

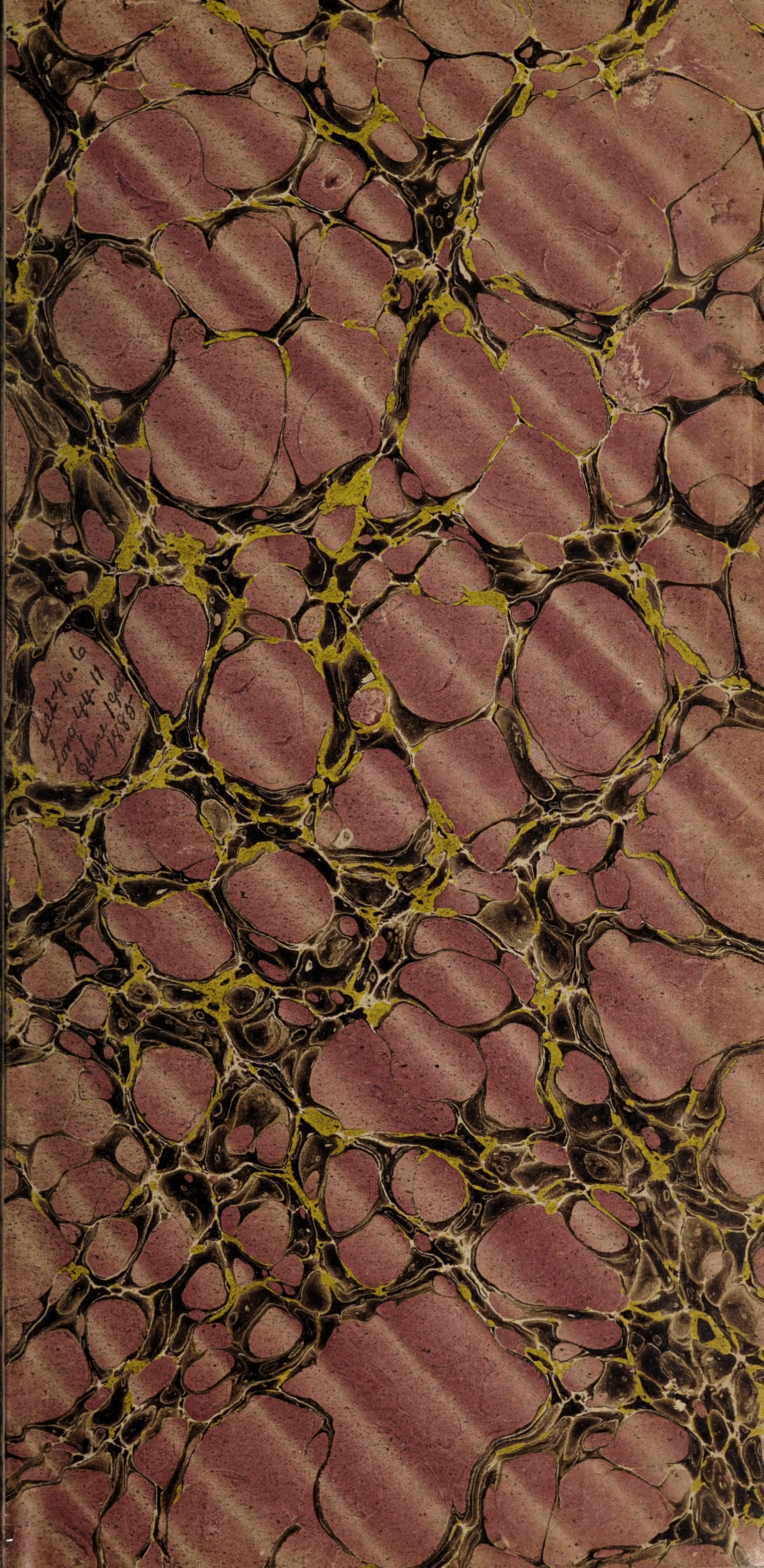
Capt. George F. Brightman,
"Loo Book,"
1881

*Nicholson
Whaling
Collection*



*Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson*

*Providence Public
Library*



Lat 46.6
Long 44.11
June 1900
1888

3 op. cask Feb 9th 1889.

Stuck pants 7
Stuck shirts 3
Stuck shirts 5

made after came out

| | |
|----|----|
| 50 | 6 |
| 14 | 10 |
| 9 | 6 |
| 13 | 6 |
| 9 | 6 |
| 6 | 6 |
| 9 | 6 |
| 10 | 6 |
| 4 | 2 |

Wh
C153
1881 j

186 Casks belonging to
184 the Niger

Two years Ago. By C Kingsley,
Won by writing By Edna Lyall,
Life of Garfield " By William H Thayer,
History of Alcorn "
In Honor. "
East Lynn.
Scots Poems,
Life of Nelson By Robert Southey,
Life at Greylock " Mrs Prentiss,
Near & Remotely Horizons

Oxford roast beef not as good as some other kinds
Economy Packing Co,

Capt^t George F. Brightman,
Ship California,
New Bedford,
Mass. " "
" "

Lat- 18-00 North of the line Foley's wharf
Long 55-00

Ship California sailed from New Bedford
May 20th 1881. for a whaling voyage in the
Atlantic and Pacific oceans under command
of Captⁿ Brightman.

PROVIDENCE
PUBLIC
LIBRARY

^N
Lat. 40-3

Monday

May 30th 1881.

^N
Long. 58-55

This day good breezes from the S.W. all
sail out. ship steering E by S. saw one
sulphur bottom men employed in the
rigging so ends this day.

Lat. 40-2

Tuesday.

May 31st

Long 56-45

This day light breezes from the S.W.
ship steering E by N. men employed
generally saw one sail, and picked
up a long spar, so ends this day.

Lat 41-12

Wednesday

June 1st

Long 55.00

This day fine weather. with light-
breezes from the S.W. ship steering
E by N all sail out, saw a large
ocean steamer steering to the S.E.
men employed generally, so ends.

Thursday. June 2nd

This day very light-breezes from
the S.E ship on the wind working
to the Eastward with thick fog
nothing been seen so ends.

Friday

June 3rd

This day heavy rain and thick
fog with baffling wind ship on
opposite tack trying to get to the
Eastward, nothing been seen. no
observation so ends this day.

Saturday.

June 4th 188

This day strong breeze from the W S W. ship steering E by N. weather thick and foggy. cannot see the length of the ship ahead blowing the fog horns all the time saw a vessel this morning close too could hear her fog horn. at dark took in main sail. no observation to day so ends.

Sunday.

June 5th

This day strong breeze from the S W. ship steering East. weather thick and foggy. can see no distance ahead blowing fog horns constantly. no observation to day ship under short sail so ends.

Monday.

June 6th

This day strong breeze from the S W. ship steering E. weather thick and foggy. no observation ship under short sail, so ends.

Tuesday.

June 7th

This day foggy and rainy with wind from S W. ship steering E by N. at sunset looking a little broken. no observation saw one fin back so ends.

Wednesday.

June 8th

This day good weather with moderate breeze from the N W. ship on the wind heading N N E. saw two large ocean steamers working to the S W. so ends this day.

Thursday

June 9th

This day strong breeze from the S W. ship steering N N E saw four sail and fin backs broke out sugar & beans.

Lat: 48. 25

Long. 40. 50

Lat: 50. 57

Long. 41. 17.

Friday

June 10 1881.

This day blowing a hurricane from the SW. ship bore tow on the Starboard tack about 9 AM. stove in galley and crushed the cook quite badly. capsize cook stove was not able cook any thing through the day at dark moderated a little barometer down to 28.60. saw five sails all bore tow, no observation.

Saturday

June 11th

Lat 52.36

Long 41.9

This day blowing strong from the W. ship under short sail steering N by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. men employed fixing up things on deck, saw porpoises.

Sunday.

June 12th

Lat 54.15

Long 41.25

This day strong breeze from the NWN. ship heading NE under short sail nothing been seen to day so ends.

Monday.

June 13th

Lat 53.9

Long 41.15

This day very light-buzzes from the S. ship steering N. cooper put up the stove in the cabin, nothing been seen to day except a few birds so ends this day.

Tuesday.

June 14th

First-part of this day thick and squally, middle and latter part quite pleasant, saw one spout-wind from the S.E. ship on the wind heading N by E. no observation so ends this day.

North.
Lat-57. 28

Wednesday

June 15th 188

Long 43. 20

This day first-part-light-breeze from the NE. ship steering on the wind middle and latter part the same ship heading S.E. saw fin backs and porpoises so ends this day

Lat-57. 15

Thursday

June 16th

Long 41. 10

This day light-breezes from the E ship on the wind heading N.E. nothing been seen to day so ends.

Friday

June 17th

This day thick weather with light breeze from the E.S.E. ship on the wind heading NE. nothing been seen to day so ends.

Lat-58. 17

Saturday

June 18th

Long 42. 25

This day light-breezes from the S.E. ship on the wind heading NE. about noon saw the land Greenland saw ship heading S. saw one fin back and several birds so ends.

Sunday.

June 19th

This day first-part-light-breezes from the NE ship on the wind heading S.E. by E. middle and latter part strong breeze about 4 P.M. took in Gallant-sail and upper topsails. saw grampuses and one seal also saw the land this morning so ends this day.

Lat-58. 49

Monday.

June 20th

Long 40. 05

This day light-breezes from the N. ship on the wind heading NE. men employed in ships duty, saw several grampuses. so ends this day.

Tuesday.

June 21st 1881.

This day very light - breeze from the W. ship steering E. weather hazy, no observation saw porpoises so ends this day.

Wednesday.

June 22nd

This day light - breeze from the S.E. ship stood on opposite tack nothing been seen except a few birds so ends. weather thick no observation

Thursday.

June 23rd

This day blowing strong from the East weather thick no observation ship on the starboard tack heading S.E. under short-sail barometer at 5 P.M. down to 29.10 and falling still

saw fin back.

Friday

June 24th

Lat-58.58

Long 35.57

This day weather more moderate wind from the E.N.E. ship on the wind under short-sail heading S.E. saw several porpoises so ends this day.

Lat-58.00

Long 30.58

Saturday

June 25th

This day blowing strong from the N.W. very bad sea on. ship under short-sail steering S.E. nothing been seen so ends.

Lat-56.4

Long 26.32

Sunday.

June 26th

This day blowing strong from the N.W. ship steering S by W. under short-sail very bad sea on. saw nothing

Lat-53.47

Long 23.49

Monday

June 27th

This day blowing a gale from the N.W. first and middle part steering S.S.W. latter part on the wind heading S.W. nothing been seen

Lat 52.

Tuesday.

June 28th 188⁸

This day strong from the NW. ship on the wind heading SW. very bad sea. on, saw one spout so ends this day.

Wednesday

June 29th

This day moderate breezes from the SW. ship on the wind heading NW. weather thick, no observation saw one sail working to the Eastward also a school of killers and fin backs. so ends.

North.
Lat. 51. 42

Thursday

June 30th

Long. 23. 20

This day strong breeze from the W. ship steering SW. under short sail saw several fin backs and a floating cask looked like a kerosine cask.

Lat. 49. 59

Friday

July 1st

Long. 23. 7

This day first part light breezes from the WSW. middle and latter part strong breeze ship stood on opposite tracks during the day. saw one hump back a large four masted steamer and a sailing ship, men employed restowing provisions in after hold. so ends.

Lat. 49. 29

Saturday

July 2nd

This day thick nasty weather, with strong breeze from the WSW. ship stood on opposite tracks saw one sail sun fish & porpoises. washed ship &c

Sunday.

June 3rd

This day moderate breezes from the WSW. ship stood on opposite tracks weather thick and foggy no observation nothing been seen to day so ends saw a large steamer just at dark coming very close thick fog.

Lat 48.56.

Monday

July 4th 1881.

Long 20.20

This day strong breezes from the N.W. ship on opposite tracks. weather thick and foggy. nothing been seen so ends

Lat 48.40

Tuesday

July 5th

This day moderate breezes from the N.W. ship on the wind heading W by S saw one steamer and one sailing vessel fin backs & porpoises so ends.

Lat 48.7

Wednesday

July 6th

Long 23.

This day very light breezes from the S.W. ship on the wind heading N.W. by W. ^{a steamer} saw grampus, fin backs & porpoises. after supper lowered the boats to test their sailing. took in light sails so ends.

Thursday

July 7th

This day moderate breezes from the N.W. ship on the wind heading S.W. weather very thick and rainy saw one steamer and a school of porpoises no observation so ends this day.

Friday

July 8th

This day strong breezes from the N.W. ship on opposite tracks weather very thick saw two sails and a fin back so ends this day.

Lat 47.19

Saturday

July 9th

Long 22.41

This day moderate breezes from the N ship on the wind, about 7 O'clock A.M. Mr Cook raised a school of sperm whales going N lowered for them and the Starboard Boat struck got it alongside about 11 A.M. got dinner and went to cutting got the head off and the body in, about dark let the head lay (the Starboard boat killed the whale)



over the side while cutting two merchant ships ran down to us and spoke us one was the Amelia Ross. the other was the Queen, also saw one other sail compared our longitude, so ends this day.

Lat-

Sunday. July 10th

First part of this day strong breeze from the W. middle part the same latter part heavy rain squalls at day light commenced to cut in the head got it in cut up the junk and boiled the case ^{from} over board and put it in the tank got through about 5 o'clock got supper and set the watch saw one sail working to the East,

Lat 47. 18

Monday.

July 11th

Long 22. 21 This day moderate breezes from the W N W. with very heavy swell. ship on the Starboard tack heading S W. employed boiling saw ~~two~~ sails and school of porpoises,

Lat 47. 4

Tuesday

July 12th

This day strong breezes from the W. ship on the port tack heading N W by N. employed boiling saw three sails, two sails passed us last night in the night. so ends this day. weather thick

Lat 47. 30

Wednesday

July 13th

Long 22. 51 This day strong breezes from the N S W ship on port tack heading N W finished boiling about 1 P.M. the rotate turned up 97. lbs. saw two sails signaled a Dutch merchant ship steering to the eastward, weather very thick saw fin back & porpoises,

Thursday July 14th 1881

This day first part strong breeze from the S.W., middle and latter part more moderate ship on the wind heading W by N. saw one sail sulphur bottom and porpoises, so ends this day.

Lat 47.50

Friday July 15th

Long 23.39

This day moderate breeze from the E. first part ship on the wind middle and latter part steering N.W. employed stowing oil got it down about 5 o'clock saw four sails, so ends this day.

Saturday July 16th

This day strong breeze from the W. ship on the wind, about 10 A.M. spoke Bark Lagoda Captⁿ Lewis. Captⁿ S. Moss & Brightman went on board found Captⁿ Lewis sick been sick for six weeks with rheumatism. they have got 1800 bbs all sold, day ends with thick fog and rain.

Lat 48.32

Sunday July 17th

Long 25.28

This day strong breeze from the W. first part on the wind middle and latter part steering East saw four sails one steamer! porpoises and fin back so ends.

Lat 49.30

Monday, July 18th

Long 24.9

This day strong breeze from the N.W. first and middle part steering E by S. latter part on the wind saw fin backs porpoises so ends,

Lat-48.36

Tuesday.

July 19th 188.

Long 23. 12.

This day moderate breeze from the N.W. ship steering S.W. saw three ships and one steamer, employed making spun yarn. so ends this day.

Wednesday

July 20th

This day moderate breeze from the S.W. ship on opposite tack weather thick and rainy no observation saw large numbers of porpoises and a sunfish.

Lat-47.19

Thursday.

July 21st

Long 22. 29.

This day moderate breeze from the N.W. first part steering S.E. middle and latter part on the wind saw fin backs. caught a porpoise so ends.

Lat-46. 59

Friday

July 22nd

~~This~~ day moderate breeze from the N.W. ship stood on opposite tack thick fog all day. saw several sails and porpoises in large schools. so ends.

Lat-26. 50

Saturday

July 23rd

Long 22. 15

This day first part light breeze from the S.W. ship on the wind weather very thick middle and latter part the same, saw several sails grampus and caught a porpoise. men employed making spun yarn.

Sunday

July 24th

This day first part light breeze from the W. middle and latter part strong breeze and cloudy weather. spoke the Bark Romeo Capt. Roberts from New Zealand bound to England. loaded with grain.

also signalized an other English merchant-
ship steering to the Eastward, saw
quite a number of other seals porpoises
and skipjacks so ends no observation.

Monday July 25th

Lat-46.50 This day moderate breeze from the
Long 23.40 N. ship on the wind heading N by N.
saw fin backs, porpoises, and one seal.
men employed making spun yarn.

Lat-46.43 Tuesday, July 26th

Long 24.12 This day moderate breeze from the N. N.
ship on opposite tack weather thick and
rainy saw several sails, and a school of
grampas. so ends this day.

Lat-46.38 Wednesday, July 27th

Long 24.59 This day moderate breeze from the
N. ship on opposite tack weather thick
and foggy most all day, saw fin backs
and several sails so ends.

Lat-46.15 Thursday, July 28th

Long 25.19 This day strong breeze from the
N N W. ship on the wind about
noon had several rain squalls
raised sprouts on weather beam
worked the ship to windward but
saw nothing more of them saw
several sails so ends this day.

Lat-45.20 Friday, July 29th

Long 25.52 This day moderate breeze from the N.
N W. ship on opposite tack, weather cloudy, saw
fin backs and several sails, broke out-
water, beams, and syrup, men employed
making spun yarn, nothing new to
write, looking hard for a whale. so ends.

Lat-46.15

Saturday

July 30 188.

Long. 26.53

This day blowing strong from the N. ship on the wind under short-sail. weather thick and rainy, saw one sail called it a whaler. ran off towards us just before dark so ends.

Lat-45.43

Sunday

July 31st

Long 27.52

This day light-breezes from the N ship on the wind all sail out, weather fine saw several sails called two whalers. so ends this day

Lat

Monday.

Aug 1st

Long

This day strong breezes from the N.W. ship on opposite tacks. heavy rain squalls during the day. no observation. saw several sails and one fin back. so ends this day.

Lat-46.16

Tuesday.

Aug 2nd

Long 28-56

This day strong breezes from the S.W. ship on the wind heading W by N. weather thick and rainy nothing been seen except one sail and a floating spar.

Lat-46.22

Wednesday.

Aug 3rd

Long 30.53

This day blowing strong from the West-ship on the wind about four O'clock took in all except lower topsails. saw one sail come quite close to us. she was a very singular looking vessel, also saw fin backs & porpoises

Lat-45.57

Thursday

Aug 4th

Long 32.17

This day strong breezes and squally weather from the N.N.W. ship on the wind working to the S.W. saw seven sails and one fin back so ends the day.

Lat-44.00 Friday Aug 5th 1881.
Long 32.41 This day strong breeze from the N.W. ship
working to the S.W. middle and latter part
weather thick, saw several sails and a large
spar, so ends this another day.

Lat-42.36 Saturday Aug 6th
Long 34.17 This day moderate breeze from the
N.W. ship on the wind working to the
W. saw two sails and porpoises this
has been the pleasantest day we have
had for nearly two months, so ends.

Lat-42.28 Sunday. Aug 7th
Long 34.36 This day moderate breeze from
the W.W. ship on the wind heading
N. weather good, saw grampas and
a number of sails so ends.

Lat-42.20 Monday. Aug 8th
Long 35.18 This day light breeze from the W. to
N.W. ship on the wind, men employed
in the rigging and making spun yarn
signaled an English merchant
ship saw several other sails and
jumpers porpoises &c but no whale
the day continues fine so ends.

Lat-41.48 Tuesday. Aug 9th
Long 36.16 This day first and middle parts
very light breeze from the East-
about 2. O'clock wind hauled into
the W ship on the wind saw two
sails, grampas porpoise and caught
six dolphins, men employed in the
rigging and making spun yarn
so ends this day.

Lat-42. 8

Wednesday

Aug 10th

Long 37. 54. This day moderate breezes from the S.W. ship on the wind heading N.N.W. saw several sails and porpoises finbacks. men employed in the rigging weather good so ends.

Lat-42. 4

Thursday.

Aug 11th

Long 39. 21. This day good breezes from the S.W. ship on the wind working to the N. saw five sails all merchantmen men employed in the rigging so ends.

Lat-42. 18

Friday

Aug 12th

Long 40. 4. This day light breezes from the S.W. ship on the wind working to the N. weather thick and muggy. saw grampas and one sail covered the boats after supper to test their sailing. so ends.

Lat-42. 19

Saturday

Aug 13th

Long 39. 52. This day moderate breezes from the S.W. ship on the wind on opposite tacks, saw one sail so ends this day.

Lat-41. 30

Sunday.

Aug 14th

Long 39. 8. This day light breezes from the S.W. ship trying to get to the N. saw one sail and porpoises, weather good so ends this day.

Lat-40. 48

Monday

Aug 15th

Long 39. 10. This day fine weather very light breeze from S.W. ship on the wind working to the N. saw several sails and grampas also a spar and turtle and some squid so ends.

Lat-40.16

Thursday

Aug 16th 1881.

Long 39.20

This day fine weather with very light breezes from the W. ship on the wind working to the S.W. saw two sails porpoise and caught a dolphin. men employed repairing old foresail. so ends.

Lat-39.42

Wednesday

Aug 17th

Long 39.24

This day light air and calm ship scarcely moves. saw killers porpoises and a large log. lowered a boat and caught fifteen dolphin around the log. finished repairing the old foresail and bent it so ends this day.

Lat-39.4

Thursday

Aug 18th

Long 40.2

This day moderate breezes from the N.W. ship on opposite tack looking hard for a whale but see none. weather squally. men employed doing ships duty. saw ten sails signalled a Dutch bark so ends this day.

Lat-39.36

Friday

Aug 19th

Long 40.6

First part of this day light breezes from the E.N.E ship on the wind middle and latter part nearly a calm ship steering N.W. saw three sails and porpoises. nothing new to write so ends this day.

Saturday

Aug 20th

Lat-39.32

Long 40.30

This day moderate breezes from the N.W. ship on the wind heading W. saw several sails jumpers and caught a porpoise at dark shortened sail so ends day.

Lat-39.4

Sunday.

Aug 21st/88.

Long 40.33

This day moderate breeze from the N. ship steering E saw several sails a turtle and I believe that is all so ends this day.

Lat-39.15

Monday

Aug 22nd

Long 39.53

This day calm and light air saw one sail, a french bark from France lowered down the larboard boat and inquired his longitude it compared with ours exactly also saw porpoises nothing in the whale line to write so ends this day.

Lat-38.34

Tuesday.

Aug 23rd

Long 39.00

This day very light breezes from the N. ship steering S by E. weather fine nothing been seen except porpoises and grampuses no whales. so ends this day.

Lat-37.49

Wednesday.

Aug 24th

Long 38.18

This day very light breezes from the N. ship steering S by E & E. weather fine and very hot. saw two large pieces of squid and passed a boat called it a merchant ships boat; it was bottom up. men been employed setting up main rigging so ends this day.

Lat-37.1

Thursday. Aug 25th

Long 37.28

This day good weather with light breezes from the N by E ship steering S by E & E. saw compass killers and caught a fish men employed generally so ends.

Lat-36.20 Friday Aug 26th 1881
Long 36.37 This day good weather with
light- breeze from the E ship stood
on opposite tackes saw nothing except
grampas and porpoise so ends.

Lat-36.38 Saturday Aug 27th
Long 36.9. This day very light- breeze from the
N S W. ship on the wind working to
the N. weather fine, saw three sail
killers grampas and fish but no
whales so ends an other day.

Lat-37.2 Sunday. Aug. 28th
Long 37.10 This day fine weather with light-
breezes from the W N W. ship
steering N N E, saw several sail
porpoises grampass &c. but no
whales. so ends this day.

Lat-37.52 Monday Aug 29th
Long 37.14 This day first-part light-breezes from
the W. ship on the wind working to
the N and W. middle and latter part
steering E N E, about 6 AM raised spouts
called them sperm whales and lowered
the boats for them but they proved to be
killers. about 10: AM spoke the bark
Wave Capt. Briggs came on board he is
two years out 700 bls all told so ends.

Lat-38.37 Tuesday. Aug 30th
Long 38.59 This day strong breeze from the W
ship steering E S E weather squally
just before dark signalized an English
merchant-ship steering to the E
nothing more been seen so ends.

Lat 38-48

Wednesday

Aug 31st 1881

Long 32.25

This day strong breezes from the NW ship steering E. saw one sail going the same way that we are. nothing more been seen except porpoises

Lat-
Long

Thursday.

Sep 1st

This day light breezes from the NW ship steering E by N, weather squally at daylight - saw the Islands of Flores & Corvo, worked up towards the land looking for a whale but see none at 5 PM wore ship land astern. ship

Friday

Sep 2nd

This day strong breezes from the NW ship after breakfast sent a boat into Corvo to see if we could get some potatoes could not get but a bushel, after the boat returned kept off steering SE. saw the John & Minthrop Reinder and Waver laying off and on so ends this day.

Saturday

Sep 3rd

This day moderate breezes from the N ship cruising about the islands saw the islands of Fajal Pico, St George, Graciosa & Terceira, weather thick so ends.

Sunday.

Sep 4th

This day fine weather with light variable winds, ship cruising round the Islands looking hard for a whale but see none, saw one sail so ends.

Monday

Sep 5th

This day light breezes, ship cruising round the land sent a boat in after potatoes got two bushel, saw a school of black fish so ends.

Tuesday.

Sep 6th 1881

This day strong breeze and squally weather, cruising round the land & spoke the whaling schooner Edward Lee from Provincetown Capt. Sparks came on board, two months out - clean, nothing been seen so ends.

Wednesday. Sep 7th

This day blowing strong from the S ship on opposite tack saw nothing except one sail and the land

Thursday Sep 8th

This day fine weather ship on opposite tack good breeze cruising round the land saw killers grampas porpoises fish so ends

Friday Sep 9th

This day fine weather with good breezes from the S.E. ship cruising round the land saw three sails & saw fish porpoises but no whales.

Saturday Sep 10th

First and middle part moderate breezes from the S.E. latter part blowing strong, shortened sail. ship cruising round the islands about 7 AM spoke Bark Reinder, Capt. Baker bound to Flores. been to Fayal, saw one other sail, so ends.

Sunday Sep 11th

This day strong breeze and foggy weather ship cruising saw the Reinder and one other sail also the land porpoises but no whales so ends this day.

Monday.

Sep 12th 1881,

This day strong breeze. ship kept off
for Fayaal. Captⁿ & Wife went ashore
about 9. AM. Reindeer came in also
the Bark A K Tucker schooner Lottie Cook

Tuesday

Sep 13th

This day good weather. ship laying
off and on at Fayaal landed our
oil ashore, and took recruits 150 bush
potatoes 6.000 Onions, two quarters of
beef apples & peaches. schooner Pedro
Pedra arrived also one other schooner

Wednesday

Sep 14th

This day squally weather laying
off Fayaal. Captⁿ & Wife came on board
about 3. O'clock. kept off steering South

Lat-36.22

Thursday

Sep 15th

Long 26.47 This day strong breeze from the NW. ship
steering SE & S. men employed stowing
away potatoes & onions nothing been seen

Lat-34.58

Friday

Sep 16th

Long 24.7 This day strong breeze from the NW.
ship steering SE. nothing been seen
and nothing new to write so ends

Lat-33.40

Saturday

Sep 17th

Long 21.28 This day fine weather with moderate
breezes from the NW. ship steering SE
men employed breaking out shoals
saw a steamer so ends.

Lat-32.48

Sunday.

Sep 18th

Long 19.42 This day light-breezes from the ENE ship
on the wind heading SE. all sail out-
saw a sunfish, nothing more. so ends.

Lat-32.33

Monday

Sep 19th

Long 19.00

This day light-breezes from the S.W. ship steering S.E. saw one sail steering to the S.W. toward a boat to inquire his longitude but could not get up to her. Cooper setting up schools so ends this day.

Lat-31.57

Tuesday

Sep 20th

Long 17.29

This day fine weather with moderate breezes from the N.W. first part steering S.E. later part S. saw three sails so ends this day.

Lat-30.9

Wednesday

Sep 21st

Long 16.37

This day light-breezes from the S.E. ship steering S by W. saw the land and several sails. men employed stowing away casks so ends this day.

Lat-28.40

Thursday

Sep 22nd

Long 16-2

This day moderate breezes from the E by N ship on opposite tacks working up to the land Teneriffe saw a beach do not know what it was. so ends.

Friday

Sep 23rd

This day moderate breezes from the E.N.E. ship working up to the harbor of Teneriffe. got up to it and took a pilot-dropped anchor about 4 o'clock the John & Minthrop, Reinder and several schooners at anchor. so ends.

Saturday

Sep 24th

Fine weather light-breeze. could not get water to day. this afternoon the Pedro Varila and Bark V H Hill arrived. Capt. Baker came on board so ends this day.

Sunday

Sep 25th 1881

This day fine weather ship still at anchor took the water boat along side and filled two hundred the Capt & Wife went ashore. so ends

Monday

Sep 26th

This day a dead calm no wind to get out. Bark Attleborough arrived nothing to write so ends

Tuesday

Sep 27th

This day very light breeze took our anchor about 7 O'clock A.M. and stood out of the harbor Capt & Wife came on board early this morning. nothing been seen so ends this day.

Lat-25:52

Wednesday

Sep 28th

Long 16. 56 This day good weather with light breeze from the ENE. ship steering S by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W. nothing been seen so ends.

Lat-24.4

Thursday

Sep 29

Long 18. 45 This day good breeze from the ENE ship steering S by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W. nothing been seen to day so ends.

Lat-22. 15

Friday

Sep 30th

Long 20. 37 This day good trades. ship steering S by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. all sail out. nothing been seen broke out slops and sold the crew clothing. Cooper employed sheathing the deck so ends this day.

Lat-19, 12

Saturday

Oct 1st

Long 20. 45 This day strong trades. ship steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ W. employed sheathing deck saw one sail and a fin back so ends this day.

Lat 16.00

Sunday

Oct 2nd 1881

Long 20.5

This day blowing strong ship steering S by W. about 3 PM, wind hauled into the S by E. blowing strong shortened sail & nothing been seen so ends.

Monday

Oct 3rd

This day strong breezes and heavy rain squalls ship on the wind heading S by W. no observation and nothing been seen so ends.

Lat 14.20

Tuesday

Oct 4th

Long 20.29

This day very light-variable breezes some times heading S W. and some times W. saw a piece of squid and ship jacks cooper employed sheathing deck so ends another day.

Wednesday

Oct 5th

This day light-buffling winds with frequent rain squalls. ship trying to get to the South nothing been seen to day and nothing to write about: no observation so ends.

Thursday

Oct 6th

Lat 13.9

Long 20.53

This day a calm ship scarcely moves nothing been seen, and nothing new to write so ends.

Friday

Oct 7th

Lat 12.44

This day a calm, weather very hot thermometer at 92 deg in the shade saw a school of black fish lowered down the bow boat but did not get any cooper employed sheathing deck so ends.

Lat-10.37 Saturday Oct 8th 1881.
Long 20.53. This day light-breezes from the U.S.E ship on the wind heading S.W. saw grampas. weather very hot. so ends.

Sunday. Oct 9th
This day very light-breezes from the E.S.E. ship steering S by W & N. weather very hot. nothing but seen except a few fish so ends this day.

Lat-9.37 Monday. Oct 10th
Long 21.22 This day light-air from the N.W.W. ship steering S by W. saw grampas and porpoise, weather very hot.

Lat-8.21 Tuesday. Oct 11th
Long 21.20 This day light-breezes from the E. with frequent rain squalls, ship steering S by W. about 10 o'clock raised a whale called it a sperm whale and lowered three boats. but it proved to be a fin back, he spouted seventeen times so ends.

Lat-7.37 Wednesday. Oct 12th
Long 21.17. This day a dead calm ship going round and round saw grampas, weather very hot so ends this day.

Lat-7.40 Thursday. Oct 13th
Long 21.17. This day a calm. ship makes very little head way. saw blackfish and grampas employed sheathing the deck so ends.

Friday. Oct 14th
Lat 7.19 This day a calm. ship trying to get to the South. saw blackfish and grampas. men employed sheathing deck so ends.

Lat-6.55

Saturday

Oct-15th 1881

Long 21.53

This day light air and calm the ship on the port tack all sail out - saw blackfish and towed the boats for them but did not get any employed sheathing deck so ends.

Lat-6.36

Sunday

Oct-16th

Long 21.28

This day light breeze from the SSW ship on the wind heading SE. nothing been seen. the day ends with rain squalls. Oct-17th

Monday.

First part of this day light breeze from the S.W. ship on the wind the middle part wind hauled into the N with heavy rain ship steering SSW. latter part the same wind very light, nothing been seen and no observation so ends.

Lat-5.50

Tuesday.

Oct-18th

Long 19.47

This day light air and calm ship scarcely moves, saw grampas and fish and one shark so ends.

Wednesday

Oct-19th

This day strong breeze and squally weather with heavy rain, wind from the S. ship on the wind heading NSE. no observation.

Lat-4.36

Thursday.

Oct-20th

Long 21.4

This day light breeze from the S by W ship on the wind heading NSE. saw one sail so ends.

Lat-4. 3. Friday Oct-21st 1881
Long 22. 5. This day first and middle part
light breezes from the S. ship on the
wind latter part wind hauled into
the NE ship steering S N by S. the day
ends with rain saw black fish

Lat-3. 51. Saturday Oct-22nd
Long 22. 15. This day light breezes from the S by N
ship on the wind heading N by S.
saw two sails and porpoises so ends

Lat-2. 57. Sunday. Oct-23rd
Long 23. 34. This day good breezes from the S by N.
++ ship on opposite tack saw two sails
working the same way as we are

Lat-2. 20. Monday Oct-24th
Long 24. 11. This day strong breezes from the S by N
ship working to windward, all sail
out saw one sail going the same
as we are also one fin back so ends.

Lat-2. 21. Tuesday Oct-25th
Long 22. 54. This day strong breezes from the S by N
ship on the wind trying to get to the
S. saw one sail working to the NE.

Lat-2. 1. Wednesday. Oct-26th
Long 22. 35. This day moderate breezes from the
S. ship on the wind men employed
setting up the mizen rigging saw
one fin back so ends.

Lat-0. 53. Thursday. Oct-27th
Long 24. 23. This day moderate breezes from the
S by N. ship on opposite tack, nothing
seen to day, employed generally
so ends this day.

North
lat-0.03

Friday

Oct 28 1881

long 25.7.

This day moderate breezes from the
SSE ship on the wind heading S.W. &
broke out the bread in fore hold and
coopered it and stowed it back, nothing
been seen except porpoises so ends.

lat-1-47

Saturday

Oct 29th

long 25.59

This day moderate SE trades ship
on the wind heading SW by S. men
employed making spun yarn
nothing been seen so ends,

lat-3.49

Sunday.

Oct 30th

long 26.33

This day good breezes ship on
the wind heading S.W. all sail
out nothing been seen so ends,

lat-6.37

Monday.

Oct 31st

long 27.4

This day strong breezes from the
SE ship on the wind heading S.W.
all sail out seen nothing & day,

lat-9 40

Tuesday.

Nov 1st

long 27.17

This day strong breeze from the
SE ship on the wind heading S by W.
saw two sail men employed picking
over the potatoes. broke out sugar
so ends this day,

lat-12.30

Wednesday.

Nov 2nd

long 27.40

This day light breezes from SSE ship
on the wind heading SW by S. all
sail out. employed blacksmithing
nothing been seen so ends
this on other day.

Lat-15.00

Thursday

Nov 3rd 1881.

Long 27.52

This day fine weather with light-breezes from the ESE ship steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ E. all sail out-men employed setting up the fore rigging broke out water, nothing been seen so ends.

Lat-16.32

Friday

Nov 4th

Long 27.22

This day light-breezes from the NNE ship steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ N. all sail out employed in the rigging nothing been seen, so ends.

Lat-17.42

Saturday

Nov 5th

Long 27.12

This day light-breezes from the N by E ship steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ N. saw one sail and fin back, washed ship inside and so ends this day.

Sunday

Nov 6th

This day very light-breezes from the NE ship steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ N. with frequent-rain squalls. no observation saw two sails and one fin back so ends.

Lat-19.48

Monday.

Nov 7th

Long 26.60

This day light-breezes from the ENE ship steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ N. saw two sails, men employed in ships duty picked over the potatoes so ends this day.

Tuesday.

Nov 8th

This day light-breezes from the ENE and cloudy weather. ship steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ N. nothing been seen so ends this day.

Wednesday

Nov 9th

This day moderate breezes from the E ship steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ N weather thick and rainy no observation saw porpoises.

Lat 26-6

Thursday.

Nov 10th 1881.

Long 25-34

This day good breezes from the E. ship steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ W. all sail out saw one sail looking to the S. also saw two albatrosses so ends this day.

Friday

Nov 11th

This day good breezes from the NNE weather thick and rainy ship steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ W. all sail out nothing been seen and no observation so ends.

Lat 30-52

Saturday

Nov 12th

Long 24. 18

First part of this day moderate breezes from the NNE ship steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ W. about 2 PM wind hauled into the S.W. by S ship on the wind saw porpoises employed in ships duty the day ends with fog and rain.

Lat 32.5

Sunday.

Nov 13th

Long 24. 4

This day good breezes from the NSE ship on the wind heading S. all sail out, saw a fin back and a goney so ends this day.

Monday

Nov 14th

This day light-breezes from the NSE ship on the wind heading S. weather cloudy. saw several fin backs and porpoises the day ends with fog so ends this day.

Lat 34, 10

Tuesday.

Nov 15th

Long 22, 53

This day very light-breezes from the SE ship steering S.W. all sail out nothing been seen except one fin back so ends another day. broke out clear Mr Sayer better.

Lat 36.13

Wednesday Nov 16th 1881.

Long 23.46

This day blowing a heavy gale from the E first and middle part steering S by W. latter part on the wind under short sail. saw porpoises so ends this day.

Lat 37.14

Thursday Nov 17th

Long 24.3

This day blowing strong very high sea on first and middle part wind from the E. latter part hauled into the N by E ship under storm sails weather thick saw porpoises birds and right-whale feed

Lat 37.9.

Friday

Nov 18th

Long 23.14

This day good breeze from the N by W ship steering N by E, saw blackfish right-whale porpoises & plenty of birds so ends.

Lat 36.13

Saturday

Nov 19th

Long 24.8

This day blowing strong from the S by W ship stood on opposite tacks very high sea on saw porpoises and right-whale feed so ends.

Lat 36-4

Sunday

Nov 20th

Long 23.34

This day light-breeze from the N ship steering E, weather cloudy and cool, nothing been seen except fin backs and feed. so ends.

Lat 35.30

Monday

Nov 21st

Long 22.1

This day very strong breeze from the N by E ship steering E by S. weather thick saw several fin backs and a quantity of feed shortened sail at dark.

Lat 35.30

Tuesday

Nov 22nd

Long 18.54

This day blowing a gale from the N by E first part steering E by S & S. middle and latter part on the wind under short sail saw fin backs so ends.

- Lat-35:46 Wednesday Nov 23, 1881
 Long 17. 16 This day very strong breeze from the NW ship steering SE by E, very high sea and nothing been seen except fin backs and porpoises, broke out beef & pork so ends.
- Lat-36.20 Thursday Nov 24th
 Long 14. 9 This day strong breeze from the NW ship steering SE, under full sail nothing been seen except fin backs broke out water so ends this day.
- Lat-36.30 Friday Nov 25th
 Long 10. 34 This day strong breeze from the NW at day light saw the island of Tristan, ship steering E by S saw one sail and fin backs at dusk shortened sail so ends this day.
- Lat-36.17 Saturday Nov 26th
 Long 8. 7 This day strong breeze from the NW ship steering E & E all sail out, saw a large number of fin backs and feed men employed mending a sail broke out flour so ends this day.
- Lat-36.00 Sunday Nov 27th
 Long 4. 56 First and middle part of this day strong breeze from the NW latter part wind very light ship steering SE, saw a large number of fin backs so ends.
- Lat-36.40 Monday Nov 28th
 Long 2. 9 This day strong breeze from the NW ship steering SE by E, saw a large number of birds and fin backs so ends I don't know why we can't get a whale still live in hopes.

Lat-36.30
East
Long 1.47

Tuesday.

Nov 29th 1881.

This day strong breezes from the N. ship steering S.E. saw several fin backs nothing new to write so ends.

Lat-36.5

Wednesday.

Nov 30th

Long 4.78

This day very strong breezes from the N.W. ship steering S.E. very high sea on saw two sails and some squid so ends.

Lat-36.24

Thursday

Dec 1st

Long 5.31

This day strong breezes from the N.W. ship steering S.E. saw fin backs and one sail, but no whales for us, so ends

Lat-36.9

Friday

Dec 2nd

Long 7.19

This day moderate breezes from the N.W. First-part-steering N.E. by E. middle and latter part-steering S.E. saw a large number of fin backs and feed. at-dark shortened sail and luffed on the wind

Lat-36.34

Saturday

Dec 3rd

Long 8.52

This day light-breezes from the S ship stood on shore-lacks working or trying to get to the S.E. saw porpoises and fin backs.

Lat-36.56

Sunday.

Dec 4th

Long 8.46

First-part-very light-breezes from the N.E. middle and latter part-good breezes. at-day light-foe the boat-stern raised two right-whales lowered the boats twice during the day but without success the whales acted strangely. lost-sight of them about-noon. also saw one hump-back and several fin backs looked until dark but saw nothing more of them. took in sail at-dark and luffed on the wind so ends.



Lat 37. 8

Monday.

Dec 5th 1881.

This day good weather with light-breeze^{ter} from the NNE. at daylight-Mr Wyman. raised a lone right-whale, lowered the Starboard and Larboard boats and the Larboard boat struck took the whale along side about-8 O'clock. got ready and commenced to cut got through about-5 P.M. saw one sail steering to the E, wore ship and made some sail so ends this day,

Tuesday.

Dec 6th

First-and middle part of this day thick foggy weather, latter part quite clear. wind from the N. ship stood on opposite tack nothing except birds been seen. employed boiling, no observation looking hard for a whale. so ends,

Wednesday.

Dec 7th

This day very strong breezes from the N. ship on the wind heading NNW, employed boiling, seen nothing except birds, ship under short-sail so ends.

Thursday.

Dec 8th

This day light-breeze from the S.W. ship on the wind heading S by E. finished boiling last night the whale turned up 59. bls. nothing been seen to day so ends. broke out sugar flour and molasses & butter

Friday

Dec 9th

This day calm and light-air ship scarcely moves. employed slowing down the oil got through about noon slowed down 55 bls. saw fin backs, so ends.

Lat-37. 5

Saturday

Dec 10th 1881.

Long 9. 14

This day light-buzzes and good weather wind from the N. at daylight-Mr Mingo raised two right-whales lowered all four boats and the Larboard and waist-boats struck, the waist-boat got stove and the whale got loose, the Starboard boat fastened to him again killed him and got them both alongside about 1 O'clock got dinner and got ready to cut got one cut in by dark and let the other one lay the waist-boats, boatmen struck the whale with one of Pierce's bomb lances and made him spout blood, took the stove boat it was level with the water saved everything belonging to her so ends this day

Lat-36. 47

Sunday

Dec 11th

Long 10. 8

This day good weather with light-buzzes from the N N W. at day light-commenced to cut got through about 11 O'clock got dinner and set the watch and started the try-works saw a school of grampas so ends.

Lat-37. 5

Monday.

Dec 12th

Long 9. 49

This day moderate buzzes from the N N W ship on the wind working to the N. about 2 P M. the cook raised one right-whale lowered the Larboard & Starboard boats but without success the whale got into the smock or something do not know what she went out of sight-weather thick could not see but a short distance, saw one sail employed boiling took in the stove boat and put out a new one so ends.

Tuesday, Dec 13th 1881

This day strong breezes from the N W
ships stood on opposite tacks, weather
thick and rainy no observation employed
boiling nothing been seen except a sun
fish washed deck, so ends.

Lat-37.49

Wednesday, Dec 14th

Long 9.23

This day strong breezes ^{from} N. first and
middle part on the wind latter
part steering N. finished boiling
about 10 A.M. the whales turned up 153
Hs. nothing been seen except birds so
ends this day.

Lat 37.8

Thursday, Dec 15th

Long 9.17

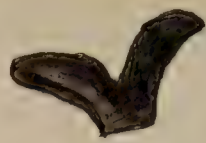
This day good weather with light breezes
from the S S E. ship on the wind about 7 A.M.
Mr Cook raised two right whales about
five miles to windward going to windward
those went out of sight ^{Mr Wyman} raised a lone one
after that lowered the Larboard Starboard &
waist boats the Starboard boat struck first
at dark. Larboard boat killed it got it along
side about 12 O'clock at night. Capt^l stowed down
the oil got it down before dark got supper and
sent all the crew below so ends.

Friday, Dec 16th

This day blowing strong with rain squalls
from the N N E. got ready to cut about
7 A.M. had a hard time of it the stage broke
and hurt Mr Akin's side fixed it up
again and got through about 4.30 O'clock
P.M. got supper and set the watch ear
porpoises and fin backs so ends this day.

102 Wyman
raise the whale

132 Hs



Lat-36. 42

Saturday

Dec 17th 1881,

Long 9. 46

This day blowing strong from the W by N. ship on the wind heading S W by S under short-sail. about 1 O'clock Mr Wyman raised two right-whales going to the windward did not lower it was so rugged, commenced to boil about 3 P.M. saw only number of fin backs and birds so ends.

Lat-36. 43

Sunday,

Dec 18th

Long 9. 53

First and middle part of this day very light-breezes from the WNW. latter part strong breeze ship stood on opposite tacks about 10 o'clock Mr Wyman raised a right-whale three miles on weather beam going to the windward lowered the Larboard Starboard & Bow boats without success, employed boiling so ends.

Lat-37. 6

Monday.

Dec 19th

Long 9. 36

This day fine weather with moderate breezes from the N.W. ship working to the W, about 12 M. George the boat-stirer raised a right-whale lowered the Larboard, Starboard, and Bow boats and the Starboard boat struck took him along side about 1 P.M. about 4 P.M. the cork raised right-whales lowered the Larboard and waist-boats and the waist-boat struck took him along side about 5 P.M. and let him lay out in the first one got through about 7 O'clock and got supper set the watch, employed boiling so ends. broke out flour



Lat-37.12

Tuesday.

Dec 20th 1851,

This day moderate breeze from the N.W. weather thick and muggy, at day light commenced to cut in the other whale got through about 11 O'clock and went to stowing down oil got through late they finished boiling last night, the whale turned up 132 lbs, so ends this day.

Lat-37.11

Wednesday.

Dec 21st

Long 9.57

This day fine weather with wind from the N.W. ship cruising, about 12 M. George the boatswain raised right-whales two toward the Larboard Starboard & Waist-boats and the Starboard boat struck took him along side about 4 O'clock and let him lay for the night got every thing ready to cut and set the watch employed boiling Mr Sayer killed the whale so ends this day.

Lat-37.11

Thursday.

Dec 22nd

Long 10.33

First part of this day strong breeze from the N.W. middle and latter part blowing very hard, about 4 O'clock commenced to cut got through about 2 P.M. about 1 O'clock saw four right-whales, did not lower it was so rugged employed boiling so ends.

Lat-37.3

Friday

Dec 23rd

Long 10.50

This day strong breeze from the N.W. ship on the Starboard tack heading N.S.W. weather very thick and foggy, nothing been seen to day, employed boiling and stowing oil, so ends.

Lat-37.40

Saturday

Dec 24th

Long 10.42

This day strong breeze from the W. weather thick and foggy, ship working to the N.E.W. employed boiling nothing been seen so ends

Lat-37. 15 Sunday, Dec 25th 188.

Long 10. 36 This day fine weather with light-breezes from the N.W. about 7 A.M. Mr. Mingo raised right-whales to the windward lowered all four boats and got two whales one to the Starboard and one to the Bow boat got them both alongside and every thing made straight-about 12 O'clock at night saw quite a number of whales so ends.

Lat-37. 30 Monday, Dec 26th

Long 10. 21 This day good weather with moderate breezes from the N.E. at day light called all hands and stowed down 44 bbls of oil after got through commenced to cut in the largest whale got it cut in about 7 P.M. let the other one lay for the night got supper and set the watch so ends.

Tuesday, Dec 27th

Lat-37. 48 This day strong breeze from the N.W. at day light-commenced to cut in the other whale got through about 10 A.M. and started the try works. about 11 O'clock Mr. Wyman raised two sperm whales on lee beam going to windward lowered the Starboard & Waist-boats and chained until 4 O'clock but without success got supper and set the watch so ends. saw one ^{side}

Wednesday Dec 28th

Lat-37. 44 This day calms and light-air from the N.E. ship working to the N.W. at day light a right-whale came up right-along side of the ship saw nothing more of it-suppose the ship frightened it; employed boiling & stowing

Lat-37.40

Thursday Dec 29th 1881

Long 9.58. This day good breezes from the SW by S about 7 A.M. John the boatsman raised two right-whales going to the leeward lowered three boats and the Starboard boat struck took the whale alongside about 3 P.M. and let him lay for the night, employed boiling saw a school of killers so ends.

Lat-37.27

Friday Dec 30th

Long 9.47 This day fine weather with wind from the S. at daylight called all hands commenced to cut got through about 3 P.M. about 2 O'clock the cook raised right-whales lowered the Starboard & Starboard boats and the Starboard boat struck the iron broke went on and struck on other killed it and took it alongside about 8 O'clock and let it lay got supper and set the watch the day continues fine so ends.

Lat-37.13

Saturday Dec 31st

This day fine weather with light airs from the SE. at day light commenced to cut cut in the whale and stowed down 74 bls of oil nothing been seen so ends

Lat-37.14

Sunday Jan 1st

Long 10.13 This day fine weather with light breezes from the NW. at day light Mr Kings raised right-whales lowered two boats but the whales went out of sight from most heard did not get any, ^{John the boatsman} raised some again about 2 P.M. lowered three boats the whales were going to windward and they went out of sight chained until dark without success. employed boiling so ends.

Monday.

Jan 2nd 1882

This day moderate breezes from the W S W weather thick and rainy saw one sail and a fin back employed boiling and breaking out sharks, no observation so ends.

Tuesday.

Jan 3rd

This day strong breezes from the N N W ship on the wind cruising weather thick and rainy, employed coopersing and getting ready to stow oil finished boiling last night the whales turned up 140 bls nothing been seen to day so ends.

Lat-37. 19

Wednesday.

Jan 4th

Long 9. 59

This day strong breezes from the N N W weather thick and muggy. men employed stowing oil, got down 92 bls. nothing been seen to day so ends.

Lat-37. 16

Thursday

Jan 5th

Long 10. 29

This day blowing strong from the W by N ship stood on opposite tacks nothing been seen to day except a whales carcass, so ends.

Lat-36. 55

Friday

Jan 6th

This day blowing strong from the W. ship on the port tack heading N N W. cooper employed repairing the stage got it done and put it out nothing been seen except birds so ends.

Lat-36. 51

Saturday

Jan 7th

This day strong breezes from the N W ship working to windward, about 12 O'clock John boat-steer raised sperm whales three miles to windward of ship going quick to the windward could not gain on them so did not lower, employed stowing the remainder of the oil stowed down in all 740 bls whale oil.



Lat 37.14

Long 11.24

Sunday Jan 8th 1882

This day strong breeze from the N.W. ship steering S.E. about 7 A.M. Mr. Mingo raised right-whales lowered three boats and the Starboard & Waist-boats struck took one along side about 2 O'clock got the other along side and putting in the fluke chain it parted got it along side again about 6 O'clock and every thing made secure, got supper and set the watches, weather moderating so ends.

Monday.

Jan 9th

This day blowing very strong from the W. at day light called all hands intending to cut but it was so rugged could not do any thing very high sea on, nothing been seen to day barometer rising so ends this day.

Tuesday.

Jan 10th

This day strong breeze from the N.W. and very heavy swell on at day light commenced to cut got them cut in about 6 O'clock lost part of the bone and some of the blubber got supper set the watch and started the try works, nothing been seen so ends.

Lat 36.9

Wednesday

Jan 11th

This day very light breezes from the N.W. ship on the wind heading S.W. Mr. Wyman raised a whale saw him go flukes ahead of the ship saw him two risings and then went out of sight there was no wind so did not lower suppose it was a right-whale employed boiling so ends.

- Lat-36. 39 Thursday Jan 12th 1882
 Long 13. 27 This day light-breezes from the S W, ship working to the W, employed boiling saw two fin backs so ends,
- Lat-36. 34 Friday Jan 13th
 Long 13. 3 First-part of this day ship on the wind heading N W. middle and latter part steering S E by S, finished boiling early this morning the whales turned up 99 lbs. nothing been seen except porpoises
- Lat-37. 24 Saturday Jan 14th
 Long 15. 17 This day strong breezes from the N S W, ship under short sail working to the S & E, employed stowing oil saw one sail so ends this day,
- Lat-37. 19 Sunday. Jan 15th
 Long 17. 34 This day very light-breezes from the S, ship on the wind working to the S & E spoke the Austrian merchant-bark. Racovia Captⁿ, eighty days from New York bound to para. compared longitudes and they agreed within six miles. so ends,
- Lat-37. 9 Monday. Jan 16th
 Long 18. 27 This day first-part dead calm middle and latter part light-breezes from the S W, ship working to the S & E saw one sail, employed scraping bone so ends this day.
- Lat-37. 21 Tuesday. Jan 17th
 Long 20. 22 This day light-buffling winds ship working to the S E. frequent rain squalls during the day. employed scraping bone saw one sail steering to the N & E,

Lat-37.17

Wednesday, Jan 18th 1882

This day very light breezes from the N.W. ship steering S.E. & S, employed breaking out-provisions and stowing them properly also broke out-stop cash and supplied the crew broke out-flour & ^{sugar} saw one sail.

Lat-37.53

Thursday, Jan 19th

Long 24.43

This day good weather with moderate breezes from the N. ship steering S.E. nothing been seen except porpoises and right-whale feed, employed washing ship

Lat-37.54

Friday

Jan 20th

Long 27.16

This day moderate breezes from the N. ship steering S.E. weather fine finished cleaning ship nothing been seen so ends.

Lat-38.44

Saturday

Jan 21st

Long 30.37

This day good breezes from the N.E. ship steering S.E. by E. saw several fin backs and a school of porpoises so ends this day.

Lat-38.58

Sunday

Jan 22nd

Long 34.10

This day moderate breezes from the N.W. ship steering S.E. by E. all sail out-saw one sail and fin back so ends.

Lat-38.20

Monday.

Jan 23rd

Long 36.51

This day very strong breezes from the S ship on the wind working to the S.E. saw porpoises, nothing to write so ends.

Lat-37.20

Tuesday.

Jan 24th

Long 38.46

This day strong breezes from the S.E. ship on the wind very heavy swell, employed in ships duty saw porpoises so ends.

Lat-36. 44 Wednesday Jan 25th 1882

Long 39. 11 This day light-breezes from the ESE ship on the wind heading S, employed generally nothing been seen so ends.

Lat-37. 40 Thursday Jan 26th

Long 39. 36 This day good weather with light-breezes from the E. ship on the wind about 3 P.M. Mr Mingo raised a school of sperm whales lowered all boats and the Larboard boat struck took the whale along side about six o'clock and let-it-lay for the night-the waist & bow boats struck but did not succeed in getting any whale Capt. broke the bow boat to turn and sent him forward having missed whales before employed washing bone until we raised the whales, saw a merchant-Brig steering to the SSE. so ends this day.

Lat-37. 43 Friday Jan 27th

Long 39. 60 This day moderate breezes from the N, at-day light commenced to cut got-through about 10 A.M. cleared away the head and started the try works washed off ^{deck} kept off steering SE by E. nothing been seen so ends.

Saturday Jan 28th

hook out-flame This day strong breezes from the N.N.W ship steering SE, employed boiling signolized on French merchant Bark steering to the E so ends this day.

Lat-38. 2 Sunday Jan 29th

Long 45. 49 This day good breezes from the N.W ship steering SE by E. nothing been seen finished boiling this morning the whale turned up 55 lbs. weather thick and muggy so ends

Lat 38, 10

Monday.

Jan 30th 1882

Long 48 42

This day good weather with light-breezes from the N.W. ship steering S.E. got out the bone and dried it, also broke out beef & pork nothing been seen to day so ends.

Tuesday

Jan 31st

No observation.

This day blowing strong, first and middle part from the N.W. latter part from the W.S.W. with frequent rain squalls nothing been seen. ship steering S.E. by E

Lat 38. 46

Wednesday

Feb 1st

Long 54, 32

This day very light-breezes from the West ship steering S.E. employed stowing down the oil the whale stowed down 53 bls. also got the bone out and dried it, washed deck nothing been seen so ends.

Lat 38. 43

Thursday.

Feb 2nd

Long 58. 3

This day very fine weather with light-breezes from the N. ship steering S.E. employed bundling the bone that was dry got through about noon bundled 29 43 lbs., got out the remainder of the bone and put it to soak nothing been seen to day except a school of porpoises so ends this day.

Lat 38, 30

Friday

Feb 3rd

This day very light-air and calm ship does not make much head way employed washing the remainder of the bone, nothing been seen so ends.

Saturday

Feb 4th

This day light-air and calm and thick weather with rain nothing been seen no observation so ends

- Lat-37.32 Sunday Feb 5th/1882
 Long 53.18 This day light breezes from the E S E, ship on the wind heading S, weather fine saw one sail nothing to write so ends.
- Lat-38.22 Monday Feb 6th
 Long 53.46 This day very light breezes from the N W. ship steering S E all sail out, took the bone out to dry. saw grampae & albicore
- Lat-38.31 Tuesday. Feb 7th
 Long 56-17 This day moderate breezes from the W N W. ship steering S E employed bundling the bone got through about noon. bundled 3110 lbs. took the stoven boat off the house to repair saw one sail and grampae.
- Lat-38.32 Wednesday. Feb 8th
 Long 58.19 This day very light breezes from the S E ship on the wind working to the N S E, employed mending the waist boat, nothing been seen so ends this day.
- Lat-38.13 Thursday. Feb 9th
 Long 59.52 This day fine weather with light breeze from the E. ship on the wind heading S E, spoke the English Barguineen from Bell Capt. Grosbie, fifteen days from Mauritius bound to Robert-town loaded with sugar had his wife on board, saw fin back still employed repairing the boat so ends
- Lat-39.13 Friday Feb 10th
 Long 61.18 This day light breezes from the N E ship steering S E all sail out finished the waist boat and put it out and took in the bow boat to repair nothing been seen except birds so ends.

- Lat-39.42 Saturday Feb 11th 1882
 Long 63.12. This day light-buzzes from the N.W. ship steering S by E. finished the bow boat and put it on the cross killed a pig, nothing been seen.
- Lat-39.58 Sunday Feb 12th
 Long 66.2. This day moderate buzzes from the S.W. ship steering S.E. all sail out nothing been seen except two fin backs and birds.
- Lat-40.25 Monday Feb 13th
 Long 68.29 This day light-buzzes from the N.W. ship steering S.E. by E & E, all sail out, weather thick part of the day, employed mending the starboard boat, nothing been seen, so ends.
- Lat-40.30 Tuesday Feb 14th
 Long 72.25. This day strong buzzes from the N by W. ship steering E S.E. about 1 P.M. John boat steered raised a sperm whale lowered two boats and chased until night but without success spoke the bark Wobsey last from Cape Town bound to New Zealand, compared longitude they agreed within six miles so ends, also saw one right-whale.
- Lat-40.27 Wednesday Feb 15th
 Long 76.27 This day blowing strong from the N.W. ship steering E S.E. weather thick and rainy finished the starboard boat and put it out saw killers so ends this day.
- Lat 40.17 Thursday Feb 16th
 Long 81.21. This day blowing very hard from the W. ship steering E S.E. weather squally, nothing been seen to day except gonyx and nothing to write about so ends this day.

- Lat 39. 52 Friday Feb 17th 1882
 Long 85. 31 This day very strong breeze from the S.W. ship steering E.S.E. employed performing ships duty, nothing been seen to day.
- Lat 39. 37 Saturday Feb 18th
 Long 92. 50 This day strong breeze from the W. ship steering E.S.E. weather thick no observation nothing been seen to day so ends.
- Lat 39. 51 Sunday. Feb 19th
 Long 96. 34 This day strong breeze from the W.N.W. ship steering S.E. by E.S.E. weather thick nothing been seen to day so ends.
- Lat 40. 1 Monday. Feb 20th
 Long 98. 56 This day moderate breezes from the W.N.W. ship steering S.E. by E. all sail out, employed mending jib nothing been seen so ends.
- Lat 40. 28 Tuesday. Feb 21st
 Long 103. 16 This day strong breeze from the N. ship steering E.S.E. all sail out that we can carry men employed repairing the sprinker got it done and bent it, nothing been seen so ends.
- Lat 40. 44 Wednesday. Feb 22nd
 Long 107. 00 This day very strong breezes from the W. ship steering S.E. by E.S.E. employed generally nothing been seen so ends.
- Lat 41. 11 Thursday. Feb 23rd
 Long 110. 42 This day strong breeze from the W.N.W. ship steering E.S.E. nothing been seen to day and nothing new to write so ends.
- Lat 41. 11 Friday Feb 24th
 Long 110. 42 This day strong breeze from the S.W. ship steering E.S.E. weather squally nothing been seen to day so ends.

Lat-41.32 Saturday Feb 25th 1882
Long 114.57 This day strong breeze from the S.W. ship
steering E S E, weather squally nothing been
seen so ends this day.

Lat-42.00 Sunday Feb 26th
Long 118.00 This day moderate breezes from the W
N.W. ship steering E S E weather good heavy
cull, nothing been seen so ends.

Lat- Monday Feb 27th
This day moderate breezes from the N E
ship steering E S E weather squally no
observation nothing been seen employed
mending a stay soil so ends.

Lat-43.25 Tuesday Feb 28th
Long 124.26 This day strong breeze from the N. ship
steering E by S. weather quite thick nothing
been seen except birds so ends.

Lat-43.39 Wednesday Mar 1st
Long 127.51 This day light-air from the W. ship
steering E, nothing been seen to day
and nothing to write about so ends.

Lat-43.35 Thursday Mar 2nd
Long 129.32 This day very light-breeze from the W. ship
steering E, employed generally nothing been seen.

Lat-43.30 Friday Mar 3rd
Long 131.44 This day light-breezes from the N S W
ship steering E & S. nothing been seen, employed
making spun yarn so ends.

Lat-43.35 Saturday Mar 4th
Long 133.36 This day light-breezes from the N E
ship steering E & S nothing been seen to
day weather fine, employed generally
so ends this day. broke out flour

Lat-44, 3 Sunday.. Mar 5th 1882
Long 137. 43 This day strong breeze from the N ship
steering E $\frac{1}{2}$ S. saw one fin back so ends.

Lat-44, 27 Monday Mar 6th

Long 140. 43 This day light-breezes from the N W
ship steering E. nothing been seen
employed making new cutting pendants.

Tuesday Mar 7th

This day light-breezes from the E by N.
ship on the wind heading S.E. weather
thick and rainy most all day. nothing
been seen so ends.

Lat-45. 21 Wednesday Mar 8th

Long 144. 13 This day strong breeze from the ESE
at day light - were ship working to the
NE, wind dead ahead broke out butter
weather thick at dark and raining nothing
been seen to day so ends.

Thursday Mar 9th

This day first part a dead calm middle
and latter part light-breeze from the
NW. ship steering E $\frac{1}{2}$ N. weather thick and
muggy no observation nothing been seen
so ends this day.

Friday Mar 10th

This day light-breezes from the N S W.
ship steering E by N. weather thick saw
one fin back, no observation so ends.

Lat-45. 16 Saturday Mar 11th

Long 149. 20 This day very light-breezes from the N N W
to N N E ship on the wind working to the
E. nothing been seen ^{fin backs.} except birds, so
ends this day.

Sunday.

Mar 12th

This day first-part-blowing strong with rain from the N.E. about 10 A.M. wind changed into the W by N. with light-breeze we steering to the N.E. by E. signaled an English merchant-Bark steering to the N.E. no observation so ends.

Lat 45.26

Monday

Mar 13th

Long 167.32 This day strong breeze from the N. by W ship on the wind heading N.E. by E. saw one sail and fin back weather thick and rainy most-all day so ends.

Tuesday

Mar 14th

This day strong breeze from the N. ship on the wind weather thick and rainy all day nothing been seen no observation

Wednesday. Mar 15th

This day strong breeze from the East-ship steering N.N.E. weather thick and rainy all day, head bent sea on, no observation nothing been seen, so ends.

Thursday

Mar 16th

This day blowing strong from the S.S.W. ship steering N.N.E. weather thick and rainy saw one sail no observation. Barometer at 5 O'clock down 15³/₁₀ below change so ends.

Lat 39.57

Friday

Mar 17th

Long 158.7. This day strong breeze from the S.W. ship steering N by E. saw one sail steering the same as ourselves, employed in ships duty so ends this day.

Saturday

Mar 18th 1882.

First and middle part of this day light-baffling winds with rain, about 4. P.M. a very heavy squall struck us with very heavy rain from the S.W. took in all but main top sail, and kept off steering NNE, saw one sail, so ends, no observation.

Lat-37. 22

Sunday

Mar 19th

Long 159. 50

This day good breeze from the S.W. ship steering N by E & E. nothing been seen to day except-birds Captain sick so ends.

Lat-35. 29

Monday

Mar 20th

Long 160. 33

This day moderate breeze from the S.W. ship steering NNE, all sail out that will draw nothing been seen Captⁿ better so ends.

Lat-34. 20

Tuesday.

Mar 21st

Long 161. 56

This day very light-breeze from the S.W. ship steering NNE employed repairing main sail got it done and bent it-saw one fin back so ends.

Lat-33. 46

Wednesday.

Mar 22nd

Long 162. 24

This day a dead calm, employed repairing main top sail & main gallant sail. Turned over the two quarter boats and cleaned them all ready to paint-nothing been seen

Lat-33. 13

Thursday.

Mar 23rd

Long 162. 45

This day light-air from all quarters to night-from the S.E. ship steering NE by N, employed painting the boats nothing been seen so ends.

Lat-31.58

Friday

Mar 24th 1882

Long 163.55- This day moderate breezes from the E. ship on the wind working to the N & E nothing been seen to day employed doing various things so ends,

Lat-30.15-

Saturday

Mar 25th

Long 165.30 This day strong breezes from the E by S. ship on the wind heading N & E saw porpoises employed generally so ends,

Lat-29.35-

Sunday

Mar 26th

Long 166.22, This day moderate breezes from the ESE, about 6 AM, Mr. Mingo raised a school of sperm whales lowered the boats and the Bow boat struck killed the whale and took it alongside about 2 O'clock got dinner and commenced to cut got the body cut in about dark and let the head lay got supper and set the watch so ends this day,

Lat-29.11

Monday

Mar 27th

Long 165.18 This day a calm at day light took in the head cleared away the case and started the try works. saw a school of black fish so ends this day.

Tuesday

Mar 28th

This day fine weather with light breezes from the SSE. ship steering E by N. about 10 O'clock raised Norfolk Island right-ahead, ship working up to the land, finished boiling about dark the whale turned up 62 bls so ends, Mr. B. went ashore to stay for a time

Tuesday

Apr 11 1882

These 24 hours fine weather
and good breezes from NNW
at 11 A.M. spoke Bark Robert-
Morrison Capt-Mosher two years
out-750 all told also saw
French Rock and a mother sail
cutting so ends.

Wednesday Apr 12

Lat-
30.56

Long
178.30W

These 24 hours fine weather
and breezes from NNW at 6 A.M.
Mr Cook raised sperm whales
lowered and struck two one
the ^{iron} drewed the other after he
was dead the iron came out
and he sunk lost both.
Hard times. saw two sails.

Thursday Apr 13

These 24 hours light-air and calm
Saw nothing. Steering NNW so ends.

Friday

Apr 14

These 24 hours good breezes from E
at day light-Goat Boatsteerer raised
sperm whales going NW lowered.
four boats and the bow boat-struck
got him alongside before dark and
Goat Island and Curtis Rocks in sight.

Saturday Apr 15

These 24 hours fine breezes from E.
at day commenced to cut-finished
at 11 A.M. at 1 P.M. Mr. Cook raised
sperm whales off Curtis Rocks
lowered and got one to the waist-
boat.

Sunday

Apr 16

These 24 hours good weather
but in the whale and started
the works. spoke Capt Mosher
boiling 100 barrels. Saw the Rocks
and Goat-Island so ends.

Monday

Apr 17

These 24 hours strong breeze cruising
around the Islands still boiling.

Tuesday

Apr 18

These 24 hours moderate breezes
cruising around Goat-Island
finished boiling turned up 108 bar.

Wednesday

Apr. 19

These 24 hours strong breezes
stowed part of the oil at noon
George Vincent raised sperm whales
lowered four boats got none whales
going N.E. Saw Sunday and Goat-
Islands and Curtis Rocks.

Thursday

Apr 20

These 24 hours strong breeze from N
with rain. finished stowing. Saw
Goat-Island bearing WNW so ends

Friday

Apr. 21

These 24 hours blowing strong from
S.E. at 6½ a.m. John Boat Steerer
raised sperm whales going SW lowered
three boats and got two one to the
larboard and one to the waist boats
cut one in before dark Saw Goat and
Curtis Rocks bearing to the Westward.

Saturday

Apr 22 / 1882

These 24 hours strong breezes from S.E. at day light cut in the other whale and started the works cruising to the Eastward of the Island and Rocks which are in sight. Saw one merchantman so ends.

Sunday

Apr 23

These 24 hours strong breezes from E.S.E. Finished boiling about 2 P.M. At 2 1/2 P.M. Mr. Wyman raised sperm whales going about N Ship bearing about E by N from Curtis Rocks. Lowered four boats and the larboard boat struck got him along side before dark the other boats chased until dark with out success. Saw Goat Island and so ends.

Monday

Apr 24

These 24 hours moderate breeze from S.S.E. at day light went to cutting finished at 8 1/2 A.M. started the works at noon. Saw Goat and Sunday Islands and so ends.

Tuesday

Apr 25

These 24 hours strong breezes and squally. Finished boiling at day light turned up 30 barrels Employed stowing down. At 9 A.M. Joe raised spouts at 1 P.M. John Boatsteerer raised sperm whales lower four boats and got two. Larboard & Starboard boats one each. Saw Goat Island bearing N.S.W. about 25 miles off.

Whales turned up 55 barrels.

Wednesday

Apr 26/82

These 24 hours fine weather with the wind from E, cut in our whales Goat Island & Sunday Island in sight - started the try works, one sail in sight

Thursday Apr 27th

First part strong breeze from the NE. at 7 A.M. raised a school of sperm whales lowered all four boats and got three whales one to the Larboard Starboard & Waist boats got our whales along side and cut one in latter part strong breeze. saw one whaler and Goat Island so ends.

Friday

Apr 28th

First part strong breeze from the NE at day light commenced to cut - got them both cut in and started the works cleared away the heads, saw another whaler cutting, so ends this day

Saturday Apr 29th

First part of this day blowing strong from NNE. to N, ship on port tack boiling what we can, latter part more moderate with rain in squalls, wind from N to NNE.

Sunday

Apr 30th

First part moderate winds from the N. ship on opposite tacks, latter part wind from the SW. finished boiling so ends.

Monday

May 1st

First part fine light winds from SSE. latter part wind from E to N. employed stowing oil between decks, spoke the Adeline Gibbs Capt. Reed. with 650 bls of oil all sold

Lat 31-8

Tuesday

May 2nd 1882.

First-part strong breeze from the N with rain, ship on the port tack latter part moderate winds from the N, so ends this day.

Wednesday

May 3rd

First-part fine weather with the wind from the S.W. ship on opposite tacks latter part fine employed stowing oil in after hold, gammed the Robert Morrison Capⁿ Mosher. so ends this day.

Thursday

May 4th

First-part weather fine wind from the S.S.W. ship on port tack, three whales in sight-latter part fine wind from the S.S.W. gammed the James Arnold Capⁿ Chase Goat-Island in sight.

Friday

May 5th

First-part fine weather wind from the W.S.W. ship on different tacks latter part the same, three whales in sight-also Goat-Island so ends.

Saturday

May 6th

First-part strong breeze from the N. at 6 A.M. raised whales and lowered three boats whales going quick to windward the Robert Morrison came down from the windward and got three, the James Arnold & Adaline Gibbs all had their boats down but got none. Boats got aboard about 4 P.M. gammed the A Gibbs & James Arnold Mr. Knigo had a whale missed to day hope to have better luck next time

Sunday.

May 7th 1882.

First part strong breezes from the N.W. middle and latter part the same ship on opposite tack. Goat Island and three whales in sight - so ends.

Monday

May 8th

First part a calm. Goat Island and Sunday Island in sight - and one whale boiling. Latter part light airs from N.W. ship on different tack.

Tuesday.

May 9th

First part strong breezes from N.W. ship on opposite tack. Goat Island and Curtis rocks in sight - also three whales. Latter part the same, stood up to the westward between G. Island & Curtis rocks in company with the James Arnold. Gaming so ends this day.

Wednesday. May 10th

First part a calm, middle and latter part the same most of the time, at 2 P.M. lowered four boats and towed off from a reef laying S.E. four miles from Curtis rocks it broke open.

Thursday. May 11th

First part light airs from the N.W. course S. latter part a calm most of the time. Goat Island & Curtis rocks in sight all day so ends.

Friday

May 12th

ht-31-24 First part strong breezes from N.S.W. ship on starboard tack, latter part blowing strong from N. nothing been seen to day

Lat-30.00

Saturday

May 13th 1882.

Long 178.12

West

First-part strong breezes from the N & W. and rugged ship on port tack latter part more moderate so we made some sail wind N & W. ship on starboard tack saw one fin back. so ends this day.

Lat-32. 6

Sunday.

May 14th

Long 178.22

First-part wind from the N light-ship on starboard tack latter part the same, nothing been seen.

Lat-32. 53

Monday.

May 15th

Long 179. 2

First-part wind from the N to N W. ship on starboard tack by the wind latter part wind N W with rain at 6. P.M. wore ship, saw nothing

Tuesday.

May 16th

First-part strong breeze from the N S W and rugged. at 11. A.M. raised sperm whales lowered four boats, the starboard boat struck and killed one but the fluke rope parted and lost him. boats got along side about 9. O'clock with no whale latter part blowing strong so ends.

Lat-33. 00

Wednesday.

May 17th

Long 179.30

West

First-part light winds from N W. at 7. A.M. raised the dead whale lowered two boats and got him along side at 1. O'clock raised more whales but did not try them, got ready and cut in the body and started the try works. latter part fine weather so ends.

11084

Thursday May 18th 1882

First-part a calm middle and latter part light airs from the S. at day light commenced to cut. got the head in and finished at dark boiling so ends.

Friday May 19th

First-part a calm, raised sperm whale lowered two boats and chased them but did not get up to them, latter part light airs and calms. employed boiling.

Saturday May 20th

Lat-32. 46 First-part a calm, middle and latter part the same. finished boiling the whale made 110 bls.
Long 179. 53
West.

Sunday May 21st

Lat-32. 43 First-part fine weather with light breezes from the SE middle and latter part the same. ship steering S.W. saw a sulphur bottom so ends.
No Longitude

Lat-33. 20 Monday May 22nd

Long 179. 7 First-part weather squally with wind from the SE to E steering S.W. stowed some oil between decks latter part strong breeze from the E, so ends.
East.

Tuesday May 23rd

First-part strong breezes from the E SE ship steering S.W. by N. latter part strong breezes and weather squally, wind from the East.

Wednesday May 24th

First-part strong breezes from E. at 7 A.M. kept off steering S.W. by S. at 9 A.M. raised the land it proved to be Bon Knights, steered for Cape Brett, came to anchor in the harbor of Russell Bay of Islands about 6 P.M. so ends.

Thursday

May 25th 1882.

First-part wind E with rain got a tug boat and towed out in the middle of the harbor, where we lay with our anchor down and sixty fathoms cable out - latter part - rainy employed cleaning ship out-side.

Friday

May 26th

First-part - fine wind from the S employed breaking out shooks and setting them up - latter part - the same so ends.

Saturday

May 27th

First-part - weather fine calm most of the time employed setting up shooks and commenced painting ship out-side - latter part - the same so ends.

Sunday.

May 28th

Rain nearly all day wind from the E to S.W. Port watch ashore for a run ship James Arnold came in this morning.

Monday

May 29th

First-part - foggy until 9 A.M. employed setting up shooks filling water and painting ship - latter part - fine weather

Tuesday.

May 30th

First-part - calm - latter part - came the Bark Alaska came in this morning, employed setting up shooks filling water and painting

Wednesday.

May 31st

Good weather with land fog until 9 a.m. employed setting up shooks filling water and painting so ends.

Thursday June 1st 1882

First-part of this day a calm employed setting up shooks and filling them with water. latter part-rainy.

Friday June 2nd

First-part-rainy latter-part-fine employed setting up shooks and working on bobstays.

Saturday June 3rd

First-part-fine wind light from N.W. middle and latter part-rainy employed setting up shooks the Canton & Adeline Gibbs came in

Sunday June 4th

First-part-strong breeze from the W. at 2 A.M. dropped our port-anchor but hove it up again at day light. starboard watch ashore
latter part-good weather.

Monday June 5th

First-part-strong breezes from the S with rain. employed getting ready to break out oil latter part-the same

Tuesday June 6th

First-part-wind S.E. with rain
latter part-wind East and rain

Wednesday June 7th

First-part-wind N.E. with rain until 7 A.M. then fine employed setting up shooks latter part-fine until 6 P.M. rainy received from ship James Arnold 3 casks of molasses 324 gal and one new cutting.
fall so ends.

Thursday.

June 8th 1882.

First-part wind NE with rain employed setting up shooks, exchanged cutting stages and received some lumber from the James Arnold and delivered one cask of molasses 104 gal to the Bark Robert-Morrison, latter part same

Friday

June 9th

First-part wind from SE with rain middle and latter part same cooper and his gang ashore setting up shooks from the James Arnold.

Saturday

June 10th

First-part light wind from SE with rain, at 1 O'clock A.M. put Manuel Roderigue in irons and at 7 A.M. carried him and James A Shaw ashore and put them in jail for misbehavior, latter part fine.

Sunday.

June 11th

First-part rainy with wind from East-middle and latter part the same Port watch ashore.

Monday.

June 12th

First-part steady rain with wind E middle and latter part the same.

Tuesday.

June 13th

First-part rainy wind E. rain rain rainy middle and latter part same Canton started for home to day but had to come in again

Wednesday.

June 14th

First-part rainy and blowing from the NE. middle and latter part the same James A Shaw come on board to day.

Thursday June 15 1882
First-part-rain and fog wind from North
middle and latter part fine employed
getting oil out of the tank &c.

Friday June 16th
First-part-fine light-wind from N to
S.W. Pk: Canton sailed to day middle
and latter part-weather same.

Saturday June 17th
First-part-fine middle and latter
part-calm not-doing much to day.

Sunday. June 18th
First-part-fine wind N Starboard watch
ashore, middle and latter part-the same
A merchant-man came in to day to take
our oil the A.T. Stallknecht of Apersade.

Monday. June 19th
First-part-fine wind N. middle and
latter part-the same with rain.

Thursday July 13th
First-part-rainy wind light-from all
quarters, at 5 P.M. Captain came off and
hove up anchor and put-out to sea

Friday July 14th
First-part-fine wind from the W. ship
on the wind on port-tack middle and
latter part-strong breeze from W. employed
rigging the boats so ends.

Saturday July 15th
First-part-blowing a gale from S.W.
ship laying to under lower main top
sail middle and latter part-the same

Sunday

July 16th 1882.

Lat 31. 13 First-part blowing strong from S.W. ship
Long 173. 16 on the wind on port-tack. middle and
latter part good weather nothing has been seen

Monday.

July 17th

First-part strong breeze from N to N.E
ship on Starboard tack latter part blowing
a heavy gale closed up main top sail
and wore ship so ends.

Tuesday.

July 18th

Lat 30. 6 First-part blowing strong from S.W. at
Long 172. 41 10 A.M. set main top sail moderating
the latter part-

Wednesday.

July 19th

Lat 27. 53 First-part wind from S.W. ship on
Long 169. 50 opposite-tacks middle and latter some

Thursday

July 20th

First-part fine wind S.W. ship on
different-tacks employed making spun
yarn. middle and latter part ship
beating to windward

Friday

July 21st

First-part wind S.W. strong ship on
opposite-tacks middle and latter part some

Saturday

July 22nd

Wind S.E. light with squalls of rain.
course W by S weather cloudy.

Sunday.

July 23rd

First-part strong breeze from the S ship
by the wind at 7 A.M. raised Norfolk
island to windward ship working to
windward so ends.

Monday. July 24 1882.

First-part squally wind S to SSW
ship on different-tacks middle and
latter part a calm. at 1 P.M. Capt. B
lowered boat and started for the shore
land 25 miles off.

Tuesday. July 25.

Light-air from the SW. ship on different
tacks middle and latter part calms
Capt. and boat's crew ashore.

Wednesday. July 26th

First-part strong breezes from N.W.W.
run in off Cascades and at 10 A.M. Capt.
Brightman & wife came on board, put to
sea on port-tack middle and latter
part strong breeze.

Thursday. July 27th

First-part strong breezes from N.W. ship
on port-tack middle and latter part
saw nothing but hump backs been seen

Lat 28.13

Friday July 28th

Long 165.50

First-part wind from the N.W. ship
on port-tack by the wind middle
and latter part strong breezes and squally

Lat 26.30

Saturday July 29th

Long 170.45

Strong breezes from the west-ship on port
tack by the wind saw fin back so ends.

Lat 23.6

Sunday. July 30th

Long 170.25

Strong breezes from the W and rugged
weather, middle and latter part moderating

Monday. July 31st

Lat 24.5

First-part fine wind from the SW. ship
Long 167.14 on port-tack employed repairing mizzen
top sail saw fin back.

Lat-24.43-

Tuesday,

Aug 1st 1882.

Long 167.36

First-part-fine wind light-SE. ship on port-tack latter part-fine wind ESE at-sundown shortened sail so ends.

Lat-25.6

Wednesday. Aug 2nd

First-part-strong breezes from ESE wore ship at 6 A.M. at 8 A.M. raised a school of sperm whales. lowered four boats and the larboard boat struck. got the whale along side and cut the body in blowing strong so ends this day.

Thursday. Aug 3rd

First-part-blowing strong from NW. at 10. wind changed into the SW. tried to cut but it was too rugged. middle and latter part the same. started the works

Lat-24.16

Friday Aug 4th

Long 167.50

Strong breezes from the SW. cut in the remainder of our whale middle and latter part the same. boiling

Lat-24.30

Saturday Aug 5th

Long 168.22

Wind from the SW. with heavy swell and rugged middle and latter part the same. finished boiling the whale turned up 84 bls.

Lat-25.18

Sunday. Aug 6th

Long 168.49

Strong breeze and rugged weather wind SW. ship cruising

Lat-25.15

Monday Aug 7th

Long 168.25

Moderate winds from the N. ship on opposite-tacks middle and latter parts the same employed stowing oil so ends

Lat-24.42

Tuesday.

Aug 8th 1882

Long 168.40

First-part-wind from the N.N.W. ship on opposite-tacks middle and latter part rain repaired the fly jib

Wednesday Aug 9th

Lat-25-11

Long 168.41

This day wind from S.W. with rain squalls ship on port-tack, middle and latter part the same, repaired lower main top sail.

Lat-25.46

Thursday Aug 10th

Long 168.16

Light-winds from the S. ship on the port-tack by the wind middle and latter part the same, saw fin back

Lat-24.47

Friday Aug 11th

Long 167.43

This day good weather wind from the S.W. ship on the wind employed repairing fore gallant-sail saw hump backs.

Lat-24.00

Saturday Aug 12th

Long 166.47

This day good breeze from the S.S.W. ship on the wind on opposite-tacks cruising saw jammers employed mending fore stay sail

Lat-24.55

Sunday.

Aug 13th

First-part-of this day strong breezes from the W. middle and latter part the same with rain, ship steering S under short-sail saw hump backs,

Lat-25.11

Monday.

Aug 14th

Long 167.11

First-and middle part-of this day very strong breeze from the N.S.W. ship on the wind about 8 1/2 A.M. Mr. Wyman raised sperm whales going quick to windward did not lower worked the ship to windward but could not gain on them, latter part blowing very heavy.

Lat-24-15-
Long 167. 11
Coast.

Tuesday.

Aug 15th 1882

This day blowing strong from the S. ship on the starboard tack working to the SE rain squalls during the day bad weather generally saw fin back.

Lat-23. 56

Wednesday.

Aug 16th

Long 167. 3

This day strong breezes from the S weather squally ship on the wind on opposite tack nothing been seen.

Lat-24. 16

Thursday.

Aug 17th

Long 167. 19

This day moderate breezes from the S S E. ship on the wind heading S W. saw one fin back men employed in the rigging, so ends this day.

Lat-25. 14

Friday

Aug 18th

Long 166. 25

This day moderate breezes from the E. first and middle part steering S latter part on the wind men employed in the rigging nothing been seen.

Lat-25-11

Saturday

Aug 19th

Long 166. 21

This day good breezes from the NE ship on the wind looking land for a whale, saw several fin backs,

Lat-25-14

Sunday

Aug 20th

This day strong breezes from the E ship on opposite tacks saw fin backs and porpoises

Monday

Aug 21st

This day strong breezes from the E and heavy rain storm ship on opposite tacks nothing been seen.

Tuesday. Aug 22nd 1842

This day strong breeze with very heavy rain from the ESE. nothing been seen and no observation,

Lat-26.20 Wednesday. Aug 23rd

Long 166.00 This day weather more moderate ship on the wind, wind from the SE. nothing been seen to day so ends.

Lat-25-21. Thursday. Aug 24th

Long 166.45 This day blowing strong from the SE. ship on the starboard tack working to the NE. at sundown shortened sail and were ship saw grampass so ends.

Lat-25.00 Friday Aug 25th

This day strong breezes and squally weather from the SSE ship on the wind looking hard for a whale but see none

Lat-25-8 Saturday Aug 26th

Long 167.43 This day strong breeze from the ESE ship on the wind working to the S. nothing been seen to day dry time,

Lat-25.59. Sunday Aug 27th

Long 167.24 This day moderate breeze from the ESE ship on the wind working to the S. nothing been seen except skin backs.

Monday Aug 28th

Lat-26.51 This day good breezes from the ESE ship on the wind working to the S. men employed in the rigging. Mr Payer the malt drunk. Capt. has considerable to put up with so ends.

Lat-28.1

Tuesday Aug 29th 1882

This day moderate breeze from the ESE ship on the wind working to the S. men employed in the rigging, nothing been seen

Wednesday Aug 30th

This day quite a strong breeze from the ESE with heavy rain ship on the wind about ten o'clock raised Norfolk island to the windward

Lat-29.28

Thursday Aug 31st

This day strong breezes from the N. with heavy rain saw Norfolk about 2 P.M. on weather bow. employed breaking out cloth casks. so ends.

Wednesday Sep 13th

This day light-breezes from the SSE. Capt. Brighton & wife came on board about ten o'clock made sail and kept off steering N.

Thursday Sep 14th

Lat-29.29 Long 167.7 East; This day good breezes from the SSE ship on the wind backing SW. all sail out. saw hump back employed painting the boats so ends.

Lat-30.57,

Friday Sep 15th

This day very strong breeze from the S. with a head beat sea ship on the wind working to the SW. nothing been seen to day so ends.

Lat-31-7

Saturday Sep 16th

Long 162.47 This day strong breeze from the SE ship steering SW. weather squally saw a large number of birds so ends.

- Lat-32.6 Sunday. Sep 17th 1842.
 Long 159.57. This day good weather with good breeze from the S.E. ship steering S.W. about 12. M. sighted Lord Howe island a long ways off. nothing else been seen except-birds
- Lat-33.23 Monday Sep 18th
 Long 158.42 This day first and middle part weather fine latter part thick and rainy wind from the N. ship steering S.W. by S. saw fish and porpoises employed cooping coaks.
- Lat-34.42 Tuesday. Sep 19th
 Long 156.56 This day beautiful and fine light-breeze from the N.E. ship steering S.W. saw hump backs so ends.
- Lat-35.32 Wednesday Sep 20th
 Long 155.46 This day strong breeze from the S.W. ship on the wind working to the S and E, saw porpoises and fin backs. presented Nos Kings with the gold watch he having raised whales the most-times that we have taken them so ends this day.
- Lat-36.59 Thursday. Sep 21st
 Long 156.12 This day strong breeze from the W.N.W. ship on the wind heading S.W. nothing been seen but fin backs and fish.
- Lat-37.34 Friday Sep 22nd
 Long 153.27 This day strong breeze from the W.S.W. ship on the wind, a very nasty sea on saw several fin backs.
- Lat-37.14 Saturday Sep 23rd
 Long 154.31 This day strong breeze from the S.W. ship on the wind heading N by N. caught a porpoise saw several fin backs so ends.

Lat-37. 36. Sunday Sep 24th
 Long 153. 8 This day blowing strong from the
 NW ship under short sail caught
 a porpoise, nothing else been seen.

Monday. Sep 25th
 This day blowing strong from the
 SW, a very heavy gale, barometer very
 low, saw several fin backs. so ends.

Lat-36.34 Tuesday. Sep 26th
 Long 153.14 This day still blowing strong from
 SW ship under main top sail and
 main spencer saw a large number
 of birds so ends this day.

Lat-36.56 Wednesday Sep 27th
 Long 153.9 This day good weather with moderate
 breeze from the W ship on the wind
 saw heavy smelt, caught a porpoise

Lat-37. 51 Thursday. Sep 28th
 Long 152.17 This day blowing strong from SW
 ship on the wind saw porpoises and
 right whale feed. so ends.

Lat-37. 41 Friday Sep 29th
 Long 152.40 This day blowing strong from the NE
 First and middle part steering S
 latter part bore too under main top
 sail so ends.

Lat-38.36 Saturday Sep 30th
 Long 152.53 This day blowing a gale from SW,
 first part with rain ship bore too
 barometer down to 29.20. so ends.

Lat-38.37 Sunday Oct 1st
 Long 152.22 This day strong breeze from the N.
 ship working to the W, a large number
 of fin backs been seen so ends

Monday

Oct-2nd 1882.

This day blowing a heavy gale with rain wind from the S.W. ship hove to under main spencer blowing very hard to night in squalls. saw several fin backs. so ends this day.

Lat 37.55

Tuesday

Oct-3rd

Lat 37.43

This day good weather with wind from the N.W. first and middle part on the wind latter part steering S.E. saw one sail a merchantman.

Lat 38.22

Wednesday

Oct-4th

Long 134.45

This day blowing strong from the N.E. ship on both tacks saw juncos and birds so ends nothing new to write.

Thursday

Oct-5th

First and middle part of this day blowing a gale from the N.W. latter part wind hauled into the S and moderating with rain saw fin backs.

Lat 38.18

Friday

Oct-6th

Long 137.59

This day good weather with wind from the N.W. ship on the wind working to the N.E. saw fin backs.

Lat 37.42

Saturday

Oct-7th

Long 153.00

This day fine weather with light breezes from the N.W. ship on the wind working to the N.E. saw fin backs.

Lat 37.23

Sunday

Oct-8th

Long 153.6

This day strong breezes from the N. ship on the wind working to the N.W. nothing been seen to day except birds.

Lat-37.18

Monday

Oct-9th 1882

Long 152.51

This day moderate breezes from the N. ship steering SE to SW. nothing been seen except-birds so ends.

Tuesday

Oct-10th

This day blowing a moderate gale with rain from the S ship steering North, under short-sail so ends.

Lat-37.8

Wednesday

Oct-11th

Long 153.12

This day strong breeze from the SW ship on the wind working to the S saw porpoises and albatross so ends.

Thursday

Oct-12th

Lat-37.59

Long 153.48

This day light-breezes and calms. ship working to the south, caught-a porpoise but no whales to be seen, ^{saw of sail} so ends.

Lat-38.31

Friday

Oct-13th

Long 154.29

This day light-breezes from the SW ship steering SSE. nothing been seen except-fin backs.

Lat-39.5

Saturday

Oct-14th

Long 154.19

This day good breezes from the NW ship on the wind about 7.30 A.M. George Vincent raised a right-whale lowered three boats and the Larboard boat-struck got-it-along side about 12 M. got-dinner and commenced to cut got-it-cut-in about dark.

Sunday

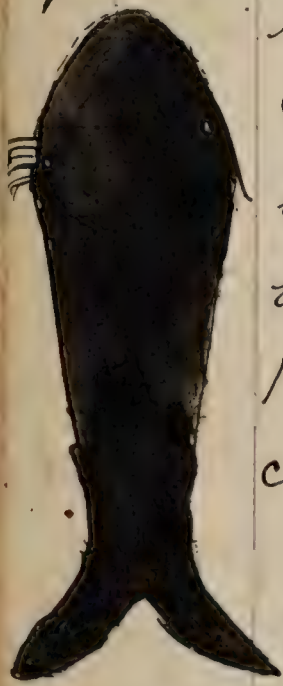
Oct-15th

This day a calm, employed boiling weather fine nothing been seen to day so ends.

Lat-39.21

Long 154.32

East-



Lat-38. 48 Monday, Oct- 16th 1882

Long 153. 16 This day moderate breezes from the N N. ship on opposite-tacks saw a large number of fin backs, finished boiling about 11 A M. whale turned up over 80 bls.

Lat-39. 12 Tuesday Oct- 17th

Long 154. 55; This day strong breeze from the N S W. ship working to the N W. employed stowing down oil. saw fin backs.

Wednesday, Oct- 18th

Lat-38. 47 This day moderate breezes from the Long 155; N to S W. ship on opposite-tacks nothing except fin backs been seen so ends

Thursday Oct- 19th

This day first and middle part - a calm latter part moderate breeze from the N. ship steering W by S, saw grampass so ends this day, no sun.

Lat-39. 30 Friday Oct- 20th

Long 153. 31; This day very light-breezes from the N. ship steering W by N. at dark shortened sail and one ship, been thick and foggy nearly all day saw one fin back so ends.

Lat-39. 22 Saturday Oct- 21st

Long 153. 38 This day blowing a gale from the S E ship hove too under storm sails,

Lat-38. 53 Sunday Oct- 22nd

Long 154. 3 This day good breezes from the S E first and middle parts on the wind latter part steering N. saw a number of fin backs so ends.

Monday

Oct-23rd 1882

38. 40

This day blowing a gale from the SE. ship bore to weather very thick saw a number of fin backs. so ends.

Lat-38.38,

Tuesday

Oct-24th

Till blowing a gale very hard in squalls. with rain

Lat-38.22

Wednesday,

Oct-25th

Long 154.32

This day more moderate first and middle part on the wind latter part steering NW, saw porpoises.

37. 23

Thursday

Oct-26th

Long 153.12

This day fine weather with light breeze from the E. first part steering NW. middle part and latter part steering S by E. saw fin backs caught a porpoise

Lat-38.6

Friday

Oct-27th

Long 153.9

This day good weather nearly a calm steering SSE. saw fin backs killers and porpoises. employed moving the fresh water from the fore hold into the after hold.

Saturday

Oct-28th

This day good breeze from the SE ship on both tacks saw a number of fin backs

Lat-38.16

Sunday.

Oct-29th

Long 153.16

This day good weather sp. on the wind heading SE by S saw several fin backs. so ends this day.

Lat-40.30

Monday

Oct-30th

Long 153.37

This day good weather moderate breezes from the ENE ship on the wind heading SE. saw a number of fin backs nothing new to write

Lat-41.22 Tuesday Oct- 31st 1882.
Long 134.57 This day strong breeze from the NNE.
ship on the wind heading E. nothing
been seen except a few fin backs.

Lat-41.26 Wednesday Nov 1st
Long 135.53 This day blowing a gale from the
W. ship under storm sails so ends.
Thursday Nov 2nd

Blowing a gale from the WSW. at sun-
down moderating ship under short sail
signaled a large English merchant-
bark steering to the N. also saw fin backs.

Lat-40.11 Friday Nov 3rd
Long 136.29 This day strong breeze and squally
wind from the SW. ship steering East-
nothing but porpoises been seen.

Lat-40.22 Saturday Nov 4th
Long 138.52 Fine weather with moderate breezes
from the SSE ship on the wind
heading E. saw a school of right-whale
porpoises and one fin back so ends.

Lat-41.14 Sunday Nov 5th
Long 140.11 This day fine weather with moderate
breezes from the W. ship steering SE by S
saw a number of fin backs and porpoises
caught three right-whale porpoises to night-
Monday Nov 6th

Lat-42.00
Long 140.36 First and middle part fine with light
breeze, latter part rising with strong breeze
saw fin back and grampas so ends.

Lat-43.47 Tuesday Nov 7th
Long 141.19 Blowing strong from the SW. ship steering
to the SSE. saw several fin backs and a
breach. should like to see and get a
whale.

Lat-44.28

Wednesday.

Nov 8th 1882

Long 162.35

This day blowing strong from the S.W. ship on the wind heading E saw several fin backs so ends this day.

Thursday

Nov 9th

This day strong breeze from the S.W. ship on the wind working to the S and E. nothing been seen to day. put up the store in the cabin. this day ends with thick fog.

Lat-46.19

Friday

Nov 10th

Long 163.00

First and middle part a calm latter part light breeze from the N.W. ship steering E. saw a school of porpoise and grampas. so ends this day.

Lat-48.26

Saturday

Nov 11th

Long 163.00

This day strong breeze from the N.W. first part steering S S E middle and latter part E S E saw porpoises

Lat-49.5-

Sunday

Nov 12th

Long 166.49

This day strong breeze from the N.W. ship steering E N E all sail out saw porpoises

Monday

Nov 13th

This day good breezes from the N.W. ship steering N E & N. all sail out saw fin backs and porpoises so ends

Lat-46.50

Tuesday.

Nov 14th

Long 173.39

Good weather with strong breeze from the E S E. ship steering N E by N. nothing been seen and nothing to write so ends.

Lat-44.38

Wednesday

Nov 15th

Long 176.25

This day good breezes from the E S E ship on the wind heading N E. saw sulphur bottoms and a large number of birds broke out eight-hans so ends,

Lat-44, 8 Thursday Nov 16th 1882
Long 177, 27. This day very light-breezes from the
ESE ship on the wind heading NE.
saw one fin back so ends this day.

Lat-44, 18 Friday Nov 17th
Long 177, 57. Fine weather with very light-breezes
from the NE ship on the wind working
to the E, saw any number of birds,
nothing to write no whales by times;

Lat-44, 31 Saturday Nov 18th
Long 179, 33. This day fine weather with light-
breezes from the SW ship steering E by N.
all sail out-saw black fish so ends,

Lat-44, 39 Sunday Nov 19th
Long 178, 41. This day light-breezes from the N
ship steering E by N. weather fine
nothing can be seen so ends this day.

Lat-44, 24 Monday Nov 20th
Long 175, 33. This day good breezes from the WNW.
ship steering NE by E. at day light raised
Chatham island, saw three sails a
whales carcass and bump back spoke
back Splendid Capt. ~~Emle~~ come on board.

Tuesday Nov 21st
Lat-44, 8 This day very light-breezes from the
Long 174, 26 WNW ship steering N. nothing to write
seen nothing, weather very fine

Lat-43, 23 Wednesday Nov 22nd
Long 173, 44. This day fine weather, ship steering
NE, saw fin backs, spoke the Charles W
Horgan about-dark Capt. S. M. Brightman
went on board of her and spent the evening

Lat-42.7

Thursday

Nov 23rd 1842

Long 172.16

This day good breezes from the NE ship on the wind working to the N, saw one sail so ends this day.

Friday

Nov 24

This day strong breezes from the NNE ship on the wind heading N W. saw killers right whale fed and one sail

Lat-39.31

Saturday

Nov 25th

Long 174.16

This day strong breeze from the N ship on the wind working to the E. weather thick and rainy saw any amount of fin backs and feed.

Lat-39.6

Sunday

Nov 26th

Long 172.13

This day moderate breezes from the SW ship steering NE by N. weather thick part of the day saw a large number of fin backs

Lat-37.55

Monday

Nov 27th

Long 170.29

This day good breezes from the S ship steering first and middle parts to the NE latter part on the wind heading SW by W. saw a great many fin backs so ends.

Lat-37.55

Tuesday

Nov 28th

Long 170.26

This day fine weather and very light breezes from the S. at day light - were ship on the wind heading E by S. saw the Chas. W. Wagon take two right-whales could not get down to them wind so light

Lat-38.01

Wednesday

Nov 29th

Long 169.54

This day strong breezes and squally wind from the SSE ship on the wind at day light - raised a right-whale towed three boats but without success hard times very hard indeed, John boatmen raised this whale saw any amount of black fish at night. so ends.

Lat-38.12



Thursday

Nov 30th 1882.

Long 170.25

This day blowing heavy gale from the S. ship on opposite tacks, about 1 P.M. Mr. Wyman raised two right-whales going to the leeward could not lower for them it was blowing so hard and bad luck and bad for us who wants it as bad as we do. so ends November.

Friday

Dec 1st

This day blowing strong from the S weather thick and rainy ship stood on opposite tacks during the day.

Lat-37.57

Saturday

Dec 2nd

Long 170.37

This day strong breezes from the S.E ship on both tacks saw fin backs.

Lat-37.46

Sunday

Dec 3rd

Long 170.1

This day moderate breezes from the S.E ship stood on opposite tacks saw feed fish and birds weather quite thick

Lat-38.22

Monday

Dec 4th

Long 170.25

This day a calm or nearly so ship working slowly to the S saw a number of fin backs so ends.

Lat-38.41

Tuesday

Dec 5th

Long 170.6

This day good weather with light breeze from the N by E ship on the wind heading E by N. about 8 A.M. Mr. Cook, raised right whales to the leeward covered all the boats and the Larboard & Starboard boats struck took them along side about 2 P.M. got dinner and commenced to cut got one cut in about 6 O'clock and finished the other about 12 O'clock.



Lat-38, 48

Wednesday.

Dec 6th 188.

Long 169.49 This day light-breezes from the W.N.W ship on the wind, employed boiling saw a number of fin backs so ends.

Lat-38.42

Thursday.

Dec 7th

Long 170.7 This day fine weather with light-breezes from the E. ship on the wind heading N.W. at sunset wore ship and shortened sail saw any amount of fin backs saw the Chas. W. Morgan

Lat-39.00

Friday

Dec 8th

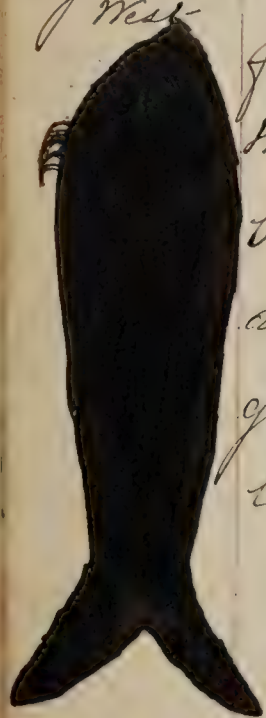
Long 170.18 Fine weather with very light-breeze from the S.E. ship on opposite tack saw any amount of fin backs also saw the Chas. W. Morgan cutting. we employed boiling find the blubber very poor boils very slow indeed,

Lat-38.51

Saturday

Dec 9th

Long 169.58 This day fine weather with light-breeze from the S.W. ship steering N.W. about 10.A.M. the Cook raised right-whale lured all the boats and the Larboard boat struck, took it along side and got to cutting about 2. O'clock got through about 6.P.M. the Chas. W. Morgan lured her boats but got none so ends.



Sunday.

Dec 10th

This day quite strong breezes from the S.W. ship on opposite tack employed boiling nothing Lat-38.44 been seen except the Chas. W. Morgan, Mr Long 170.14 Sayer under the influence of liquor.

Lat 38. 44 Monday Dec 11th 1882
Long 170. 10 Fine weather with light-breezes from
the S. ship on the wind under short-
sail employed stowing oil finished
boiling about 5. P.M. saw one fin
back and the Chat. W. Morgan,

Lat 38. 36 Tuesday Dec 12th
Long 170. 4 Fine weather with light-breezes from
the S.W. ship on the wind working to the S
saw fin backs, killers, and black fish,

Lat 38. 36 Wednesday Dec 13th
Long 169. 43 Fine weather still continues with
light-breeze from the S.W. ship steering
N.W. saw fin backs and one sail,

Thursday Dec 14th
This day moderate breezes from the
S.E. ship on both tacks nothing been
seen to day except fin backs sounds.

Friday Dec 15th
This day very light-breezes from S.W.
ship working to the S, nothing been seen to
day,

Lat 39. 00 Saturday Dec 16th
Long 169. 18 This day moderate breezes from the W
ship on opposite tacks looking hard for whales
but see none nothing except one fin back

Lat 38. 44 Sunday Dec 17th
Long 169. 11 This day fine weather with light-breezes
from the W. ship on opposite tacks trying
to get to the West nothing except fin backs
been seen,

Lat-39.19

Monday

Dec 18th 1882

Long 169.25

Fine weather with moderate breezes from the WSW ship on the wind heading South nothing been seen today so ends.

Lat-40.22

Tuesday

Dec 19th

Long 170.6

This day fine weather with moderate breezes from the WNW ship steering SW by S saw a number of fin backs and one sail

Lat-41.44

Wednesday

Dec 20th

Long 172.19

This day strong breezes from the WNW ship steering SW. saw one fin back men employed washing ship

Lat-42.48

Thursday

Dec 21st

Long 173.57

Fine weather with moderate breezes from the NW ship steering SW. nothing been seen to day so ends.

Lat-43.31

Friday

Dec 22nd

Long 175.20

This day good weather with light-breeze from the NNE ship steering SW by S saw several fin backs at dark shortened sail,

Saturday

Dec 23rd

This day moderate breezes from the ESE ship steering S, Chatham Islands in sight - got an observation found the chronometer to be right - saw the Adeline Gibbs in sight to the leeward but no whales in sight. Killed the hog we brought from home weighed 215 lbs.

Sunday.

Dec 24th

First and middle part of this day moderate breezes from the NNE and thick fog about 10 AM the A. Gibbs raised sperm whales and got two we chased all day but without success. The Larboard, Waist, & Bow Boats struck and the iron all drew, the Pyramid bore NW from us about 20 miles, the whales were going SW. the fog cleared at night some

Monday

Dec. 25th 1882

This day blowing strong from the N. weather thick, ship on opposite tack saw one spout, and the Bark A. Gibbs to the leeward.

Tuesday

Dec 26th

This day blowing strong from the N ship on opposite tack, nothing been seen to day so ends.

Wednesday

Dec 27th

Blowing a gale from the N. ship on opposite tack and under storm sails, nothing been seen to day, so ends with rain.

Thursday

Dec 28th

This day blowing strong from the N. ship on both tack nothing been seen except a few birds,

Friday

Dec 29th

Blowing a heavy gale from the NE at dark wore ship on the port-tack under storm sails nothing been seen,

Saturday

Dec 30th

Blowing strong but more moderate than yesterday wind from the N.W. ship on both tack nothing been seen,

Sunday

Dec 31st

This day moderate breeze from the S.S.W. ship steering very high swell on, saw one fin back so ends this year 1882,

Monday

Jan 1st 1883

This day light-breeze from the N. ship on opposite tack saw the land about 2. O'clock on weather beam, employed generally,

Lat 44. 49

Tuesday

Jan 2nd 1883

Long 175. 24

This day fine weather with light breeze from the N.W. ship on the wind looking hard for a whale saw a swordfish and lowered for it but did not succeed in getting it also saw the land to windward called it the fortyfours, so ends.

Lat 44. 21

Wednesday

Jan 3rd

Long 174. 10

This day strong breezes from the N.W. ship on the wind working to the W. saw one fin back and pumpers so ends.

Lat 43. 57

Thursday

Jan 4th

Long 175. 3

This day good weather wind from the S ship steering N.E. about 5 P.M. spoke Bark Alaska Capt Fisher came on board,

Lat 43. 30

Friday

Jan 5th

Long 174. 45

This day good weather with moderate breezes from the N.W. ship steering S.E. by S saw the Alaska & Capt W. Morgan so ends

Lat 43. 29

Saturday

Jan 6th

Long 174. 41

This day blowing a gale from the S.W. ship under storm sails saw the Adaline Gibbs,

Sunday

Jan 7th

This day blowing quite strong from the S.W. spoke the Adaline Gibbs Capt & Mrs Brigham went on board a little while saw one other saw

Lat 43. 36

Monday

Jan 8th

Long 175. 12

This day strong breeze from the S.W. ship on both tacks saw several fin backs

Lat 43. 42

Tuesday

Jan 9th

This day very strong breeze from the S.W. ship on the wind trying to get to the S. & W. saw fin backs so ends this day.

Lat 43.50 Wednesday Jan 10th 1883

Long 174.35 This day light breeze from the S.W. ship steering to the W. employed working on the bone nothing been seen so ends.

Lat 43.57 Thursday Jan 11th

Long 174.47 This day moderate breeze from the N by W. ship steering S.W. about 6 P.M. for boatsteerer raised sperm whales going very quick to windward, lowered three boats and chased until dark without success hard luck.

Friday Jan 12th
This day blowing strong with rain from the N. first part steering S.W. middle and latter part on the wind saw east reef, no observation so ends this day.

Saturday Jan 13th
Lat 44.23 This day moderate breeze from the S.S. Long 176.24 W. ship on the wind off East reef sent two boats in fishing after dinner returned in about two hours with a quantity of fish saw the Alaska to the windward boiling or called it her so ends.

Sunday Jan 14th
First part of this day very light breeze from the W.N.W. ship on the wind heading S.W. middle part the same latter part blowing strong with rain squally cruising off the Pyramid saw one spout and a sail

Monday Jan 15th
First and middle part fine ship steering to the N.E. latter part squally ship on the wind heading S by E. saw one sail and the land

Tuesday

Jan 16th 1843.

Blowing strong from the S.W. ship on both tacks saw a whale this morning spouted seven times going to the windward don't know as it was a sperm whale or not - saw no more of it: saw the land and one sail

Wednesday.

Jan 17th

This day light-breezes from the S.W. ship cruising around the land on both tacks saw the Alaska to the windward

Thursday

Jan 18th

This day strong breeze from the S by W. ship on both tacks looking land for a whale but none to be seen saw the Alaska this morning steering to the N.E. also the land,

Friday

Jan 19th

This day blowing strong from the S.S.W. ship under storm sails saw the land, this morning and one sail, called it the Bk Splendid.

Saturday

Jan 20th

This day strong breezes from the S.S.W. ship cruising off Pyramid spoke the Bk Splendid Capt. ~~Eale~~ came on board, saw nothing

Sunday.

Jan 21st

This day moderate breezes from the N. ship steering N.E. first and middle part - latter part on the wind, saw the land this morning one sail and black fish so ends on other day,

Monday.

Jan 22nd

This day thick fog most of the time wind from the N. ship on opposite tacks, saw one sail so ends,

Lat-44. 11

Long 175.36

Lat-44. 23

Long 175.34

21-43.36

Tuesday

Jan 23rd 1883

Aug 175.2

This day strong breeze from the S.W. ship on both tacks nothing been seen except one sail and times no whales.

Wednesday

Jan 24th

Blowing a moderate gale from the S.W. ship working to the N.W. nothing in sight except one sail and many birds.

Thursday

Jan 25th

Blowing a gale from the S.W. about 5 A.M. George Vincent raised sperm whales to the Leeward and lowered the boats for them, just as the Waist-boat was going to strike a large sea came and capsized her lost line and iron. The Larboard & Starboard boats store some also the Waist-boat, it seems hard to have such hard luck, the Chat M. Morgan in sight, no observation weather cloudy so ends.

21-44.1

Friday

Jan 26th

Aug 175.35

This day blowing strong but more moderate than yesterday this morning saw spouts to windward do not know what it was, wind from the S.W. ship on both tacks,

21-43 53

Saturday

Jan 27th

Aug 174.53

This day good weather with light breeze from the W. ship on both tacks, one sail in sight, carpenter employed repairing waist-boat. Took a boat off the house and put it on the crane took in the waist-boat,

21-44.32

Sunday

Jan 28th

Aug 175.37

This day strong breeze from the N.W. ship on both tacks weather foggy saw one sail called it the Splendid to the windward,

Lat-44.7

Monday

Jan 29th 1883

Long 175.46

Strong breeze from the S. ship on both tacks saw the land the forty four and round island also one sail to the seaward so ends.

Lat-44.7

Tuesday

Jan 30th

Long 175.26

Moderate breeze from the S.W. ship on opposite tacks nothing been seen except two sails men repaired the sprinker so ends.

Lat 44.18

Wednesday.

Jan 31st

Long 175.27

This day very light-breeze from the N.W. ship on both tacks trying to get to the West saw two seals carpenter finished the voice boat and put it on the house. so ends.

Thursday

Feb 1st

This day strong breeze from the N.W. ship on both tacks the land and Pyramid in sight also the Chat. W. Morgan, & Adeline Gibbs no whales.

Friday

Feb 2nd

This day light-breezes from the S.W. stood into the land and sent a boat ashore, and it returned, came in a thick fog and a calm

Saturday

Feb 3rd

This morning a light-breeze dropped our anchor and sent a boat ashore after recruits returned with potatoes, fifteen sheep, onions, and fish

Sunday

Feb 4th

Lat-43.38

Long 175.47

This day fine weather with light-breezes from the N.W. ship on the wind working to the N.E. saw forty four this morning nothing else been seen

Lat-43.5

Monday.

Feb 5th

This day blowing strong from the N.W. ship on the wind on opposite tacks killed ten sheep, saw any amount of porpoises so ends.

Lat 42.11

Tuesday

Feb 6th 1883

Long 175.16

This day strong breeze from the S.W. ship steering N by W. all sail out. nothing been seen except gulls so ends.

Lat 39.43

Wednesday.

Feb 7th

Long 176.20

Fine weather with moderate breezes from the S.E. ship steering N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. employed mending fly fib and picked over the potatoes nothing been seen to day so ends.

Lat 37.57

Thursday

Feb 8th

Long 176.42

Fine weather with good breezes from the N.E. ship steering N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. took down the mainsail and repaired it and bent it again. nothing been seen so ends.

Lat 36.11

Friday

Feb 9th

Long 177.40

Fine weather with light breezes from the N by E ship on the wind heading N.W. employed repairing the upper main top sail nothing been seen,

Lat 35.34

Saturday

Feb 10th

Long 178.36

This day very light breezes from the N.W. ship on the wind working to the N.E. employed breaking out stows and supplied the crew also broke out duck, ropes and cheese.

Lat 34.56

Sunday.

Feb 11th

Long 178.10

This day light breezes from the N.W. ship steering N.W. nothing been seen

Monday

Feb 12th

Lat 31.55

Moderate breezes from the S.E. ship steering N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. weather squally some rain nothing been seen and no observation,

Lat 31.55

Tuesday.

Feb 13th

Long 178.48

This day strong breeze from E.S.E. ship steering N.W. about 6 P.M. raised French rock at dark shortened sail and luffed to the wind.

Lat-30.54

Wednesday

Feb 14th 1883

Long 179.2

This day good breezes from the E ship on the wind passed French rock, and Curtis rock, and to night-Goat-island is close too on the lee bow, we are to the eastward of it-saw breaches called them grampuses.

Lat-30.6

Thursday

Feb 15th

Long 179.4

Light-breeze from the ESE, first and middle part-steering W by S from Goat-island at-sunset-shortened sail and luffed to the wind heading E. saw porpoises and grampuses so ends.

Lat-30.9

Friday

Feb 16th

Long 179.32

This day Light-breeze from the ESE ship steering SW, at-sunset-shortened sail luffed to the wind heading E saw porpoises killers and jumpers. employed setting up the main rigging, weather fine

Lat-30.12

Saturday

Feb 17th

Fine weather wind from the NE ship on the wind heading N by W. nothing been seen except porpoises and jumpers saw Goat-island on the weather beam long way off. employed setting up mizen rigging

Sunday

Feb 18th

This day quite a strong breeze from the ENE ship on the wind heading SE. to night-weather thick and rainy Goat-island on our weather quarter and Curtis rocks on our lee beam saw fish and jumpers but no whales heard times

Lat-31.9

Monday

Feb 19th

This day blowing a gale from the ENE ship on the wind working to the SSE weather thick and rainy, nothing been seen.

Lat-31.24

Tuesday

Feb 20th 1888

Long 178.54

Blowing a moderate gale from the NNE with rain ships on the wind working to the NW. nothing been seen to day so ends.

Wednesday

Feb 21st

Strong breeze from the NE ship cruising round Curtis rocks also saw Goat-island 10 night-fifteen miles off on weather but saw killers and fish so ends.

Thursday

Feb 22nd

Strong breezes from the NE ship steering N. cruising west of Goat island saw breaches little jumpers fish and flying squid so ends.

Friday

Feb 23rd

This day strong breezes from the E ship steering S.W. luffed on the wind at sunset heading SSE, and shortened sail saw jumpers so ends.

Lat-30.00

Saturday

Feb 24th

Long 179.42

Blowing strong from the ENE ship working to the North under short sail nothing been seen except birds so ends.

Lat-30.1

Sunday

Feb 25th

Long 179.34

Blowing still from the E by N. ship working to the SE nothing except birds and fish been seen hard hard times

Monday

Feb 26th

Light-breezes from the ENE ship working to the SE saw Curtis rocks & Goat island employed mending main Spencer at sunset shortened sail so ends.

Tuesday.

Feb 27th 1883

This day moderate breezes from the E & N. ship cruising to the Eastward of Curtis rocks nothing been seen.

Wednesday

Feb 28th

This day strong breezes from the NE first and middle part on the wind heading N. N. W. latter part steering W from Goat-isle saw porpoises and caught one so ends.

Thursday Mar 1st

Strong breeze from the E. ship cruising to the westward of the land saw porpoises weather thick so ends.

Friday

Mar 2nd

Strong breezes from the E. ship cruising round the land nothing been seen except fish and birds

Lat 29.58

Saturday

Mar 3rd

Long 179.25 Blowing strong from the E by N. ship on opposite tack saw Goat-island this morning cruising to the Westward of the land. no whales to be seen,

Sunday.

Mar 4th

Lat 31.48 Blowing a moderate gale from E by N. ship cruising saw Curtis rocks so ends.

Monday

Mar 5th

Strong breeze and squally weather ship cruising about about fifteen miles to the westward of Goat-island nothing been seen

Tuesday.

Mar 6th

Moderate breezes from the N. E. ship on the wind working to the N nothing been seen except Goat-island and Curtis rocks dry timber

Wednesday

Mar 7th 1883

First and middle part very light breeze from the ESE latter part good breeze ship working to the South nothing been seen except the island and rocks and Sundry island this morning hard very hard time

Lat-31. 25-

Thursday

Mar 8th

Long 179. 4

Moderate breezes from the ESE ship on the wind passed French rock working to the South saw porpoises, so ends.

Lat-32. 20

Friday

Mar 9th

Long 179. 36
West-

Good breezes from the ENE ship steering N by S. employed mending lower main top sail nothing been seen to day shortened sail at sunset,

Lat-31-40

Saturday

Mar 10th

Long 179. 19
East-

Strong breeze from the NNE ship on the wind working to the N & W. nothing been seen to day employed mending lower fore top sail so ends.

Lat-31. 27

Sunday

Mar 11th

Long 179. 58
East-

Moderate breezes from the NE ship on the wind working to the E nothing been seen except fish and a few birds

Lat-32. 5-

Monday

Mar 12th

Long 178. 58
West-

Very light-breezes from the N by W. ship working to the NE saw a school of black fish a long way off to windward repaired the jib shortened sail at dusk.

Lat-31. 36

Tuesday

Mar 13th

Long 178. 33
West-

Light-breeze from the SE ship steering N by W nothing been seen to day except French rock bearing WSW from us to night. Hard time no whales.

Wednesday. Nov 14th/1883

Very strong breeze from the ESE ship
cruising to the eastward of Curtis Rks
and Goat-island which are in sight -
nothing been seen except porpoises and
grampas so ends another day.

Thursday Nov 15th

This day good weather with strong
breezes from the NE, ship cruising
between Goat-island and Curtis rocks
about half way between the two islands
and about eight miles to the westward
of them about 4-30 PM, Mr. W. man, raised
two large sperm whales going to windward
lowered the boats Starboard boat went
on and struck, the whale in the head
and away he went, we have had fearful
luck this season with the boatmen
missing whales it does seem so hard
when we need the oil so badly and
try so hard to get it - saw one sail
to the leeward,

Friday Nov 16th

Strong breezes from the ENE ship
cruising round the island and rocks
nothing been seen except one sail
bird and a large piece of sulphur

Saturday Nov 17th

Light breezes from the NE with rain
ship cruising to the eastward of the land
saw a school of black fish and some squid

Sunday

Nov 18th 1883

Strong breeze from the ESE with frequent rain squalls, cruising to the eastward of Goat island about 9 O'clock AM John B. S. raised a large school of sperm whales going SW, lowered the boats for them and the Larboard boat struck took the whale along side and got it cut in about 5 O'clock.

Lat-30.00

Monday

Nov 19th

Long 179.1
West-

Blowing a gale from the SE ship under main spencer on port tack very heavy sea on barometer very low, nothing been seen except birds.

Lat-29.54

Tuesday

Nov 20th

Long 179.39

Still blowing strong from the S ship under short sail wore ship about 2 PM cut up the blubber and put it in the tank to save it any amount of bird in sight.

Wednesday Nov 21st

Blowing strong ship under storm sail saw the boat W Morgan to windward also Goat island to the leeward about 15 miles off.

Thursday Nov 22nd

Very good weather, wind from the WSW ship cruising about the island saw one sail and a large number of birds employed boiling so ends.

Friday Nov 23rd

Very light breeze from the W ship on the wind working to the W & S, about 10 O'clock spoke boat W Morgan. Capt & Mrs Keith came on board saw Goat island to the Westward,

Saturday

Nov 24th 1883.

Calm and light-air from the WNW ship working to the S. saw two sails Sunday island Goat island and grampas tracking.

Sunday.

Nov 25th

This day a dead sick calm, saw three sails grampas Sunday and Goat island

Monday

Nov 26th

This day strong breezes from the SE ship steering WNW about 7 A.M. the cook raised a school of sperm whales going WNW very quick lowered the boats for them and got two whales one to the Larboard & Starboard boats got them along side about 2 P.M. got ready and went to cutting got through about ten o'clock Larboard boat store saw three sails and Goat island about fifteen miles bearing SSE from us, so ends.

Saw whales around the ship last night in the night.

Tuesday

Nov 27th

Blowing strong with heavy rain, wind from the ESE, started the try works this morning but had to cool down again, still raining, killed a hog

Wednesday

Nov 28th

Blowing strong from the ESE with very heavy rain all day started the works last night and boiled out about 16 bls and had to cool down again fearful storm

Thursday

Nov 29th

Blowing a very heavy gale from the NE ship under main spencer commenced to boil this morning but had to cool down again blowing very hard,

Lat 20.59

Long 179.34^N

22-31.33

Friday

Nov 30th 1883

Long 179.34. This day light breeze from the West-
ship steering N, employed boiling saw
small jumpers, so ends this day.

Saturday

Nov 31st

This day light-air from the S.W. ship
steering N by E, about 5 P.M. spoke the
A. Gibbs, Captⁿ Reed and family came
on board saw French rock, so ends.

Sunday

Apr 1st

This day calm and light-air from
the S.E. ship steering N.N.E, saw Curtis
rocks Goat-island and one sail,

Monday

Apr 2nd

This day a calm ship off Goat-island five
miles to the westward of it employed stowing
oil stowed down 70 bbls saw one sail and
porpoises,

Tuesday

Apr 3rd

Light-air and calm most all day
ship to the N.W. of Goat-island nothing
been seen to day except fish and one
sail, broke out sugar coffee pork and peas,

Wednesday

Apr 4th

Calm all day ship going round and
round saw Sunday and Goat-island also
one sail, took the bone up to wash and clean,
broke out bread so ends this day

Thursday

Apr 5th

Calm and light-air from the S ship off
Sunday island working to the W. saw two
sails employed washing bone.

Lat-29. 28

Friday

Apr 6th 1883

Long 178. 53
West-

Good weather wind from the S.E. ship on the wind working to the S.W. about 7 A.M. Mr. Kings raised sperm whales lowered the boats for them and got one whale to the Starboard boat. The bow and waist-boat struck but did not succeed in getting any took the whale along side and cut it in, and started the try works.

30. 26

Saturday

Apr 7th

This day good weather with moderate breezes from the N.E. ship on both tacks saw nothing except fish and birds finished boiling to night-whale turned up 29 bls killed a hog

Lat-30. 33

Sunday

Apr 8th

Long 179. 4

Good breeze from the N.E. ship on the wind trying to get to the windward saw a merchant-Bark steering to the S.E. also saw fish and small pumpkins so ends

Lat 30. 26

Monday

Apr 9th

Long 179. 6

Strong breeze from the E.N.E. ship on the wind working to the E.S. nothing been seen except the birds and fish

Tuesday

Apr 10th

Strong breeze from the E.N.E. ship on the wind working to the N. saw French rock this morning bearing to the W. at sunset shortened sail and wore ship. Curtis rocks on our weather quarter to night

Wednesday

Apr 11th

Blowing strong from the E.N.E. ship on the wind heading N.N.W. saw Curtis rocks Goat island and one sail. weather thick

Thursday

Apr 12th 1883

This day first-part-a gale of wind from the NE, middle and latter part-heavy rain and calms and light-breezes from the same ship steering away from Curtis rocks SW. they are a short distance off to the North of us. nothing else been seen weather thick

Friday

Apr 13th

This day light-breezes from the NE ship on both tacks saw Curtis rocks bearing to the NNR from us.

Saturday

Apr 14th

This day very light-breezes from the NW ship on the wind working to the N. cruising to the Eastward of Curtis rocks and Goat-isle raised spouts and lowered the boats for them but they proved to be black fish got none saw one sail called it the Alaska working to the SW. so ends this day.

Sunday

Apr 15th

Moderate breezes from the NNE ship on opposite-tacks cruising round the land to night-Goat island bearing to the NW and Curtis rocks to the SW of us saw ^{small} one sail on weather bow and jimpers

Monday

Apr 16th

Squally weather with rain wind from the NNR ship on the wind working to the NE saw Goat-island and the Adeline Gibbs she had her main yard aback and close to the mizen peak this morning don't-know what she was doing. took down our ~~fore~~ sail to repair. so ends.

Lat-

Tuesday

Apr 17th 1883

Blowing strong from the W. ship working to the N.W. saw two sails and Goat island employed repairing foresail so ends.

Wednesday

Apr 18th

Fine weather with the wind from the S. ship cruising round the land saw Sunday & Goat islands and one sail.

Lat 30-00

Long 178, 37

Thursday

Apr 19th

Light breezes from the S.E. ship working to the S. nothing been seen except Goat-isle Curtis rocks and several fin backs.

Friday

Apr 20th

This day good breezes from the E. ship on the wind. about 7 A.M. Joe Boatsturner raised a school of sperm whales going to the leeward lowered the boats and got one small whale to the Starboard boat the Bow boat struck iron drew, there was a large body of them cut our whale in. saw Curtis rocks and Goat island to the Eastward 25 miles off.

Saturday

Apr 21st

Very strong breeze from the East ship working to the windward raining in squalls cut up the blubber and put it in the tank saw the land about 25 miles off to the Eastward.

Sunday

Apr 22nd

Blowing strong from the E.W. ship on the wind trying to get to the Eastward saw Goat island on the weather beam 25 miles off nothing else been seen except birds.



Monday

Apr 23rd 1883

Strong breeze from the NNE, ship on the wind, employed bailing, and repairing fib, and masting and sail, saw the Adeline Gibbs, and one other sail, so ends.

Tuesday

Apr 24th

First and middle part - blowing strong from the NNE ship on the wind latter part - wind hauled into the S. ship steering to the NNE saw one sail called it the Robert Morrison also saw Curtis' rocks so ends this day.

Wednesday

Apr 25th

Light breeze from the S. ship steering NNW. at sunset shortened sail and luffed to heading ESE saw Goat and Sunday island and one sail, employed bundling bone it weighed 2926 lbs,

Thursday

Apr 26th

Light breeze from the SE ship steering S, saw Sunday & Goat island also one sail employed setting up fore rigging so ends.

Friday

Apr 27th

Good breeze from the NE ship steering SW, saw Goat island & Curtis' rocks this morning also one whaler, and a steamer at dark shortened sail steering West

Saturday

Apr 28th

Good breeze from the SW ship on the East wind working to the S, saw small fumpure and a few birds men employed in the rigging so ends.

Mont. 33 1/2 fathoms
weighed 1116 lbs.
" today "

Lat-29.52

Long 178.33

Lat-31.19

Long 179.42

Lat-32. 5- Sunday Apr 29th/1853
Long 179. 53 East- Very light-breezes from the S.W. ship on
the wind, nothing been seen except
one fin back so ends on other day.

Lat-32. 40 Monday, Apr 30th
Long 179. 50 West- Good breezes from the E. ship steering S by E
first and middle part-latter part-wind
from the NNE ship on the wind saw
the Alaska steering to the N. so ends.

Lat-32. 23 Tuesday May 1st
Long 179. 50 East- Good breezes from the S.W. ship on the
wind heading WNW, nothing been
seen today men employed in the rigging
and making spring gun so ends.

Lat-31. 40 Wednesday May 2nd
Long 179. 14 East- Fine weather moderate breezes from the
W. ship on the wind working to the N & W.
nothing been seen, looks very dry indeed.

Lat-30. 47 Thursday May 3rd
Long 178. 46 East- Light-breezes from the S by W ship on the
wind working to the W. nothing been seen
today except some small fumpers, hard
very hard indeed to cruise and see nothing

Friday May 4th
Strong breeze from the East with heavy rain ship
under short-sail nothing but a few small land
birds been seen today Mr Wyman sick,

Saturday May 5th
Strong breeze from the S E ship on the wind
under storm sails heading ENE. rained
nearly all day, nothing except-birds &
fish been seen so ends. Killed two pigs

Lat-30. 59 Sunday May 6th 1883.

Long 179.36 Strong breeze from the N S W. had one
East- heavy rain squall with hail, ship steering
NE by E. saw one fin back and some fish.

Lat-30.23 Monday. May 7th

Long 179.10 Strong breeze from the SE. with frequent
West- squalls of rain and wind, ship steering ENE
about 7 O'clock this morning had an eclipse
of the sun, it was more than two thirds covered
lasted nearly two hours. saw one sail this morning

Lat-29. 56 Tuesday May 8th

Long 179.00 Blowing strong with a very nasty sea on
West- from the SSE saw small finners nothing
to write so ends another day.

Lat-29. 41 Wednesday May 9th

Long 178.33 Strong breeze from the S. ship on the
N wind saw Sunday & Goat island no whale

Lat-29.39 Thursday May 10th

Long 177. 51 Strong breeze from the S. ship on the wind
N working to the SSE. nothing been seen
except Sunday & Goat island so ends.

Lat-29. 57 Friday May 11th

First-part very light breeze from the SSE
ship on the wind heading SW. middle &
latter part a calm lured down the sails
saw Sunday island to night-off deck.

Lat-30. 9 Saturday May 12th

Very light-breezes from the NW ship
steering W S W. nothing been seen to day
except Sunday & Goat island and Enders' rocks.

Sunday May 13th

First-and middle part blowing a heavy gale
from the NE, with rain latter part more
moderate nothing been seen so ends

filled two pigs

Lat-31. 24

Monday

May 14th 1883

Long 177. 26
West-

Blowing a gale from the SSW ship on the wind heading W by S under short-sail nothing been seen to day very bad weather

Lat-31. 10

Tuesday

May 15th

Long 177. 59
West-

Still blowing a gale from the SSE ship on the wind heading SW. Blowing very hard in squalls. nothing been seen.

Lat-31. 16

Wednesday

May 16th

Long 179. 21
West-

Still blowing a gale from the SSE ship on the wind heading SW. saw French rock and the reef run off this morning to clear it weather does not improve much hard times, want to get a whale but see none.

Lat-31. 30

Thursday

May 17th

Long 179. 22
East-

Blowing a gale from the SSE ship on the wind working to the SW. nothing to mile nothing been seen.

Lat-31. 48

Friday

May 18th

Long 178. 11
East-

This day weather improving wind from the SSE ship working to the East, nothing been seen so ends on other day.

Lat-31. 47

Saturday

May 19th

Long 179. 5
East-

Good breezes from the S. ship working to the East nothing been seen to day. except one fin back so ends. killed two ^{pigs}

Lat-31. 49

Sunday

May 20th

Long 179. 52
East-

Light breezes from the S. ship on the heading E by S under all sail saw one sail adown ship two years out to day 1850 bls of oil all told,

Lat-31. 40

Monday

May 21st

Long 179. 13
West-

Light breezes from the SE. ship working to the S. saw the Adaline Gibbs also killers got the boats ready thinking they were sperm whales.

Lat 32.29

Tuesday

May 22nd 1883

Long 179.57. Good breeze from the ENE ship steering S
West
saw fish a merchant ship and felt the
shock of an earthquake shook the ship up
considerably weather fine, so ends.

Lat 32.39

Wednesday, May 23rd

Good breeze from the ENE ship steering
W by S, weather thick and rainy. saw a school
of killers and a large piece of squid so ends.

Lat 33.3

Thursday, May 24th

Long 178.47. Blowing strong with rain and fog ship
East-
under short sail heading WSW, nothing to write

Lat 33.22

Friday, May 25th

Long 179.8. Very light breezes from the W. ship on the
East-
wind heading SSW, nothing been seen.

Lat 33.55-

Saturday, May 26th

Long 178.18. Moderate breezes from the W by S ship on
East-
the wind heading NNW by N. nothing been
seen, and nothing to write killed a hog.

Lat 33.59

Sunday, May 27th

Long 177.31. Blowing strong from the NNW ship on the
wind heading W. nothing been seen short land
sail at dark so ends this day.

Lat 34.10

Monday, May 28th

Long 177.29. Blowing a gale from the W. with rain
horil, thunder and lightning ship
under short-sail, nothing new to write

Lat 33.35-

Tuesday, May 29th

Long 177.11. Strong breeze from the WSW ship on the wind
heading NW, nothing been seen today.

Wednesday, May 30th

First and middle part light breezes from the W.
with rain latter part clear wind light ship
steering by the wind most of the day, no observing

Lat-34. 4 Thursday May 31st/883
Long 176. 50 Baffling winds from WSW to NW. with
frequent rain squalls nothing been seen
today so ends.

Lat-33-28 Friday June 1st
Long 176. 6 Strong breeze from the SSW ship on the wind
working to the W. nothing been seen. broke
out sugar, vinegar, syrup and new fit.

Lat-33. 2 Saturday June 2nd
Long 174. 47 Light-breezes from the S. ship stood on opposite
tacks. want to get to the SSW, nothing been
seen except a steamer and a merchant
bark killed a pig. washed ship, so ends.

Lat-33-46 Sunday June 3rd
Long 174. 40 Very strong breeze from the ENE. first and
middle part steering SSW. at dark shortened
sail and luffed to heading N. weather thick
and rainy. do not like to get too near the land

Lat-33.40 Monday June 4th
Long 173. 53 First and middle part blowing a gale with
with very heavy rain from the NE. ship under
storm sails latter part quite clear wind lighter
from SE by E. ship on the wind heading S made
some sail. saw two sails this morning so ends.

Tuesday. June 5th
This day very strong breeze from the NE with
very heavy rain raised the land this morning
kept off for it. and dropped our anchor in
Mongamui harbor about 5 P.M. in company with
the Chas^t W. Morgan & Adeline Gibbs. Captⁿ went
ashore after letters. weather continues thick and rainy

Wednesday

June 6th 1883.

This morning Capt^r & wife went on shore to see our friends and find out whether we were to stop here or go to Russell. received several telegrams from there saying we must go then returned on board ship about dark.

Thursday

June 7th

This morning about daylight - hove up our anchor and stood out of the harbor bound for the Bay of Islands. with a head wind to night - Cape Butt on our weather bow. beating ship to windward. so ends this day.

Friday

June 8th

Strong breeze from the S.W. ship beating up to the Bay, with wind dead ahead to night we are inside of Cape Butt saw several schooners trying to get in so ends.

Saturday

June 9th

This day fine dropped our anchor in Russell Bay of Islands about 1 O'clock A.M. Capt^r & wife on shore this afternoon

Thursday

July 5th

This morning about 10 A.M. Capt^r & wife came on board took our anchor and beat out of the harbor of Russell. wind from N.E.

Friday

July 6th

This day blowing a gale from N.W. ship on the wind nothing been seen Capt^r & wife sea sick so ends.

Saturday

July 7th

Blowing strong but more moderate than yesterday ship steering N.E. saw the Adeline Gibbs steering the same as ourselves. Capt^r & wife better so ends.

Lat-32. 5 Sunday July 8th 1883
Long 174. 58 Blowing a gale from the S. ship steering
NE, saw two sails steering same way.

Lat-30- 40 Monday July 9th
Long 178. 17 Very strong breeze from the SW. ship steer-
East- ing E by N. all sail out nothing been seen.

30 - 40 Tuesday July 10th
Long 178. 58 Strong breeze from the NNW. ship steering
West E by N. nothing been seen to day so ends.

Wednesday July 11th
Blowing strong from the NNW with heavy
rain ship hove to. we want to sight the
land to rate chronometers no observation.

Lat-30- 58 Thursday July 12th
Long 178. 24 Blowing strong from the W. ship on
the wind heading NNW. nothing to write

Lat-29. 33 Friday July 13th
Long 178. 20 Strong breeze from the SW ship steering NE by N
passed Goat island and tonight Sunday
is on our port beam about three miles off.

Lat-28. 11 Saturday July 14th
Long 176. 53 Light breezes from the SSE ship steering N.
nothing been seen employed mending
lower fore top sail so ends.

Lat-27. 16 Sunday July 15th
Long 176. 10 Light breezes from the SE ship steering
N. nothing been seen everything quiet

Monday July 16th
Blowing strong from the ESE ship on the
port tack heading S. weather thick and
raining no observation so ends on other day.

Lat-26. 18 Tuesday July 17th
Long 176. 38 Blowing strong from the S. ship on opposite
tack weather squally nothing been seen.

Lat-26.18 Wednesday July 18th 1883
Long 176.15 Light breezes from the S. ship steering ENE
saw one sail employed making spun yarn

Thursday July 19th
Fine weather with light breezes from
the W. ship steering E by N. nothing seen

Lat-26.36 Friday July 20th
Long 175.22 Light breezes from the NW ship steering
ENE, nothing been seen to day employ
ed taring down, so ends.

Lat-26.21 Saturday July 21st
Long 174.9 Strong breezes from the NW ship on
the wind working to the NE, weather
thick and rainy, nothing been seen

Lat-25.53 Sunday July 22nd
Long 173.8 Light breezes from the SSW ship steering
E by N, saw the Robert-Horisson steering to
the N by West - so ends another day.

Lat-25.35 Monday July 23rd
Long 171.52 Good breezes from the S. ship on the
wind heading ESE, nothing been seen.

Lat-25.57 Tuesday July 24th
Long 172.8 Good breezes from the SE ship steering
SW, nothing been seen except one Concy.

Wednesday July 25th
Strong breeze from the NE ship steering W
saw one sail called it a whaler so ends
with no observation weather thick.

Thursday July 26th
Blowing strong from the NW with heavy
rain, more moderate to night - nothing
been seen and nothing to write so ends.

Lat-25-26 Friday July 27th 1883
Long 174.16 Blowing strong in squalls from the
W. with rain, nothing been seen.

Lat-24-45 Saturday July 28th
Long 174.33 Light breezes from the S.W. ship on
the wind heading W.N.W. all sail out
saw fin backs and fish so ends.

Sunday July 29th
This day calms and light airs from
the W.N.W. ship on the wind saw nothing

Lat-24.42 Monday July 30th
Long 175.11 Strong breezes from the W. weather
squally ship on the wind saw fin
backs and a breach so ends.

Lat-24.18 Tuesday July 31st
Long 175.31 Strong breezes from the W.S.W. ship on
opposite tack nothing been seen.

Lat-24.37 Wednesday Aug 1st
Moderate breezes from the W.S.W. ship
on the wind working to the W.N.W.

Thursday Aug 2nd
Strong breezes and squally weather wind
from the S.W. ship on the wind working
to the W by N nothing been seen so ends.

Lat-24.15 Friday Aug 3rd
Long 177.37 Moderate breezes from the S.S.E. ship on the
wind heading S.W. employed making spun
yarn. nothing been seen so ends.

Lat-23.50 Saturday Aug 4th
Long 178.20 First and middle part a calm latter
part moderate breezes from the S.E. ship on
the wind working to the S saw porpoises
employed repairing fore gallant sail and
fore stay sail so ends this day.

Lat-24.11

Sunday.

Aug 5th 1883

Long 178.14

This day calm and light-buffing winds. ship trying to get to the South winds to night from the S with rain squalls nothing been seen to day except fish.

Lat-24.38

Monday

Aug 6th

Long 178.3

Strong breeze from the S. ship on the wind heading W S W. nothing been seen employed repairing mizzen top sail,

Lat-25.3

Tuesday

Aug 7th

Long 179.42

Strong breezes from the S.E. ship steering W S W at sunset shortened sail and come to the wind on port tack nothing living been seen employed mending upper main top sail nothing to write of any account

Lat-25.20

Wednesday

Aug 8th

Long 178.35

East

Strong breezes from the E. ship steering W by S nothing been seen to day employed mending lower main top sail so ends,

Lat-24.36

Thursday

Aug 9th

Long 177.53

Strong breezes from the E. ship steering S W. nothing living in sight-employed mending fore stay sail so ends

Lat-24.54

Friday

Aug 10th

Long 176.59

Good breezes from the E N E ship steering W by N all sail out-nothing been seen very dry times want a whale very bad,

Lat-24.56

Saturday

Aug 11th

Long 176.22

Very strong breezes from the E N E ship on the wind working to the N. nothing seen,

Sunday

Aug 12th

Blowing strong from the East ship under short sail saw one bird and that looked frightened dry times very dry.

Lat-24. 20 Monday Aug 13th 1883
Long 176. 45. Blowing strong from the S.E. ship
East on the wind working to the S under
easy sail nothing been seen to day

Lat-24. 19 Tuesday Aug 14th
Long 176. 36 First and middle part strong breeze
from the E latter part moderate breeze
ship on the wind heading N.N.E. nothing
in sight to day so ends.

Lat-23. 45 Wednesday Aug 15th
Long 176. 30 First and middle part a dead calm
latter part very light breezes from the S.W.
ship steering E.N.E. employed painting the
boats nothing been seen so ends.

Lat-23. 27 Thursday Aug 16th
Long 177. 24 Light breezes from the S.W. ship steering
E by N, employed painting the boats nothing
been seen so ends on other day.

Lat-23. 27 Friday Aug 17th
Long 178. 46 Moderate breezes from the S. ship steering
E.N.E. under full sail nothing been seen.

Lat-23. 3 Saturday Aug 18th
Long 179. 43 This day moderate breezes from the E by S
ship on the wind working to the N.E. saw
black fish, finbacks. Antone one of the four most
hands off duty sick been sick some few day.
broke out bread and flour.

Lat-22. 11 Sunday Aug 19th
Long 179. 23 Strong breezes from the E.S.E. ship on
the wind working to the N.E. at dark
shortened sail nothing been seen.

Lat 21. 58

Monday

Aug 20th 1883

Aug 178. 20
met

Strong breeze from the E & S, ship steering first part NNE, middle and latter part WNW saw the land to right the island of Ono, Mr Sayer sick, Antone about the same no whales been seen looking hard for one.

Tuesday

Aug 21st

Blowing strong from the E by S. ship on the wind under short sail saw the land but it was too rugged to run down to it; nothing else been seen Mr Sayer better

Wednesday

Aug 22nd

Strong breezes from the E. ship laying off and on Ono, waiting for canoes to come off. none came sent a boat in but did not land took one man and brought him on board and then carried him back broke out a keg of butter and sugar also molasses.

Thursday

Aug 23rd

Strong breezes from the NE. ship laying off and on at Ono, two boats went ashore brought off the boat loads of yams and coconuts also bananas fowls &c.

Friday

Aug 24th

Moderate breezes from the NW. ship laying off and on at Ono, sent two boats ashore returned about 2. O'clock with broom stuff, coconuts fowls and yams and bananas, kept along on the wind heading WSW.

Saturday

Aug 25th

Strong breezes from the S by E. ship on the wind working to the SW. employed stripping broom stuff and putting away the yams.

Lat 20. 36

Lat-21.19

Sunday

Aug 26th 1883

Long 178.47
East

Strong breezes from the SE by E. ship on the wind heading S by W. nothing been seen.

Lat-22.41

Monday

Aug 27th

Long 177.58

Very strong breezes from the E by S. ship on the wind heading S by E. employed painting starboard boat, nothing been seen so ends.

Lat-24.25

Tuesday

Aug 28th

Long 177.49

Strong breezes from the ENE ship on the wind heading SE, nothing been seen today nothing new to write so ends.

Lat-25.55

Wednesday

Aug 29th

Long 178.6

Good breezes from the NE by E ship on both tacks, under full sail trying to get to the E nothing been seen broke out flour so ends.

Thursday

Aug 30th

Strong breezes from the NE, with rain ship on the wind heading ESE, at dark shortened sail nothing been seen so ends

Friday

Aug 31st

First and middle part blowing strong from the NE, middle part wind changed into the WNW, made sail steering ENE, the first part was rainy

Lat 26.2

Saturday

Sep 1st

Long 179.56
W

Light breezes from the SW ship steering E by N, saw one sail steering some way,

Sunday

Sep 2nd

Moderate breezes from the E by S. ship on the wind heading NE rainy weather no observation

Lat-25.18

Monday

Sep 3rd

Long 178.36

Moderate breezes from the SW ship steering E, nothing been seen so ends.

Lat 25. 29 Tuesday Sep 4th 1883

Long 177. 4 Good breezes from the S.W. ship steering
E. & N. saw hump backs so ends

Lat 25. 30 Wednesday Sep 5th

Long 175. 3 Light-breezes from the S.S.W. ship steering
E. nothing been seen employed mending
the mainsail so ends.

Lat 25. 36 Thursday Sep 6th

Long 172. 42 Good breezes from the N. ship steering
E. saw hump backs, employed repairing
the mainsail so ends this day.

Lat 26. 1 Friday Sep 7th

Long 170. 11 Good breezes from the N.W. ship steering
E. at sunset shortened sail and luffed
on the wind heading N.N.E. saw jumpers
finished the mainsail and bent it sent
down the spanker and repaired that bent
it again so ends this day.

Lat 26. 24 Saturday Sep 8th

Long 169. 15 Strong breeze from the S.W. ship on opposite
tacks, now new main braces and lower
main topsail braces nothing been seen
broke out water and flour.

Lat 26. 25 Sunday Sep 9th

Long 168. 31 Light-breezes from the S.S.W. ship on the
wind heading S.E. saw breeches at sun
set shortened sail so ends this day.

Monday Sep 10th

This day a calm employed mending
fore sail nothing been seen nothing to
write so ends.

Tuesday

Sep 11th/1883.

Blowing strong from the N. first and middle part latter part wind from the W. ship steering S. rained heavy in squalls no observation,

Lat 30.53-

Wednesday

Sep 12th

Long 168.41 Blowing a gale from the W. first and middle part steering S. latter part luffed on the wind on port tack heading N N W.

Thursday

Sep 13th

Lat 32.37 Blowing a gale from the S W. ship steering
Long 167.33 S E. at sunset shortened sail and wore ship blowing very hard in squalls and barometer very low saw a school of black fish and a number of birds

Lat 33.7

Friday

Sep 14th

Long 167.27 Still blowing strong from the S W. ship on the wind heading S E. at sunset took in some sail saw a number of fin backs.

Lat 33.42

Saturday

Sep 15th

Long 166.41 Blowing still from the S W. ship working to the S E. saw several fin backs.

Lat 34.41

Sunday

Sep 16th

Long 166.7 Strong breeze from the S by E. first and middle part working to the S E. at sunset shortened sail and wore ship saw a large number of birds

Lat 34.28

Monday

Sep 17th

Long 166.33. Moderate breeze from the S W. ship on the wind working to the W. nothing in sight except birds took up the potatoes and picked them over so ends.

Lat 34.19

Tuesday

Sep 18th

Long 167.46 Good weather wind from the S. ship on the wind heading N S W. saw a steamer.

Lat 34. 23-

Wednesday Sep 19th 1813

Eng 168. 23- Strong breezes from the S by E. ship on both
tacks saw a number of fin backs. broke
out-flour, so ends

Lat 34. 24

Thursday Sep. 20th

Eng 168. 44 Light-breezes from the S. ship on the
wind working to the S.W. saw a large
number of fin backs and one Culphur
bottom go flukes thought it was a
right-whale and got the boats ready.

Friday Sep 21st

Light-breezes from the S.W. by S. ship on
the wind working to the S.E. at sunset
rose ship saw a large number of fin backs
first and middle part cloudy no observation

Lat 34. 30

Saturday Sep 22nd

Eng 168. 28 Light-breezes from the S ship on opposite
tacks saw several fin backs broke out water

Lat 34. 48

Sunday Sep 23rd

Eng 168. 41 Light-breezes from the South ship working to
the S.E. nothing been seen except fin backs
how we do want a whale but see none.

Lat 35. 16

Monday Sep 24th

Eng 168. 19 Light-breezes from the S.S.W. ship on the
wind working to the S.E. nothing been seen
except a few fin backs hard times very hard
broke out beef pork and flour so ends.

Lat 35. 45-

Tuesday Sep 25th

Eng 167. 24 Very light-breezes from the S.S.W. ship under very
short sail heading S.E. by S. about 5 O'clock A.M. James
P. Sharp carpenter died very suddenly think it
must have been heart-disease, called all hands
at 7¹/₂ O'clock P.M. set the ensign at half mast read
the burial service and buried him so ends.

Lat-36.3

Wednesday

Sep 26th 1883.

Long 167.20

First and middle part very light breeze latter part strong breeze from the NW ship on the wind heading WSW. Look up James P. Sharps things and sold them. Broke out corn saw whale feed and some birds so ends.

Lat-36.55

Thursday

Sep 27th

Long 168.42

Light breezes from the W. ship on the wind working to the SW. nothing been seen to day. dry dry times

Lat-37.19

Friday

Sep 28th

Long 168.48

Very light breezes from the WNW ship steering E by N. nothing been seen to day live in hopes to see a whale soon and get one.

Lat-37.18

Saturday

Sep 29th

Long 167.20

Strong breezes from the NW. first and middle part steering E by N. latter part on the wind heading NNE. nothing been seen except a few birds and one spout.

Lat-37.20

Sunday

Sep 30th

Long 167.42

Strong breezes from the WNW ship on the wind working to the W. nothing been seen to day.

Lat-37.22

Monday

Oct 1st

Long 167.11

Blowing a gale from the NW ship working to the W. shortened sail at sun set nothing seen

Lat-37.2

Tuesday

Oct 2nd

Long 166.33

Blowing a gale from the S ship on the starboard tack blowing very hard in squalls nothing seen

Lat-36.32

Wednesday

Oct 3rd

Long 166.18

Blowing very hard little more moderate to night ship on the starboard tack saw fin backs

Lat-36.12

Thursday

Oct 4th

Long 165.48

Still blowing a gale ship on the wind heading SW. saw fin back and birds.

These whales were all seen 50 miles farther
to the Eastward chronometer out

Lat-36. 2

Friday

Oct 5th 1883

Long 166. 36 Blowing strong from the S. but more moderate than yesterday first part on the wind middle and latter part steering N. nothing been seen except birds, mended upper main top sail found a hole in it so ends this day.

Saturday

Oct 6th

Strong breeze from the S S E. ship steering N W. at sunset took in all except main top sail and luffed on the wind saw several fin backs no observation weather cloudy

Lat-34. 46

Sunday

Oct 7th

Long 169. 29 Strong breezes from the E S E. very high sea on ship steering N. latter part luffed on the wind saw fin backs and right whale feed ship heading N E.

Lat-34. 53

Monday

Oct 8th

Long 169. 48 Light breezes from the E. ship on both tacks saw a number of fin backs but no right whale looking and trying very hard for one.

Lat-35. 3

Tuesday

Oct 9th

Long 169. 26 First and middle part of this day light breezes from the N E. ship on the wind working to the S E. latter part strong breeze about 1.30 P.M. John boat steered raised two right whales lowered the boats for them and chased until dark without success. could not get on to them also saw fin backs. shortened sail so ends.

Lat-35. 19

Wednesday

Oct 10th

Long 169. 10 Blowing a gale from the N N E. about 8.30 A.M. for boat steered raised two right whales on lee bow going to the windward lowered three boats but without success. ship standing on opposite tack working to the windward. blowing strong

Lat-35.37 Thursday Oct- 11th 1883.

Long 169.34 Blowing a gale from the N.W. ship on
opposite tack. shortened sail at sunset-
nothing been seen to day so ends.

Lat-35.20 Friday Oct- 12th

Long 169.20 Blowing a gale from the N.W. with rain ship
on opposite tack nothing been seen to day.

Lat-35.18 Saturday Oct- 13th

Long 168.36 Blowing a heavy gale from the W. ship on
the port tack under short-sail saw three
schools of right-whale porpoises so ends.

Sunday Oct- 14th

Lat- Still blowing a gale from the W.S.W. ship
on the port-tack nothing been seen
we want good weather also want a whale.

Monday Oct- 15th

Still blowing ship on opposite tack
blowing very heavy with rain in squalls.
no observation and nothing to write-

Lat-34.33 Tuesday Oct- 16th

Long 168.10 Blowing a gale from the W.S.W. with rain
in squalls very bad weather tried. tried
of it to night moderated a little saw
several fin backs so ends this day.

Lat-34.18 Wednesday Oct- 17th

Long 168.00 Very light-breeze from the S.W. ship
on the wind working to the S.E. saw
several fin backs and some fish so ends.

Lat-34.42 Thursday Oct- 18th

Long 168.18 Light-buzzes from the W.N.W. weather
fine ship on the wind heading S.W.
nothing been seen except some fin backs.
broke out sugar 56 lbs so ends.

These whales were all seen 50 miles
farther to the Eastward Chronometer out-

Lat 35.18

Friday

Oct 19th 1883

Long 168.45 This day fine weather with light-
breezes from the W. about 6 AM Mr Cook
raised two right whales and after that
saw seven more. lowered the boats for
them and the Starboard boat struck
whale nearly took his line bent on the
waist-boat's line and chaised him to
windward until one O'clock and the
line parted fired three bombs into him
and then lost him acted strangely boats
came aboard about 2 PM without any
whale feeling very bad indeed to think
we are having such dreadful luck,

Lat 35.27

Saturday

Oct 20th

Long 168.47 Light-air and calms from the W.
ship heading SSW. saw several fin backs

Lat 35.31

Sunday

Oct 21st

Long 168.42 Light-breezes from the NW. weather
fine ship working to the W. saw a
large number of fin backs. looking hard
for whales but see none. want one so bad.

Lat 35.32

Monday

Oct 22nd

Long 169.00 Light-breezes from the NW by N. ship on
the wind heading NE by N weather fine
about 4.30 PM George Brown, raised two
right-whales half a mile on our weather
beam lowered the boats for them and the
Starboard boat struck killed him and took
him along side about 8 O'clock Starboard
boat capsize and lost his gun got supper
and commenced to cut saw one sail to
the leeward a whaler so ends

These whales were all seen 50 miles farther
to the Eastward. Chronometer out-

Lat-35:25-

Tuesday

Oct-23rd 1883

Long 168.58, First and middle part of this day
light-breezes from the N by W. latter part
strong breeze with rain ship stood on
opposite tack saw a number of fin backs
also one sail to leeward employed boiling

Lat-35:29

Wednesday

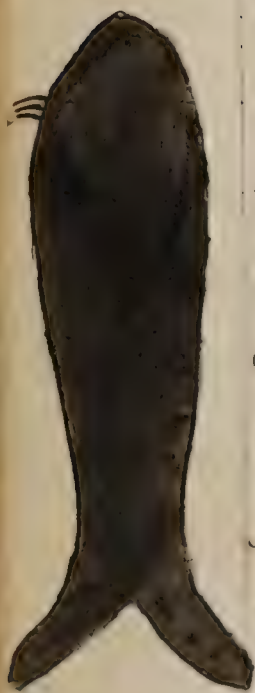
Oct-24th

Long 169.19 This morning at day light the Cook
raised right-whales lowered all the boats
for them choised until twelve o'clock
and then took up the boats raised
more whales to the leeward lowered
for them chased until dark without
success whales seemed to be at home
going first one way and then another but
could not get fast light-breezes from
the W. weather fine, saw a large number
of whales through the day so ends,

Thursday

Oct-25th

This day first and middle part
moderate breezes from the NNE. latter
part strong breeze with rain weather very
thick about 7 A.M. fore boatsmen raised right-
whales to the leeward lowered the boats for them
but they went to the windward afterwards the Cook
raised one on our lee beam and the Starboard
boat struck. got him along side about 1 P.M.
got dinner and got ready to cut got through
about 6.30 P.M. eat supper and set the watch
no observation thick and rainy so ends.



Friday

Oct- 26th 1883

First part of this day moderate breezes from the N. ship on the Starboard tack weather thick and rainy about 7 A.M. John Mc Dade raised three right whales on lee beam lowered three boats for them the Starboard boat darted but did not have a good chance came on board unsuccessful middle and latter part blowing strong with heavy rain and very thick, no observation so ends.

Lat-35.36

Saturday

Oct- 27th

Long 168.59

This day good weather with moderate breezes from the N. ship on the wind working to the N.W. saw several fin backs and plenty of right whale feed employed boiling killed three pigs.

Lat-35.1

Sunday

Oct- 28th

Long 169.25

This day good weather with light breezes from the S. ship on the wind heading W.S.W. about 11.30 A.M. John boatsterner raised right whales to the leeward lowered three boats and the Maist boat struck the bomb lance killed him instantly and he never came up went down to the boat with the ship and took his line and tried to heave him up by the windlass got him nearly up and the line parted so lost the whale. it was a very large whale and we are all feeling badly to loose him saw six whales shortened sail at sun set and stood on opposite tacks.

Sunk

These whales were all seen 30 miles farther to the Eastward Chronometer out

Lat 35.16,

Monday

Oct 29th 1883.

Long 169.30. This day blowing very strong from the S.E. ship on the wind working to the S.W. about 11.30 A.M. Sammie one of the foremast hands raised two right-whales on the lee bow, lowered three boats and the Starboard boat-struck got him along side about 3 P.M. got dinner and commenced to cut-weather very rugged having a very hard time

Tuesday

Oct 30th

Lat 35.12

Long 169.56

169.16

This day strong breezes from the S ship on the wind heading E.S.E. about 4 P.M. Mr Cook raised right-whales lowered three boats but without success night-came on too soon, employed stowing down oil stowed down 75 bl saw the Alaska to the windward she had her boats down also saw one other sail to the leeward, weather good to night started the tryunks saw five right-whales to night

Lat 35.6

Wednesday

Oct 31st

Long 169.30. This day good breezes from the N.W. by N. at day light for boat-steerer raised right-whales lowered three boats for them and chased until about 5 O'clock P.M. when the Waist-boat struck the bomb lance killed him instantly and he never came up went too him and took his line and tried to heave it up, but the line parted when we got it nearly up so lost the whale the same as the other we are feeling dreadfully about it - two sails in sight - chasing whales. employed boiling through the day so ends.



Sunk

168-25

Thursday

Nov 1st 1883

169-48
169-8

This day strong breeze from the N. ship on the wind about 11.30 A.M. Mr Sayer raised two right whales on our weather bow working to the windward lowered three boats for them and the Larboard boat struck killed the whale. worked the ship to the windward for them but it came in a thick fog and heavy rain so lost sight of them and as night came on they cut from the whale and came on board ship they put a waif in the whale. worked the ship through the night for it. finished boiling about 1 O'clock P.M.

168-25

Friday

Nov 2nd

169-33
168-53

This day strong breezes from the W.S.W. at day light the Cook raised two right whales on the weather beam about a mile off. Lowered three boats for them as soon as the boats lowered found our dead whale to the leeward close to. saw it out of the boats first. whales were going to the windward so called the boats aboard took our whale along side and cut him in about 3 O'clock got through and cleared away the head. all feeling very much pleased to find it. saw the Alaska whaling, and one other ship boiling so ends this day.

168-59
168-27

Saturday

Nov 3rd

169-39

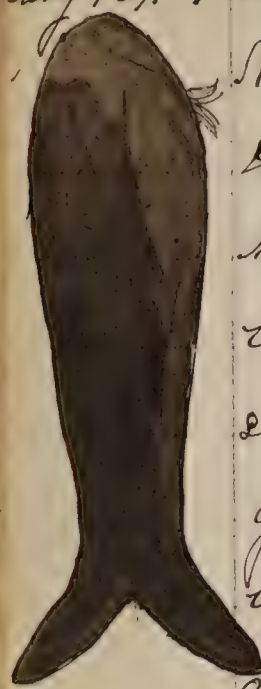
This day light breezes from the S.E. ship on the wind heading S.W. employed boiling and stowing oil about 5 P.M. John McDade raised right whales lowered three boats and just at dark the Waist boat struck took our whale along side and let it lay for the night. saw the Alaska cutting, and afterwards saw her whaling. weather fine. killed two pigs

169-19
Lat-35.14

Sunday

Nov 4th 1883.

Long 169.59



First part of this day very light breezes from the N by E. ship heading N N by W. at 6 O'clock commenced to cut got through about 10 A.M. at 12 O'clock. Mr. Kings raised one right whale on our weather bow. lowered three boats and the waist-boat struck got our whale along side about 5 O'clock got ready to cut, blowing strong weather looks bad, employed boiling saw the Alaska cutting a whale this morning, saw one other sail

Lat-35.36

Monday

Nov 5th

Long 170.7

This day blowing a gale from the N.W. blowing so hard we cannot cut in our whale, nor boil the one we have got in, moderating a little to night nothing in sight to day except birds.

Tuesday

Nov 6th

This day still blowing a gale from the W.S.W. about six o'clock commenced to cut got it cut in about 11. O'clock, saved it all except one lip & throat. had a very hard time cutting, started the tryworks after supper, saw one sail called it the Alaska, weather moderating a little to night

Lat-35.22

Wednesday

Nov 7th

Long 169.43

First and middle part of this day blowing very hard from the W.S.W. latter part more moderate employed boiling and stowing oil, had a very hard time saw the Alaska and the Adeline Gibbs to the leeward so ends.

Lat-35.24

Thursday

Nov 8th

Long 169.22

Strong breezes from the S.S.W. ship on the wind working to S.E. employed boiling saw the Alaska and one other sail cooper repaired the Starboard boat so ends this day.

Lat 33.19

Friday

Nov 9th 1883

Light-breezes from the S by E. ship on the wind heading S.W. about 11 o'clock Capt. Brightman raised a right-whale three points on the weather bow going very quick to the windward lowered all the boats but without success. saw the Alaska and one other sail so ends.

Lat 33.34

Saturday Nov 10th

Log 169.51
169-10

This day light-breezes from the S.W. ship on the wind working to the S.W. employed stowing down oil got through about 2 P.M. about the same time. Mr Cook. raised two right-whales lowered all the boats and the Bow boat struck took our whale along side about five o'clock got supper and got ready to cut-saw the Alaska this morning and one other sail on our lee beam with her boats down and think she got a whale.

Lat 33.25

Sunday

Nov 11th

Log 169.38

First-part of this day strong breezes from the S.W. middle and latter part-light-breezes from the same ship stood on opposite tacks cut in our whale last night-saw the Alaska and one other sail and several fin backs.

Lat 33.27

Monday

Nov 12th

Log 169.34

Light-breezes from the S.W. ship stood on opposite tacks employed boiling saw several fin backs also two sails weather fine and clear.



Lat 35.18

Tuesday.

Nov 13th 1883

Long 170.6



This day calms and light airs from the N.W. at day light the Cook raised four right-whales about 1 mile off on our weather beam lowered the boats for them and got two whales one to the Larboard and one to the Waist-boats the Starboard boat fastened killed his whale and it sunk so lost it also the mate killed the loose whale or rather fired a bomb into him and made him spout blood did not see it after took our whales along side about 12. M. got dinner and got ready to cut, cut one in about 6. O'clock commenced to cut in the other got through about 10. o'clock, saw one sail so ends this day.

Lat 35.21

Wednesday Nov 14th

Long 170.8



This day good breezes from the N.W. ship on the wind under moderate sail about 3 O'clock this morning Antonio Pinto died been sick several months with consumption. kept him until 4 1/2 O'clock this afternoon. when we buried him, set the ensign at half mast and fore yards aback John boatsteer saw two right whales this morning to the windward did not lower for them the Adeline Gibbs came down from the windward and got one. started the try works tonight.

Lat 35.21

Thursday

Nov 15th

Strong breezes from the N.E. ship on the wind on both tacks employed boiling and stowing oil saw a number of fin backs and one sail weather thick and rainy so ends.

1-35.36

Friday

Nov 16th 1883.

170.1 Strong breezes from the N.E. weather quite thick and muggy nothing been seen except finbacks and birds employed boiling so ends this day.

Saturday Nov 17th

1-35-46 This day very strong breezes from the N. ship working to the N.W. weather thick still employed boiling. saw several fin backs. so ends this day, killed four pig

Sunday Nov 18th

This day blowing a gale from the N.E. with rain ship on the port tack nothing been seen today no observation

1-36.25

Monday Nov 19th

169.57 Very light breezes from the N. ship on the wind working to the N.W. about 1.30 P.M. the Cook raised two right whales on the lee bow lowered the Starboard & Bow boats for them and the Bow boat struck. the boatsteerer struck him with his clanging gun and made him spout blood got loose from him line parted lowered down the Starboard and Waist boats and the Starboard boat struck him again killed him and took him along side and let him lay for the night employed stowing down oil. saw one sail

1-36.38

Tuesday Nov 20th

First part of this day light breezes from the N. middle part very heavy rain latter part strong breeze from the N.W. at 6 o'clock commenced to cut got through about 11 A.M. the Cook raised two right whales this morning lost sight of them to windward. saw them again this afternoon lowered three boats without success.

Lat-36. 36 Wednesday Nov 21st 1883
Long 169. 43 Strong breezes from the N.W. ship stood
on opposite tacks nothing been seen
except fin backs weather thick employed
boiling broke out bag of sugar 56 lbs.

Lat-36. 7 Thursday Nov 22nd
Long 180. 2 Strong breeze from the N.W. first part
ship on the wind heading N.W. middle
and latter part steering N by W. finished
boiling about 11, A.M. whale turned up 68 lbs
saw nothing except the Adeline Gibbs so ends.

Lat-35. 9 Friday Nov 23rd
Long 170. 1 Light breezes from the S.E. first part steering
N.W. middle and latter part on the wind
working to the S.W. employed stowing down
oil in the after hold saw any amount of
black fish, and right whale porpoises, also
one seal. broke out cheese, beans, syrup,
herosine, desiccated potatoes, dried apples &c

Lat-35. 40 Saturday Nov 24
Long 170. 29 Moderate breezes from the E.N.E to E.S.E ship
on the wind working to the S.E. all sail
out, employed stowing down the remainder
of the oil stowed down in all 554^{bls} 17³/₄ gal
30 months out 2400 bls all told looking hard
for more. saw nothing except birds and fish

Lat-36. 43 Sunday Nov 25th
Long 170. 19 Good breezes from the E by N. ship on both
tacks on one tack heading S.E. on the other
N by E. saw the Alaska steering to the N.
also saw several fin backs.

186.22

Monday

Nov 26th 1883

Eng 170. 17 Strong breezes from the E. ship on the wind heading NNE, nothing been seen except a few fin backs so ends this day.

186.43

Tuesday

Nov 27th

Eng 170. 2 Moderate breezes from the E by S. ship stood on opposite tack nothing been seen except a few fin backs

186.19

Wednesday

Nov 28th

Eng 170. 20 Moderate breezes from the ESE. first and middle part working to the S.W. latter part heading NE, nothing been seen except a few fin backs so ends this day

186.33

Thursday

Nov 29th

Eng 170. 11 Good breezes from the SE first and middle part working to the S. latter part wore ship heading NE by E. nothing been seen.

187.23

Friday

Nov 30th

Eng 170. 1 Moderate breezes from the E by N. first part on the wind middle and latter part steering S by E. shortened sail at sun set and luffed on the wind heading SE; nothing been seen except birds

188.27

Saturday

Dec 1st

Eng 170. 5 Very light breezes from the ENE ship steering S by E saw three fin backs and a school of porpoises dry lines again weather clear and fine

188.54

Sunday

Dec 2nd

Eng 170. 7 Very light breezes from the N by E ship on the wind working to the E. saw a large number of fin backs in the night black fish and porpoises were around the ship

All these whales were seen 50 miles farther
to the eastward Chronometer out

Lat-39.00 Monday Dec 3rd 1883
Long 168.34 Strong breeze from the N. ship steering
E.N.E. weather quite thick saw two or three
fin backs, took up part of the bone and
scraped it so ends this day.

Lat-38.55 Tuesday Dec 4th
Long 166.54 Moderate breeze from the N.N.W. ship steering
E.N.E. saw a number of fin backs, and porpoises
employed scraping bone weather fine

Lat-38.51 Wednesday Dec 5th
Long 165.1 Moderate breeze from the N.W. by N. ship
steering E.N.E. about 11.30 A.M. John boat-stewer
raised a lone ~~right~~-whale lowered four boats
and chased until dark without success
whale was going first one way and then
another could not get fast saw one
sail a merchant ship steering to the East

Lat-38.44 Thursday Dec 6th
Long 164.39 Strong breeze from the N. by W. weather
thick ship stood on opposite tacks saw several
fin backs. fish and birds shortened sail
at dark so ends this day.

Lat-38.39 Friday Dec 7th
Long 164.23 Strong breeze from the N.W. ship on the
wind on both tacks saw several fin backs
and a school of black fish weather thick

Lat-38.46 Saturday Dec 8th
Long 163.20 Strong breeze from the N.W. ship steering
E by W about 4.30 P.M. Mr. Mingo raised
two right-whales to the leeward lowered
three boats and chased until dark
without success they were feeding going
round and round weather very thick

Lat 39.1

Sunday

Dec 9th 1883

Long 163.15

First-part-blowing a gale from the N N W about 12 O'clock wind changed into the W. ship on the wind working to the N. wind very light just at dark John Boatster raised a right whale on the weather beam about one mile off. did not lower as it was too late very sorry we want one very much. whale was feeding so ends.

Lat 38.52

Monday

Dec 10th

Long 163.5

First-part of this day strong breezes from the S W by W. at daylight John Mc Dede raised a right whale to the leeward lowered three boats and the Starboard boat struck took him along side about 8 O'clock got breakfast and went to cutting piece loose off and lost the tongue got through about 4 P.M. about 12 M. the Cook raised four more right whales to windward made sail and tried to work for them but it was blowing too hard to lower, blowing very hard to night.

Lat 38.44

Tuesday

Dec 11th

This day strong breezes from the S W. at daylight raised a sail to the leeward run down and spoke her it proved to be Europa Capt. Luce. just joined her at Honolulu to take her home. 40 days from their Capt. Luce came on board about 10 A.M. raised a right whale going to the windward lowered the boats but without success called them on board about noon weather fine to night wind very light so ends. no longitude

Mr Mingo raised this whale



Wednesday

Dec 12th 1883

This day very light-breezes from the W. ship on the wind heading S.W. about 10 O'clock the Cook raised four right-whales on the weather bow lowered three boats and the Waist boat struck his line got foul and took the boat down Larboard boat-picked up the boat and crew, and the Waist boat struck the whale ^{again} lowered down the Bow boat, and towed the whale to the ship got it along side about 4 P.M. got dinner and got ready to cut-cooled down the works. saw the Europa take a whale weather good very light-breezes. no observation. it was the Starboard boats line got-foul instead of the Waist-boat.

Lat-39, 11

Thursday

Dec 13th

Long 163, 23
114-113



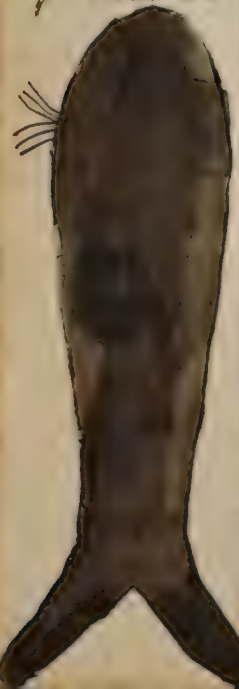
This day strong breezes from the N.W. ship on the wind heading W.S.W. about 9 A.M. for boat-steerer raised a right-whale on the lee beam going S.E. the Larboard and Bow boat went to the whale and darted but without success. the Europa took a whale think it was the same one close to called our boats aboard, weather thick to night-employed boiling so ends.

Lat-39, 14

Long 163, 15
112-30

Friday

Dec 14th



This day fine weather wind from the S.W. very light-about 9 A.M. Mr. King, raised a right-whale on the lee bow lowered three boats and the Larboard boat struck took the whale along side about noon got dinner and cut him in got through about 5 O'clock. the Cook raised three more whales but we was too busy to lower, cooled down the works this morning. started them to night-

All these whales were seen 30 miles further
to the Eastward Chronometer out-

ht-39, 5-

Saturday

Dec 15th/1883

Aug 163.14 Light-breezes from the N.N.W, about 6 A.M.
for boatsteerer raised right-whales only
saw them one rising about 2 P.M. The
Cook, raised a lone whale lowered
three boats and the Starboard boat-
darted struck the whale in the head
went on again but did not get fast
hard luck very indeed, boats come on
board at dark, employed boiling and
stowing oil weather quite thick to night

ht-39, 22

Sunday

Dec 16th

Aug 163.13 Strong breezes from the N by E, weather
thick ships stood on both tacks saw
fin backs, employed boiling so ends.

ht-39, 15-

Monday

Dec 17th

Aug 162.58 Fine weather with light-breezes from
the W.S.W. about 9 A.M. the Cook raised a
right-whale could not see it again after
it went down, about 12 O'clock, John boat-
steerer raised one going E by S, very quick
lowered the Starboard & Starboard boats
but without success employed boiling
and stowing oil saw the Europa very
fine weather wind light- so ends.

ht-39, 8

Tuesday

Dec 18th

Strong breezes from the N. ship steering W
N.W. about 11.30 A.M. John boatsteerer raised
a right-whale going very quick to windward
came in very thick and rainy and whale
went out of sight. did not lower, saw the
Europa. could not get any longitude
killed a large hog so ends.

Lat-39. 15-

Wednesday

Dec 19th

Long 162. 57. Very light-breezes from the N.W. first and middle part-latter part-wind hauled into the N.W. ship on the wind saw the Europa. and one merchant ship steering to the East.

Lat-39. 15-

Thursday

Dec 20th

Long 163. 13 This day very light-breezes from the N. ship on the wind working to the N.W. employed stowing down oil stowed down 110. 13^{gals} stowed down in all 786. bbls. 13gal. 31 months out-2630 bbls all sold, nothing been seen.

Lat-39. 15-

Friday

Dec 21st

Long 163. 2 This day very light-breezes from the N.W. ship steering E. saw several fin backs. broke out-keg of butter 100 bbls. so ends.

Lat-39. 29

Saturday

Dec 22nd

Long 161. 58 Good breezes from the N. first and middle part-steering E. latter part-steering S by E. at sun set shortened sail and luffed to the wind saw a white water and a carcass. weather good crashed ship today.

Lat-40. 15

Sunday

Dec 23rd

Long 161. 37. This day strong breezes from the N. ship steering S by E. weather came in thick to night-saw one fin back and a merchant ship steering to the East-so ends.

Lat-41. 1

Monday

Dec 24th

Long 161. 23 Very light-breezes from the N.E. ship steering S by E. had frequent rain squalls through the day. the barometer very low stands to night-1¹/₂ inch and a half above 29. nothing been seen except grampas so ends.

Lat-41.34

Tuesday

Dec 25th 1843

Long 161.19 This day strong breezes from the S first and middle part - latter part - wind changed into SE, and blowing quite strong with rain saw a large number of fin backs.

Lat-41.46

Wednesday, Dec 26th

Lat 15 Very light breezes from the East - ship steering S by E, very heavy swell on, raining through the day saw several fin backs. so ends

Lat-42.20

Thursday Dec 27th

Long 162.2 Strong breeze from the ESE ship on the wind working to the S very heavy swell on nothing seen to day so ends.

Lat-42.33

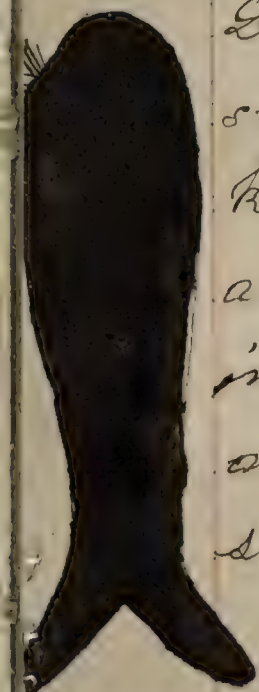
Friday Dec 28th

Long 162.22 Very light breezes from the N N W ship steering SE. weather fine employed mending the spronker, saw a school of porpoises broke out - bag of sugar, 56 lbs.

Lat-44.6

Saturday Dec 29th

Long 161.27 This day strong breezes from the N by W ship steering SE, about 5 O'clock A M. Mr Cook raised right-whales going about S, lowered three boats and the Starboard boat struck, boat got stove slightly. Waist-boat took his line killed the whale and took it along side about 9 A M. got breakfast and cut him in. got through about 3 O'clock. got dinner and cleared away the head. Blowing very strong to night. saw four different-whales.



Lat 44. 27 Sunday Dec 30th 1883
Long 160. 50 Blowing very strong first and middle
part from the N. N. W. latter part more
moderate. very high sea on. nothing been
seen to day.

Lat 44. 30 Monday Dec 31st
Long 160. 24 Blowing strong from the N. W. ship on
the port tack. barometer very low to
night it stands at $2\frac{1}{2}$ tenths below
29. expecting a gale, rains in squalls
employed boiling what we can nothing
been seen to day Tip the dog very sick
to night he has been eating black skin

Lat 44. 25 Tuesday Jan 1st 1884
Long 159. 40 This day blowing a gale from the N. by N
ship on the port tack. finished boiling
to night whale turned up 76 $\frac{1}{2}$ bls.
nothing except birds been seen.

Lat 44. 3 Wednesday, Jan 2nd
Long 159. 2 Still blowing a gale from the N. W. with
very heavy rain accompanied with thunder &
lightning also hail. weather very squally.

Lat 44. 4 (Barometer down to 28.75) Thursday Jan 3rd
Long 158. 38 Still blowing strong from the N. W. but more
moderate than yesterday. nothing been seen
to day.

Friday Jan 4th
First and middle part of this day blowing
hard. latter part more moderate ship on
the Starboard tack heading S. W. nothing
to write so ends this day. no observation

Lat 44. 45-

Saturday

Jan 5th 1884

Log 159. 29. Light-breezes from the N. ship on the starboard tack trying to get to the S. S. saw several fin backs employed stowing down oil. weather fine but a heavy swell on so ends this day.

Sunday

Jan 6th

Light-breezes from the E. ship steering S. W. weather fine and clear. nothing been seen today cloudy at noon did not get an observation so ends.

Monday

Jan 7th

Lat 43. 43

Log 161. 34 Good breezes from the E. S. E. first part steering S. W. middle and latter part on the wind heading S. by W. saw nothing except squid employed mending sails

Lat 45. 48

Tuesday

Jan 8th

Log 161. 30

This day calms and light-breezes from the S. W. ship on the wind heading S. E. nothing been seen employed mending the foresail bent a new fib so ends.

Lat 45. 57

Wednesday

Jan 9th

Log 161. 44

161-04

Very light-breezes from the S. W. first and middle part on the wind latter part steering S. E. by S. this morning the Cook raised a right-whale three miles off going very quick soon went out of sight of the ship did not lower no wind. to get down where we last saw him employed repairing the main gallant sail weather fine

Lat-47. 18

Thursday

Jan 10th 1884

Long 161. 7

Good breezes from the N N W. first and middle part steering S by E. latter part on the wind heading S W. employed mending sails upper and lower fore top sails nothing been seen weather clear and cool so ends this day.

Lat-47. 51

Friday

Jan 11th

Long 162. 7

Strong breezes from the N N W. ship on the wind heading N S W. saw two fin backs and some killers. broke out beef pork & bread also syrup. mended the fore stay sail so ends this day.

Lat-47. 57

Saturday

Jan 12th

Long 163. 59

Strong breezes from the N N W. ship on the wind working to the West nothing been seen to day weather quite thick.

Lat-47. 3

Sunday

Jan 13th

Long 165. 19

strong breezes from the N S W. ship on the wind heading N W. saw several fin backs and a school of right whale porpoises

Lat-46. 46

Monday

Jan 14th

Long 166. 23

This day blowing strong from the N. ship on the wind working to the Westward saw several fin backs so ends,

Lat-46. 17

Tuesday

Jan 15th

Long 167. 49

First and middle part strong breezes from the S W by S. ~~Ship~~ steering W by N. latter part wind from the N. ship on the wind heading S S W. saw a school of cow fish

Lat 46.20

Wednesday

Jan 16th 1884

Long 169.10

Blowing a gale from the N. first and middle part ship on the starboard tack latter part on the port-tack. Blowing very hard and weather thick nothing been seen. barometer very low

Lat 46.46

Thursday

Jan 17th

Long none

This day strong breeze from the N. ship steering NW by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. weather thick and rainy nothing been seen about 2 O'clock our little dog Tip died so ends.

Lat 46.36

Friday

Jan 18th

Long 170.31

First and middle part blowing a gale from the N. ship on the port-tack about 1 O'clock wore ship heading NW weather moderating, made sail very heavy swell on. nothing been seen to day.

Lat 46.22

Saturday

Jan 19th

Long 171.38

Blowing still from the NW with heavy rain in squalls. ship on the wind under storm sail nothing been seen employed making ship so ends.

Sunday

Jan 20th

Lat 46.21

Long 171.20

Still blowing strong from the N ship on the port-tack heading NW weather moderating somewhat to night.

Lat 45.55

Monday

Jan 21st

Long 171.1

First and middle part a calm latter part strong breeze from the NE ship steering NW by W. all sail out nothing been seen employed overhauling the blocks

Lat-45.12

Tuesday

Jan 22nd 1884

Long 172.21

First-part of this day blowing strong from the N.E. middle and latter part-nearly a calm weather thick and rainy nothing been seen barometer very low stands at one tenth and a half below 29 to night-

Lat-45.5

Wednesday

Jan 23rd

This day blowing a very heavy gale from the S. first-part-steering W N W. at noon luffed on the wind on the port-tack blowing very hard with rain barometer to night-two tenths below 29. this morning it was down to 28.65 nothing been seen.

Lat-44.22

Thursday

Jan 24th

Long 173.37

Still blowing a gale from the S. ship rose low, weather more moderating a little with rising barometer. saw a large merchant-ship this morning steering to the N.E. weather quite thick,

Friday

Jan 25th

Lat-43.47

Still blowing a gale but more moderate from yesterday, weather thick nothing been seen except-birds, set the fore topsail to night-

Lat-44.14

Saturday

Jan 26th

Long 175.38

This day good weather with light-breezes from the S.E. ship steering W S W. saw the land Chatham islands also a school of black fish broke out-beef & pork.

Lat-44.25

Sunday

Jan 27th

Long 176.1

First-and middle part-very light-breezes from the N. latter part-good breezes from the same. ship steering S W. shortened sail at sunset-and luffed on the wind, caught a porpoise and struck a ^{sword} swordfish but lost it-

Monday Jan 28th / 1884

First-part of this day strong breeze from the N. ship on the wind. middle part the same latter part steering S W saw the land the pyramid about seven miles off to windward weather thick and rainy

Lat 45.5

Tuesday Jan 29th

Lat 47.19

This day blowing a strong gale from the W by N. ship stood on opposite tack thick fog most of the time nothing been seen

Lat 45.7

Wednesday Jan 30th

Lat 46.51

Blowing strong from the S. first-part-ship on the wind middle part steering N by E. latter part blowing very strong buffed on the wind saw any amount of comies so ends this day.

Thursday Jan 31st

Lat 42 bble

This day good breezes from the W S W about 7 A.M. Maurice Harington raised a school of sperm whales off the pyramid going E N E. lowered three boats and the starboard boat struck took the whale along side about 10 o'clock got dinner and rose new cutting falls and went to cutting cut the head off and let that lay for the night cut the body in got through about 12 o'clock there was a large body of them so ends.

Friday Feb 1st

First and middle part of this day strong breeze from the N N W. latter part wind changed into the S S W strong breeze with rain took the head in this morning employed boiling the head & cutting up the junk saw the land to the windward, any amount of birds around the ship

Saturday

Feb 2nd 1885

Strong breezes from the S.W. ship on the wind on both tacks saw a ship to the windward with her boats down this morning think she must have seen whales but got none, also saw the land employed boiling weather good tonight - wind quite moderate. broke out sugar 56 lbs.

Sunday

Feb 3rd

This day light breezes from the N.N.W. ship on the wind heading S.W. weather fine saw a school of killers and a swordfish also one sail called it - the C.W. Morgan. the land is in sight bearing S.W. about 20 miles off, employed boiling so ends.

Monday

Feb 4th

Good breezes from the N.N.W. first part steering S.W. middle and latter part on the wind on both tacks, saw the Alaska, and the C.W. Morgan also the land broke out beef, coffee, beans flour &c. washed off the deck. saw a fin back. tonight got the boats ready thinking it was a sperm whale so ends.

Lat 44, 38

Tuesday

Feb 5th

Long 175, 57

This day blowing a moderate gale from the N.N.W. ship under short sail employed stowing down oil saw the Alaska, and C.W. Morgan, wore ship tonight heading N.N.E. so ends

Wednesday

Feb 6th

First and middle part of this day strong breeze from the N.W. weather thick and rainy about 2 o'clock wind changed into the S.S.W. ship on the wind heading W. saw the Alaska & C.W. Morgan. no observation so ends.

Thursday

Feb 7th 1884

This day moderate breezes from the S. S. W. at daylight - Mr Cook, raised sperm whales on our lee bow about - half a mile off - towed the Starboard Larboard & Bow boats - and the Larboard boat struck took our whale alongside and got it all cut in - about dark the Alaska got a whale too the C. W. Morgan in sight to night - saw these whales about - 12 miles E S E from East reef going into the N W

Friday

Feb 8th

Moderate breezes from the S. ship stood on opposite tacks. saw the Alaska and C. W. Morgan also cruising in sight of the land. employed boiling cutting up junk &c. so ends.

Saturday

Feb 9th

This day moderate breezes from the S. E. ship on the wind under easy sail heading S. S. W. saw a firback two sails and the land employed boiling so ends.

Sunday

Feb 10th

This day moderate baffling winds from the E. to E N E. ship stood on opposite tacks cruising round the land saw the two sails employed boiling so ends this day.

Monday

Feb 11th

This day blowing a gale from the E by S ship on the port tack. under short sail weather thick finished boiling about - 10 A M whale turned up 117 bbls saw the land this morning bearing to the N. N. W. from us also the two sails. Alaska to night - is a sun of us short distance off. so ends.

Lat-45.20

Tuesday

Feb 12th 1884

First and middle part - blowing strong from the N.W. ship under short-sail thick fog first and middle part - latter part quite clear saw a sail this morning

Lat-45.28

Wednesday.

Feb 13th

Long 175.53

This day blowing a heavy gale from the N.W. to W.S.W. ship on the port-tack. raining in squalls all through the day nothing been seen fearful bad weather

Lat-45.2

Thursday

Feb 14th

Long 176.00

First part of this day blowing strong from the S.W. ship on the wind. middle and latter part - steering N.W. by N. moderate breezes made sail. shortened sail at dark saw the land and three sails. so ends.

Lat-44.56

Friday

Feb 15th

Long 176.10

This day strong breezes from the W. by N. ship on the wind under short-sail employed stowing oil. saw two sails this morning, and the land weather thick and damp. so ends this day.

Lat-45.11

Saturday

Feb 16th

Long 176.26

Light-breezes from the N. ship on the wind under short-sail nothing been seen employed stowing oil weather quite thick

Lat-45.8

Sunday

Feb 17th

Long 176.12

This day strong breezes from the S.W. ship stood on opposite-tacks nothing been seen at sunset shortened sail so ends.

Monday

Feb 18th

Strong breezes from the S.W. ship stood on opposite-tacks. saw the land to night. the pyramid is about six miles off. employed moving some coal put some in the run

Tuesday

Feb 19th 1884

This day strong breezes from the S.W. ship on the wind on both tacks nearly all day saw the land the pyramid to right about 8 miles off, bearing to the N.W. so ends this day.

Wednesday, Feb 20th

First and middle part of this day very strong breezes from the S.W. latter part light-breezes. dropped our anchor at Chatham islands about 1 P.M. boat went ashore after letters and returned.

Thursday Feb 21st

Light-breezes from the S.W. ship still at anchor got off three tons of potatoes seven teen sheep, cabbage, onions &c

Friday

Feb 22nd

First part of this day light-breezes from the N by E. at day light took our anchor and stood out of the harbor of Chatham to the E. at dark wore ship and shortened sail. saw one sail to the leeward weather quite thick killed two sheep so ends.

Saturday

Feb 23rd

Strong breezes from the N.W. accompanied with rain and thick fog nothing been seen killed four sheep so ends.

Sunday

Feb 24th

This day strong breeze from the N.W. ship stood on opposite tacks weather rainy and thick fog. no observation and nothing been seen so ends this day.

Lat-44.00

Monday

Feb 25th 1884

First and middle part of this day blowing strong from the N. N. W. latter part wind changed into the N. S. W. ship steering N. N. W. nothing been seen. Killed six sheep so ends.

Lat-42.53

Tuesday

Feb 26th

Long 174.00

Good breezes from the S. E. ship steering N. by W. all sail out - nothing been seen employed generally so ends this day.

Lat-41.14

Wednesday

Feb 27th

Long 174.52

Good breezes from the N. ship on the wind working to the N. W. employed scraping bone nothing been seen so ends.

Lat-40.40

Thursday

Feb 28th

Light breezes from the N. W. ship on the wind heading N. N. E. weather thick and foggy nearly all day nothing seen.

Lat-39.36

Friday

Feb 29th

Long 176.18

Good breezes from the S. E. ship steering N. by W. all sail out - nothing been seen employed this afternoon wetting hold.

Lat-37.11

Saturday

Mar 1st

Long 176.26

Strong breezes from the S. E. ship steering N. by W. all sail out - nothing been seen except one sail a merchantman so ends.

Lat-34.43

Sunday

Mar 2nd

Long 176.53

Good breezes from the S. E. ship steering N. W. by N. nothing been seen to day.

Lat-32.59

Monday

Mar 3rd

177. 49

Good breezes from the S. W. by S. ship steering N. W. by N. employed repairing the upper main top sail at dark shortened sail nothing been seen so ends.

Chronometer correct - now been regulated,

Lat-31, 43-

Tuesday

Mar 4th 1884

Aug 178. 29. This day very light-breezes from the S.W. ship steering N.W. by W. latter part dead calm employed mending the main-spencer and got up some bone to soak nothing been seen

Lat-31. 13

Wednesday

Mar 5th

Aug 178. 12 This day very light-breezes from the N ship on the wind heading N.E. by E. about 3 P.M. John McDade, raised a school of sperm whales eight-ahead of the ship five miles off toward all the boats for them but without success wind was so light-could not get up to them employed washing bone got-through about 8 O'clock, weather fine so ends.

Lat-31. 7

Thursday

Mar 6th

Aug 178. 43 Very light-breezes from the N. ship on the wind heading N.N.W. saw Curtis' rocks to night, on the weather beam, took the bone up to dry

Friday

Mar 7th

This day moderate breezes from the N.E ship on the wind heading N.N.W. saw buackys to windward also the land to night - Goat-island on our weather quarter and Curtis' rocks asternship got up the bone and bundles six bundles it-came on to rain and had to stop wet-hold so ends.

Saturday

Mar 8th

Baffling winds changed several times through the day very heavy rain and weather thick nothing been seen.

Lat-30.6

Long 178.32

Sunday Nov 9th 1884

This day moderate breezes from the S.W. ship steering E. close to Goat-Island nothing been seen today only jumpers

Monday Nov 10th

This day calm and light-air from the S.W. ship on the wind, employed bundling bone, saw Goat-island and Sunday islands also a school of porpoises

Tuesday Nov 11th

This day calm and light-air from the S. ship under all sail on the port tack employed cranking bone Sunday island in sight also Goat-island, caught four small fish

Wednesday Nov 12th

This day light-breezes from the NNE first part-steering SW. middle and latter part steering N by N. about 3 PM John Boatstern raised sperm whales going to the windward lowered all the boats and the Starboard boat struck took our whale along side and got everything straight about 8 o'clock the Mast boat struck and iron drew. we were about five miles from Goat-island to the NW of it when we saw the whales. there was a large body of them.

Thursday Nov 13th

First and middle part of this day moderate breezes from the N. at day light-commenced to cut got-through about noon bailed the case and cut up the junk and started the works but it came on to rain very heavy and had to cool down ship on the starboard tack heading N.W. saw Goat island

Nov 11th 1884
weighed today 112 lbs



Oct 29, 52

Friday

Mar 14th 1884

Aug 178, 47

Moderate breezes from the N.W. ship stood on opposite tacks cruising nothing been seen employed boiling took up some of the bone to dry discovered the fore top mast to be rotten.

Saturday

Mar 15th

Very light breezes from the N.W. ship stood on opposite tacks nothing been seen except Curtis rocks and Goat island finished boiling about 3 P.M. whale turned up 56 bbls took up some of the bone to dry wet hold and broke out sugar

Sunday

Mar 16th

This day very light breezes from the N.W. ship steering S. nothing been seen except porpoises and Goat island bearing to the westward about fifteen miles off so ends.

Monday

Mar 17th

This day moderate breezes from the S.W. ship steering W from Goat island saw Curtis rocks Goat and Sunday islands and one sail called it a merchant ship employed putting up a new davit for the Larboard boat took down the old one as it was rotten so ends this day.

Tuesday

Mar 18th

This day fine weather with light breezes from the S.E. ship on the wind heading S.W. nothing been seen except Goat island and Curtis rocks to the windward employed stowing down oil so ends.

Wednesday Mar 19th/1884

This day light-breezes from the E N E first-and middle part ship on the wind latter part steering W. saw Goat island & Curtis rocks took up the potatoes and picked them over so ends

Lat-30.45

Thursday Mar 20th

Long 179.23

First-and middle part of this day good breezes from the N. ship steering S. latter part came in pouring with strong breeze luffed to on the Starboard tack heading W. N. W. saw Goat island and Curtis rocks this morning. cooper employed working on the fore top mast so ends.

Friday

Mar 21st

This day a calm with heavy rain nearly all day no observation wet hold and pumped ship nothing been seen so ends this day.

Saturday

Mar 22nd

This day first-and middle part strong breezes from the N N E with rain latter part blowing a gale from the same with very heavy rain took in all sail except the main spencer and fore staysail wore ship on the Starboard tack nothing been seen.

Lat-30.38

Sunday

Mar 23rd

Long 179.50
East-

This day good breezes from the W S W ship stood on opposite tacks weather clear nothing been seen

Lat-31.53

Monday

Mar 24th

Long 179.54
East-

Strong breezes from the W S W ship on the wind working to the S. saw fir backs employed making spungarn and other things

Lat-32.10

Tuesday

Mar 25th 1884

Aug 179.28. This day very light-breezes from the West- SW. ship steering N & by E, very heavy swell on ship rolled fearfully employed repairing the mainsail and cooper to work on the topmast nothing seen seen

Lat-31.52

Wednesday

Mar 26th

Aug 179.16 This day first and middle part very light-breezes from the SSE ship steering N & NE. Latter part more wind with rain squalls had the bone up to dry some of it got wet and had it to wash over French rock in sight-bearing to the N & NE about 12 miles off. shortened sail at sunset and come to on the Starboard tack heading E employed repairing the main sail

Lat-31.00

Thursday

Mar 27th

Aug 178.46 Good breezes from the SE ship steering E & NE, weather fine. took up the bone to dry and finished the mainsail and sent it - saw French rock and Curtis rocks to right-bearing to the N of us 25 miles off shortened sail at sun down and luffed too, caught nineteen fish,

Friday

Mar 28th

Strong breezes from the SE ship steering N & W by W, saw Curtis rocks this morning Goat island and Sunday island to night also saw a brack do not know what it was never saw it afterwards employed wetting hold and cooper finished the topmast - so ends this day.

Saturday

Mar 29 1884

This day strong breezes from the E. first and middle part-steering S W by S latter part-W from Goat-island this morning saw Sunday island Goat-isle and Curtis rocks in sight-^{to} caught some small fish and nothing else been seen except a few birds no whales.

Sunday

Mar 30th

Strong breezes from the E S E ship on the wind heading S. saw a school of killers and Goat-island on the weather beam about 25 miles. wish we could get a whale soon

Lat-30.16

Monday

Mar 31st

Long 179.37. This day strong breezes from the E by N ship steering W S W, saw one sail called it the Adeline Gibbs also saw a large piece of squid caught a few small fish.

Tuesday

Apr 1st

This day strong breezes from the E S E with thick and rainy weather nearly all day ship steering W S W. nothing seen

Lat-31.31

Wednesday

Apr 2nd

Long 178.59 Strong breezes from the E S E ship on the wind working to the S nothing been seen except fish cooper employed mending over coaks,

Lat-32.30

Thursday

Apr 3rd

Long 178.30 Strong breezes from the E. weather cloudy ship stood on the port tack first and middle part-latter part wore ship shortened sail at dusk saw a school of porpoises so ends broke out-stop coak and supplied the crew, also broke out beef & pork

Friday

Apr 4th 1884

This day good breezes from the NE ship on the wind on both tacks spoke Bark Swallow Capt. Mc Innis came on board and spent the day he is one year out - 700 bbls all told

Lat-32. 14

Saturday

Apr 5th

Good breeze from the NE by N. ship on the wind heading E by S nothing been seen except the Swallow so ends.

Long 178. 53
E

Sunday

Apr 6th

Very light breeze from the N ship on the wind working to the N & E under all sail shortened sail at dusk nothing been seen

Lat-32. 56

Long 179. 52
W

Monday

Apr 7th

This day light air and calm ship does not go ahead very much employed bundling bone saw one sail called it the Swallow so ends weather fine

Lat-33. 3

Long 179. 22

Tuesday

Apr 8th

Good breezes from the NE. first and middle part ship on the wind heading N N W, latter part steering S W by W. employed bundling bone finished it - 9117 lbs this season nothing been seen.

Lat-32. 22

Long 179. 27

Wednesday

Apr 9th

Very light breezes from the N W. ship steering S W by W. weather fine employed on the rigging mizzen. saw the Swallow this morning also saw a school of porpoises

Lat-33. 1

Long 179. 00
East

Thursday

Apr 10th

Very strong breeze from the SSE ship steering S W with what sail we can carry weather squally nothing been seen

Lat-33. 28

Long 177. 35

Lat-34. 23

Friday

Apr 11th 1884

Long 175. 18. First part strong breezes from the S E & S. ship steering S W by S middle and latter part light breezes ship steering the same saw the land to right - three points on the lee bore just at dark

Saturday Apr 12th

This day strong breezes from the S by W. ship beating up to Cape Butt. which is to the windward of us about fifteen miles off, winds rather baffling all day.

Sunday Apr 13rd

This day light breezes from the S E ship beating into the harbor of Russell come to an anchor about 12 O'clock found the Triton in here Capt. Childs came on board, weather fine. so ends.

Wednesday May 7th 1884

This day fine weather with no wind Capt. Brightman & wife came on board about 4 P.M.

Thursday May 8th

This day fine weather with good breezes from the S W. took our anchor at daylight and stood out of the harbor of Russell left the Swallow Capt. McKinnis at anchor ship steering N E strong breeze to night.

Lat-33. 27

Friday

May 9th

Long 177. 37 Very strong breeze from the S ship steering N E by E very high sea on, weather squally at dark shortened sail saw one sail

Lat 32. 47 Saturday May 10th 1884
Long 179. 20 Very strong breezes from the S E ship on
East the wind heading E N E a very heavy swell
on weather cloudy nothing been seen
except a sun fish so ends.

Lat 32. 00 Sunday May 11th
Long 179. 47 This day strong breezes from the S E
East ship steering N. nothing been seen except
several pieces of squid heavy swell on.

Lat 31. 17 Monday May 12th
Long 179. 25 Strong breezes from the S E by S. ship
West on the wind heading E by N, very heavy
swell on nothing been seen so ends.

Lat 30. 50 Tuesday May 13th
Long 178. 47 This day strong breezes from the E S E. first-
part ship on the wind heading N E middle
and latter part steering N by E saw Curtis
rocks and Goat island to night close to
on our weather beam nothing else been seen.

Lat 30. 8 Wednesday May 14th
Long 179. 15 Strong breezes from the E S E. ship steering
W by N from Goat island saw a fair bark
and the land so ends this day.

Lat 30. 30 Thursday May 15th
Long 179. 22 Very light breezes from the E S E ship on
West the wind heading S all sail out nothing
been seen today so ends.

Lat 31. 14 Friday
Long 179. 44 Strong breezes from the W S W. first and
middle part wind from the North
ship steering S W. latter part on the
wind heading S by E. saw a large number
of porpoys and a school of killers wet
hold. shortened sail at sunset;

Lat 31. 42 Saturday May 17th 1884
Long 179. 53 This day blowing a gale from the S.W.
East blowing very hard in squalls ships on the
port tack nothing been seen today.

Lat 31. 27 Sunday May 18th
Long 180. 00 Strong breeze from the S by E. ship on the
wind heading E by S very heavy swell on
nothing been seen today so ends.

Lat 31. 30 Monday May 19th
Long 179. 24 This day very light breezes from the
West S. ship steering E. men employed setting
up the fore rigging nothing been seen.

Lat 31. 25 Tuesday May 20th
Long 179. 40 Very light breezes from the SE to the
West N.W. ship steering E by N. saw French
rock a long distance off employed
setting up the main rigging so ends.

Lat 31. 36 Wednesday May 21st
Long 179. 7 First part of this day blowing very hard
from the N.W. ship steering S. middle
and latter part more moderate made
sail steering E.N.E. saw French rock 15
miles off on our weather quarter about
7 miles off shortened sail at dark and
luffed on the wind heading N.N.E
weather quite thick.

Thursday May 22nd
This day very light breezes from the S.
ship steering N by E all sail out saw Gull's
rocks and Goat island at dark shortened
sail and luffed to heading E by S,
men employed taring down so ends.

Friday

May 23rd/1884

This day blowing a gale from the S by E ship on the starboard tack working to the Eastward saw a hump back, wet hold weather moderating to night-

Lat-29.18

Saturday May 24th

Long 176.42

This day very strong breeze from the S. ship steering N. under full sail nothing been seen to day so ends.

Lat-28.14

Sunday

May 25th

Long 176.34

Very light-breezes from the N.W. ship on the wind heading N.N.E about 2 O'clock

Mr Cook, raised a lone sperm whale right-ahead of the ship going N.N.E lowered all the boats but the wind being so light did not get up to him and night-came on

Lat-28.00

Monday

May 26th

Long 176.3

This day blowing strong from the N.W. ship stood on opposite tacks on the port tack to night-weather thick and we expect a heavy gale nothing been seen to day.

Tuesday

May 27th

This day wind from the W. weather squally with frequent-rain ship on the wind heading N.N.W. nothing been seen

Lat-26.54

Wednesday

May 28th

Long 176.10

Light-breezes from the S. weather good ship steering N. about 5 P.M. Mr Cook raised a whale 3½ miles off on the lee bow saw him spout-fifteen times only saw him but one rising as night-came on think it-must-have been a sperm whale men employed strapping blocks.

Lat-26.20

Thursday

May 29th 1884

Long 176.01. This day light-breezes from the ENE ship steering N by W. about 9 AM John boatsteerer raised two sperm whales going WSW. lowered three boats and the waist-boat struck got the whale along side about 2 PM. got dinner and commenced to cut weather good so ends.

{ Lat-26.14 }

Friday

May 30th

{ Long 176.12 }

This day strong breezes from the WSW ship on the wind under short sail about 1 PM John boatsteerer raised a school of sperm whales on our lee beam going SE lowered all the boats and got one each took three of them along side the Starboard boats whale was to the windward could not get to the windward of him as we had no one on board to make sail and his line was too short to reach to the ship so he cut from him and let him go got them along side and everything made secure about seven o'clock got supper and set the watch weather very squally.

Saturday

May 31st

Lat-25.47 S by E. ship on the wind heading SW Long 175.38 by W. at day light commenced to cut got through about 12 O'clock started the try works after dinner and sent the watch below saw hump backs shortened sail at dark so ends

Sunday

June 1st 1884

This day strong breezes from the ESE weather very squally ship on the port tack employed boiling. Captⁿ gave all hands doughnuts today. at dark took in some sail, thick with rain in squalls no observation so ends this day.

Monday

June 2nd

Blowing a heavy gale from the SE ship under storm sails. obliged to cool down the works it blows so hard. rains in squalls nothing in sight except birds

Tuesday

June 3rd

This day blowing a heavy gale from SE ship under storm sails drifting into the S.W. no observation rained very hard nearly all day. and a very high sea on and uncomfortable generally so ends this day.

Wednesday

June 4th

Lat-26.57 Long 177.25 Still blowing strong from the ESE but more moderate than yesterday ship on the starboard tack heading NE by E finished boiling about 4 o'clock whales turned up 78 bls. rainy in squalls nothing been seen except birds.

Thursday

June 5th

Lat-26.20 Long 176.49 Still blowing very strong from the E by S ship on the wind working to the NE. nothing doing today and nothing been seen broke out tobacco and supplied the crew also broke out a bag of sugar 56 lbs so ends the day ship very uneasy indeed

Lat-25. 51

Friday

June 6th 1884

Long 176. 40

Very strong breeze from the E by S ship stood on both tacks, shortened sail at dark and wore ship on the port tack nothing been seen today

Lat-26. 36

Saturday

June 7th

Long 176. 37

Strong breeze from the E. ship stood on opposite tacks, about 4 P.M. spoke the merchant- Ship Ellen Goodseed of Bath Maine last ^{from} British Columbia bound to Sydney Capt^r Adams sent a boat to her and got some papers also saw one other sail called it a whaler under short sail. weather ends squally.

Lat-26. 17

Sunday

June 8th

Long 176. 29

Strong breezes from the E by S ship stood on opposite tacks, shortened sail at dark nothing been seen except fish

Lat-25. 57

Monday

June 9th

Long 176. 12

First and middle part of this day strong breeze from the E. ship on the port tack working to the S S E. latter part moderate breeze from the same employed stowing oil saw several fin backs and plenty of fish so ends

Blow down over 3000 bl of oil in three fide

Tuesday

June 10th

This day strong breeze from the N E ship on the Starboard tack working to the N N W. weather thick and rainy at dark shortened sail and wore ship saw two hump backs no observation.

Wednesday June 11th 1884

Blowing strong from the E weather very squally ship on the wind working to the NE. nothing been seen rainy in squalls broke out a tin of kerosine oil men employed stowing up coals in the hold no observation so ends this day.

Thursday June 12th

Still blowing strong from the ESE with rain in squalls ship on the wind working to the South weather very bad. cooper employed setting up shooks the others strapping blocks. nothing been seen today no observation.

Friday June 13th

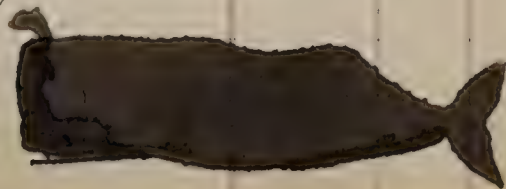
Lat 25.52

Long 175.58. Strong breezes from the ESE ship on the wind heading NE weather very squally and a high sea on many a one comes on deck cooper setting up shooks the others strapping blocks nothing been seen today so ends.

Saturday June 14th

Lat 24.50

Long 175.22 First part strong breezes from the ESE middle and latter part moderate breeze from the same about 1. P.M. Mr Cook raised a school of sperm whales on the lee bow going to the SW by W. lowered all the boats and got four whales one to each boat got them all along side about 7 O'clock got supper and set the watch. men employed wetting hold and setting up shooks. broke out flour





Sunday

June 15th 1884

This day a calm. at day light commenced to cut got them all cut in about 3 o'clock. cut up the heads and started the tryworks nothing been seen to day so ends.

Lat-24. 17

Monday

June 16th

Long 175. 24

This day a calm with light airs from the E. ship steering S.W. about 1 P.M. the Cook, raised a school of sperm whales going S.W. lowered the Starboard Larboard and bow boats and got three whales one to each of the boats they had to tow them got them all along side and everything made secure about 7 o'clock employed boiling and picked over the potatoes so ends.



Lat-23. 58

Tuesday

June 17th

First and middle part very light breeze N.E. latter part good breezes from the same at day light commenced to cut got through about 1 o'clock also employed boiling. cut up the heads got supper and set the watch.

Lat-24. 36

Wednesday

June 18th

Strong breezes from the N. ship stood on opposite tacks weather very thick and muggy. employed boiling and stowed over thirty barrels between decks nothing been seen no longitude so ends. killed a large hog tonight-

Lat-24.31

Thursday

June 19th 1884

Log 174, 25 This day first-part rainy middle and latter part calm and light air from the N.E. ship steering W. saw a whales carcass finished boiling tonight and wet hold found the whales very poor but still we are very thankful for them as poor as they are

Friday

June 20th

This day fine weather with very light breezes from the S.W. ship steering W men employed stowing oil in the fore hatch saw plenty of fish.

Lat-24.16

Saturday

June 21st

Log 174, 42 Moderate breezes from the S.E. ship steering W by S. men employed stowing oil in the after hatch stowed down in all 187 bls sperm since we came out of the Bay saw one finback and plenty of fish weather continues fine so ends.

Lat-24.37

Sunday

June 22nd

Log 175.19 Good breezes from the E.S.E. first-part steering S.W. middle and latter part on the wind working to the S. saw hump backs and finbacks. got the boats ready thinking they were sperm whales saw fish and jumpers also.

Lat-25.25

Monday

June 23rd

Log 175.24 Blowing strong from the E by N. ship on the wind working to the S.E. weather thick saw plenty of fish men employed generally wet hold so ends.

Tuesday

June 24th 1884

This day blowing strong from the N E with heavy rain. ship on the port-lack heading E S E. nothing been seen no observation so ends this day.

Wednesday

June 25th

This day light-baffling winds E to N E with heavy rain. nothing been seen except fish and jumpers

Thursday

June 26th

First and middle part of this day very squally weather latter part blowing very hard from the S. ship under storm sails on the port-lack very bad weather indeed, raining in squalls fitted the try works this forenoon, saw a breach, no observation for three days so ends.

Lat-25.3

Friday

June 27th

Long 176.26 Blowing strong from the S by E. ship on the port-lack until about 12:00 then come round on the starboard tack moderating some tonight. signalized a large American steamer steering to the N E. could not read her name she came quite near to us. nothing else been seen and nothing to write about.

Lat-24.38

Saturday

June 28th

Long 175.32 This day light-buzzes from the S by E ship working to the E. very heavy sea on ship rolls heavily men employed repairing a stay sail wet hold saw nothing except fish so ends.

Lat 24.28

Sunday

June 29th 1884

This day a calm. very heavy swell on. nothing been seen except fish

Monday

June 30th

This day a calm ship scarcely moved men employed mending main spencer cleaned the wheel and the blocks, saw a fin back grampas and fish

Lat 24.12

Tuesday

July 1st

Long 175.45

This day very light breeze from the N.W. about 10:4 A.M. Mr. Kingo, raised a lone sperm whale going S.W. lowered three boats for him but without success there was no wind to get to him the whale stopped down over an hour each time and up only fifteen minutes he must have been very large and we should have been pleased to have got him, also saw two fin backs, and fish

Wednesday

July 2nd

Strong breeze with rain from the S.E. ship on the wind working to the S.W. saw hump backs and fish no observation weather thick and rainy

Lat 24.1

Thursday

July 3rd

Long 175.49

Very strong breeze from the S.E. ship stood on opposite tracks weather squally saw a number of hump backs.

Lat 23.59

Friday

July 4th

Long 175.37

Good breeze from the S.E. ship on the wind working to the S.W. saw plenty of fish and one fin back wet hold and employed generally

Lat-24.15- Saturday July 5th/88
Long 176.10 Strong breezes from the S E ship
on the wind working to the E. saw
one fin back and fish men employed
generally so ends.

Lat-23.59 Sunday July 6th/
Long 175.23 Weather squally wind from the
S E ship on the wind working to the
S & W, nothing been seen to day.

Lat-23.51 Monday July 7th/
Long 175.53. First part very light breezes from the
S E, middle and latter part good breezes
from the same about 7 A M. John
boatsteerer raised a lone sperm
whale going about W S W. lowered
the boats for him but they galled
him in the morning and chased
all day but without success it
was a very large whale and we feel
bad to lose it-

Lat-23.18 Tuesday July 8th/
Long 175.22 This day light-breezes from the S E
ship stood on oposite tacks during the
day men employed generally nothing
been seen so ends.

Lat-23.36 Wednesday July 9th/
Long 175.55 Light-breezes from the S E ship
on the wind working to the S &
W. men employed generally saw
several fin backs broke out a bag of
sugar 56 lbs also flour so ends,

Lat-23.50

Thursday

July 10th 1884

Long 176.27 Very light-buffling winds from S E to the S ship on the wind working to the S S W. employed mending lower main top sail nothing been seen except a fin back and fish so ends this day.

Friday

July 11th

Lat-23.45 This day calms and light-buffling winds from S to S S W. ship trying to get to the S E. men employed mending the main gallant sail saw fin backs and hump backs. had several showers through the day. nothing new to write

Lat-23.50

Saturday

July 12th

Long 176.23 This day calms and light airs from all directions with frequent showers of rain. ship trying to get to the S E nothing been seen today.

Lat-24.21

Sunday

July 13th

Long 175.33. Strong breeze from the S S W. ship on the wind working to the S E at sun set shortened sail nothing been seen except fin back and fish

Lat-24.40

Monday

July 14th

Long 174.24 Good breezes from the S E ship on the wind working to the E. saw several fin backs. men employed doing various jobs

Lat-24.34

Tuesday

July 15th

Long 173.13 Light-breezes from the E S E ship on the wind heading S E. men employed repairing upper main top sail weather fine but nothing been seen

Wednesday

July 16th 1884

Strong breezes from the E by S ship on the wind heading NE by N. weather very squally. at dark shortened sail and wore ship as we was afraid of a reef men employed mending upper for top sail saw hump backs no observation.

Lat-22.42

Thursday

July 17th

Long 171.23

This day strong breezes from the E ship steering N by E & E. weather squally saw one sail going the same as ourselves called it a merchant bark nothing else been seen so ends.

Lat-20.30

Friday

July 18th

Long 170.34

Strong breezes from the E. ship on the wind heading NNE. weather squally and muggy, saw one sail right ahead call it a whaleship today put out the patent-log at noon, nothing to write of any account so ends.

Lat-19.51

Saturday

July 19th

Long 170.13

Strong breezes from the NE by E ship stood on opposite tacks during the day, saw fin backs so ends.

Lat-19.36

Sunday

July 20th

Long 170.6

Savage Island

Good breezes from the NE ship on the wind heading to the NNE. about 12 o'clock raised the land four points on the weather bow. weather quite thick saw one hump back so ends.

Lat-19.20

Monday

July 21st

Long 170.2

Very light breezes from the E ship trying to work up to the land which is to the windward two canoes came off just at dark wind very light.

Tuesday

July 22nd 1884

Strong breeze and squally weather
wind from the S.E. Ship laying
off and on at Savage island could
not land it was so rugged canoes
came off to the boat with their
stuff bought broom stuff, yams, coconuts
bananas, oranges, hogs &c, also got three
men to go to sea at dark kept off on
the wind heading S.W.

Lat-19.26

Wednesday

July 23rd

Long 171.38

Strong breezes from the S by E ship on
the wind heading S.W. by W. weather
clear, men employed on the broom
stuff nothing been seen to day,
broke out the stop cask and supplied
the new men with clothes so ends,

Lat-19.37

Thursday

July 24th

Long 170.56

Strong breezes from the S by E ship
stood on opposite-tacks, men to
work on the broom stuff nothing
been seen so ends,

Lat-20.11

Friday

July 25th

Long 171.50

Good breezes from the S.E. ship
steering S.S.W. weather clear, men
employed generally wet. Cold nothing
been seen to day so ends,

Lat-21.33

Saturday

July 26th

Long 172.39

Good breeze from the N.E. ship steering
S.W. by W. men employed mending
mizzen top sail and rattling down
the main rigging saw several fin
backs, nothing new to write

Lat-22.37 Sunday July 27th 188th
Long 174.2 Light-breezes from the N.W. ship
steering S by W. fine weather nothing
been seen so ends this day.

Lat-23.25 Monday July 28th
Long 173.53 This day calms and light-breezes
from the W. ship on the wind working
to the S and W, employed rattling down
the main rigging, and repairing the
spanker. weather good so ends.

Lat-23.37 Tuesday July 29th
Long 173.55 Very light-breezes from the S. ship
on the wind working to the S.W.
weather cloudy with little rain
finished rattling down the main
rigging saw several fin backs.

Wednesday July 30th
First and middle part of this day
wind very light and baffling latter
part good breeze from the E.S.E. ship
steering S.W. by W. rainy. employed
rattling down the mizzen rigging
no observation nothing been seen.

Lat-24.56 Thursday July 31st
Long 176.37 Strong breeze from the S.E. with
rain. first and middle part steering
W by S & S. latter part shortened sail
and luffed on the wind heading S.S.W.
blowing quite strong with rain washed
ship during the day nothing been seen.

Lat-25.10

Friday

Aug 1st 1884.

Long 178.56 Strong breezes from the S.E. ship
must steering W by S. weather good employed
rattling down the main rigging
nothing been seen so ends.

Saturday

Aug 2nd

This day good breezes from the E.S.E
ship steering W by S under full sail
employed coopers the bread and flour
broke out beef & pork & flour. saw fin back
no observation rainy in squalls.

Lat-25.9

Sunday

Aug 3rd

Long 176.48 Good breezes from the S ship steering
East- W by S all sail out nothing been seen
to day and nothing to write about so ends.

Lat-25.7

Monday

Aug 4th

Long 174.39 This day good breezes from the S by E
ship on the wind heading W by S men
employed taking down scraping masts
and coal taking the windlass and other
odd jobs nothing been seen so ends.

Lat-24.41

Tuesday

Aug 5th

Long 173.18 Very light-baffling winds from all
quarters ship to night on the wind heading
S W by S. employed repairing the fly
jib, scraping down the masts and
rattling the main gallant-rigging
caught a porpoise last night.

Lat-24.58

Wednesday

Aug 6th

Long 172.35 Strong breezes and squally weather
wind to night S. ship steering W S W.
nothing been seen employed
generally so ends.

Lat-24.57

Thursday

Aug 7th 1884

Long 171.32

This day squally weather wind from the S. ship steering W S W, men employed repairing the fore sail nothing been seen broke out a new Chest-of tea so ends.

Lat-25.00

Friday

Aug 8th

Long 170.36

Very light-buzzes from the S S E ship steering W S W, men employed repairing the fore sail broke out a cask of bread nothing been seen.

Lat-25.20

Saturday

Aug 9th

Long 169.40

Light-buzzes from the E. ship steering W, weather fine finished the fore sail and bent it, broke out flour and painted the two boats on top of the house, so ends.

Sunday

Aug 10th

Very light-buzzes from the N W ship on the wind heading W S W, rainy through the day no observation saw hump backs and fin backs so ends.

Lat-25.13

Monday

Aug 11th

Long 167.3

This day a dead calm, men employed rattling down the fore rigging and main gallant rigging cooper been scraping and varnishing the sky light-saw one fin back and smoke that either came from a steamer or a whales boiling could not see the ship at all only the smoke weather very fine and clear so ends.

- Lt 25. 4 Tuesday Aug 12th 1884
 Eng 167. 32 First and middle part light breeze
 from the N.W. ship on the wind working
 to the N. latter part wind changed into
 the S.E. in a squall ship on the wind
 working to the S.W. saw a merchant bark
 finished rattling down the fore rigging
- Lt 25. 27 Wednesday Aug 13th
 Eng 167. 3 Very light breeze from the S.S.E. ship
 cruising first and middle part working
 to the S.W. at sunset shortened sail
 and wore ship employed painting
 the boats inside nothing been seen
 weather very fine so ends this day.
- Lt 25. 27 Thursday Aug 14th
 Eng 167. 35 This day nice breeze from the S
 ship cruising. finished painting the
 boats inside saw a merchant ship
 steering to the N.W. also two jin barks,
- Lt 25. 29 Friday Aug 15th
 Eng 167. 14 Strong breeze from the S.S.E. ship
 cruising nothing been seen. wore
 new fore and main topsail chutes
 wet hold and various other jobs
- Lt 25. 97 Saturday Aug 16th
 Eng 168. 3 Strong breezes from the S. ship on the
 wind heading E.S.E. nothing been
 seen men employed generally.
- Lt 26. 10 Sunday Aug 17th
 Eng 168. 33 Moderate breezes from the S.W. ship
 working to the S saw nothing but
 fish nothing new to write

Lat-27.35-

Monday

Aug 18th 1884

Long 168.30 Very strong breeze from the N.W. ship steering S.W. weather very squally looks bad tonight; saw hump backs and fin backs. broke out a keg of butter, beef and pork, dried apples, and water, ^{also bags of sugar} so ends.

Lat-28.16

Tuesday

Aug 19th

Long 168.43 Strong breezes first and middle part from the S.W. latter part light breezes from the W by N ship on the wind heading S.W. by S. with a very heavy swell on nothing been seen today so ends.

Wednesday Aug 20th

This day blowing a heavy gale from the N.W. raised Norfolk island this morning at daylight; did not make any attempt to land. ship under storm sails, blowing very hard in squalls saw hump backs so ends.

Lat-28.15

Thursday

Aug 21st

Long 168.19 Still blowing a heavy gale from the N. ship stood on both decks a very high sea on ship under short sail nothing been seen

Lat-28.32

Friday

Aug 22nd

Long 168.6 Blowing strong from the S with a very heavy sea on. Norfolk island on the weather beam long ways off ship. trying to work up to it do not gain on it much yet hold and repaired the main spence

Saturday

Aug 23rd 1884

Strong breezes from S.E. to S. ship beating up to the land which is in sight to windward about ten miles off from us to night-weather squally so ends.

Sunday

Aug 24th

Light-breezes from the S.E. ship beating up to the land the currents are so strong we make slow progress gain on it slowly saw several hump backs. so ends.

Monday

Aug 25th

Fine weather, and dead calm lowered the starboard boat and took Capt. & Mrs. Brightman on shore land about 8 miles off.

Tuesday

Sep 5th

Fine weather with light-breezes from the E. Capt. & wife came on board about twelve o'clock ship stood out on the wind A Gibbs laying off and on, nothing new to write so ends.

Wednesday

Sep 6th

Moderate breezes from the S.E. ship on the wind working to the S. saw the A Gibbs off the island the land to night is on our lee quarter so ends.

Thursday

Sep 7th

Very light-breezes from the S.E. ship on the wind working to the S. nothing been seen so ends.

Friday

Sep 8th

Light-breezes from the N. ship steering E by S. employed mending main sail nothing been seen so ends.

Lat-31.42

Tuesday

Sep 9th 1884

Long 170.11

First and middle part of the day strong breezes with rain from the NW ship steering E by S. Latter part wind from the SE ship on the wind heading ENE finished the main sail and sent it - nothing been seen.

Lat-31.19

Wednesday Sep 10th

Long 171.41

Very light breezes from the ESE ship on the wind nothing been seen employed painting the boats.

Lat-31.22

Thursday Sep 11th

Long 172.4

Very light breezes from the NNE ship steering E. broke out beef & molasses and shifted water from the after hold nothing been seen so ends.

Lat-31.55

Friday Sep 12th

Long 174.14

Strong breezes from the NNE ship steering E. with all sail out saw several fin backs. rove new lower main top sail braces and put the old ones forward also changed the main braces end for end.

Lat-32.17

Saturday Sep 13th

Strong breezes from the W. weather squally with rain ship steering E. nothing been seen. no longitude

Lat-32.48

Sunday Sep 14th

Long 178.38

Strong breezes from the SW ship steering E. weather squally nothing been seen except birds

Lat-33.00

Monday

Sep 15th

Long 175.42

Strong breeze from the SW ship steering E. employed mending fore gallant sail nothing been seen so ends.

Lat-33.24

Tuesday

Sep 16th 1884

Long 172.52 Strong breezes from the W. ship steering E by S. saw several fin backs employed repairing the fore and main gallant-sails finished them and bent them broke out-flows.

Lat-34.12

Wednesday

Sep 17th

Long 170.23 Moderate breezes from the N S W. ship steering E by S. at-sun set shortened sail and luffed on the wind heading S. nothing been seen repaired fore top mast staysail. broke out a bag of sugar 56 lbs so ends.

Lat-34.54

Thursday

Sep 18th

Long 169.38 Good breezes from the N. ship steering S E by E. at-dark shortened sail and luffed too. weather thick looks like rain picked over the potatoes in the house nothing been seen.

Friday

Sep 19th

This day moderate breezes from the N W W. ship steering E S E rainy and quite thick most of the day. shortened sail at-dark and luffed too heading S W. saw any amount of fin backs. at night, no observation so ends.

Lat-35.40

Saturday

Sep 20th

Long 167.57. Strong breezes from the W by S. ship stood on prosi's backs saw several fin backs. nothing new to write.

Lat-35.7

Sunday

Sep 21st/1884

Long 168.9. Very strong breeze from the W.S.W. ship on the starboard tack working to the S under short-sail saw two fin backs.

Lat-34.46

Monday

Sep 22nd

Long 167.57 Strong breezes from the S.W. ship on the wind under short-sail a very heavy swell on broke out soap and supplied the crew, nothing been seen.

Lat-35.26

Tuesday

Sep 23rd

Long 167.48 Blowing strong from the W by S ship under topsails and courses, on the starboard tack working to the S.W. nothing been seen, and nothing new to write.

Lat-35.32

Wednesday

Sep 24th

Long 168.13 Moderate breezes from the W by N. ship on the wind heading S.W. by S. nothing been seen, set up fore top mast-rigging fore gallant-rigging fore top mast backstay

Lat-35.58

Thursday

Sep 25th

Long 168.43 Moderate breezes from the W by N. ship on the wind trying to get to the N.W. nothing been seen broke out beef and pork

Lat-36.7

Friday

Sep 26th

Long 168.41 First and middle part a calm latter part moderate breezes from the N.E. ship on the wind N by W. nothing been seen employed generally, but hold &c.

Lat-36.15

Saturday

Sep 27th

Long 168.53 Light breezes from the W. ship cruising weather thick and rainy most of the day. nothing been seen broke out flour &c ends.

Lat-35. 8

Sunday

Sep 28th 1884

Eng 168. 57 Blowing strong from the N. N. W. ship stood on opposite tacks under storm sails weather thick nothing been seen so ends this day.

Lat-33. 7

Monday

Sep 29th

Eng 168. 41 First part blowing strong with heavy rain from the S. middle and latter part strong breeze from the N. S. W. weather clear saw one fin back at sun set shortened sail and wore ship heading S. so ends this day.

Lat-35. 00

Tuesday

Sep 30th

Eng 169. 16 Good breezes from the S. E. ship on the wind working to the S. W. at sun set shortened sail and wore ship heading E. N. E., saw four fin backs and birds employed generally so ends.

Lat-35. 18

Wednesday

Oct 1st

Eng 169. 41 Strong breeze from the E. S. E. first part steering N. middle and latter part on the wind nothing but birds been seen.

Lat-norm

Thursday

Oct 2nd

Eng " Blowing a heavy gale from the E. S. E. with rain. ship hove to on the port tack weather cold, wet, and disagreeable, no observation.

Lat-36. 00

Friday

Oct 3rd

Eng 169. 52 This day first part light wind from the N. E. with a very heavy swell, heavy rain squalls through the day. wind to night from S. E. steering N. E. by N. barometer down to 29 inches. ship rolling fearfully

Lat-34.53

Saturday

Oct. 4th 1884

Long 169.00 Strong breezes from the S by W. first-part steering N.E. by N. middle and latter part on the wind on both tacks saw two sulphur bottoms and any amount of birds and fish had several showers through the day so ends.

Lat-34.34

Sunday

Oct 5th

Long 168.50 Strong breeze from the S.W. weather very squally with heavy swell ship stood on both tacks saw several fin backs

Lat-34.45

Monday

Oct 6th

Long 168.21 Strong breezes from the S.W. ship on the wind heading S.E. nothing been seen today except birds. dry times went a whale bad but see none.

Lat-35.17

Tuesday

Oct 7th

Light breezes from the N.W. ship steering S.W. nothing been seen except a few birds. looking and trying hard to find a whale but see none.

Wednesday

Oct 8th

Strong breezes from the S.W. tonight it has been from N.W. to E. through the day changed to night rain squalls and squally weather. ship stood on opposite tacks saw seven fin backs this morning Adeline Gibbs in sight. so ends.

Lat-35.30

Thursday

Oct 9th

Long 169.22 First part of this day very strong breezes from the S.W. ship on the wind middle and latter part steering N.E. breeze light shortened sail at sunset and luffed on the wind saw one sail and two fin backs broke out from so ends.

Lat-35.13

Friday

Oct-10th/1884

Eng 168.38 Good breezes from the N. ship on the wind heading E N E with all sail out, nothing been seen except two fin backs, and some birds, broke out beef & pork and a new cask of molasses 126 gal saw a school of right-whale porpoises to night-struck one but lost it.

Saturday

Oct-11th

This day strong breezes from the N W ship on the Starboard tack working to the N S W, weather thick and rainy no observation and nothing except birds been seen dry times want a whale very much

Lat-35.17

Sunday

Oct-12th

Eng 168.25 Good breezes from the N W W ship stood on opposite tacks during the day nothing except birds and three clicks, and two spars, been seen dry times, hard times want a whale but see none hope they will show up soon saw one sail just at dark.

Lat-35.40

Monday

Oct-13th

Eng 169.2 First-part blowing strong from the N W with heavy rain middle part wind changed into the N S W ship on the western tack, saw a number of fin backs and the A. Gibbs, still blowing to night and weather quite thick

Lat-34. 14

Friday

Oct- 24th 1884.

Long 169. 23 Light-breezes from the N.W. ship stood on opposite tacks working to the windward. at six o'clock got-breakfast on commed to cut got through about 9 O'clock cut the head in last night. saw the Otthello to the windward with her boats down suppose she was whaling. Shortened sail at sun set employed boiling

Lat-34. 28

Saturday

Oct 25th

Long 169. 36 Moderate breezes from the W.N.W ship on the wind, about 7 A.M. John boat-steerer raised right-whales on the lee bow going to the windward, lowered the Larboard & Starboard boats for them they chased them out of sight to windward afterwards raised more to the leeward and the Starboard boat struck took the whale a long side about 5 P.M. got supper and commenced to cut. employed boiling saw the Otthello whaling but she got none we saw none whales in all, weather good The cook raised this whale we got,

Lat-34. 14

Sunday

Oct 26th

Long 169. 41 This day fine weather with moderate breezes from the S.W. at day light commenced to cut got through about 9 A.M. about 11.30 Mr Cook, raised three right-whales to windward lowered all four boats and chased until dark without success, employed boiling saw the Otthello to windward chasing whales. but got none,

Lat-34.15

Sunday

Oct 27th 1884

Long 169.53

This day light breezes from the SE about seven o'clock this morning Mr. Kingo raised a right-whale on our lee bow lowered all four boats and the Bow boat-struck boatstern killed him with his darting gun. Took him along side about 1 P.M. got dinner and commenced to cut got through about 7. O'clock got supper and set the watch. saw the Ethello with her boats down. weather continues fine

Lat-34.22

Tuesday

Oct-28th

Long 169.47

Moderate breezes from the ENE ship on the wind, about 7 O'clock this morning Mr. Kingo, raised a right-whale to the windward going very quick to windward did not lower. employed boiling and stowing down oil in the after hold got down 79 bls and 12½ Gal. saw one sail

Lat-34.16

Wednesday

Oct-29th

Long 170.16

Moderate breezes from the NE ship on opposite tacks. weather quite thick, employed boiling. killed a large hog. nothing been seen except one fin back.

Lat-34.7

Thursday

Oct-30th

Long 170.4

This day strong breezes from the ENE ship stood on opposite tacks trying to get to the E. men employed stowing down oil in the after hold got down 70 bls & 27 Gal. finished boiling about 10 A.M. any quantity of fin backs been seen to day. weather thick and muggy.

Friday

Oct 31st 1884

Strong breezes from the NE by E ship stood on opposite tacks during the day weather very thick and muggy. plenty of fin backs been seen, nothing new to write. no observation

Saturday

Nov 1st

Blowing a gale from the NE. with heavy rain. and weather very thick. about 7 A M the Cook raised two right-whales one point and a half on the weather bow going to the E made what sail we could and worked to the windward but it came on to blow so hard had to take it in also rained heavy could not lower for them on account of weather saw a large number of fin backs and feed. no observation. moderating a little to night raised ^{four right} more whales to night to the leeward

Sunday

Nov 2nd

Moderate breezes from the ENE with very heavy swell on, and a thick fog, at day light raised a right-whale about a ships length off. lighted up some and lowered the boats chased until 11 O'clock and then it came in very thick saw nothing more of the whales they were going to the windward the last we saw of them saw four whales in all. boats got aboard about 12 O'clock. we are feeling badly to see whales so often and having such bad weather we cannot get them hope to have better luck the next time the fog is very thick to night, no observation

Lat-34.23

Monday

Nov 3rd 1884

Long 170.23

This day first and middle part a dead calm latter part strong breeze from the S. at day light the Cook raised right whales about half a mile off bow all the boats for them, did not succeed in getting any of them, afterwards raised four more astern of ship and the Starboard boat struck they towed the whale to the ship got aboard about 12 O'clock got dinner and commenced to cut got through about 7 O'clock Mrs Brighton raised the last whales, saw eleven different ones, also saw killers with them.

Lat-34.26

Tuesday

Nov 4

Long 170.9

Strong breezes from the S.W. about 5 O'clock A.M. the Cook raised two right whales on the lee beam, lowered the boats for them and the Starboard boat struck and the iron came out he went out of sight to windward spouting blood beat to the windward for him but could not gain any on him it was hurt with the darting gun, we are feeling badly to lose him being a large whale. boats got aboard about 12 O'clock, men employed stowing down oil in the fore hold,

Lat-34.4

Wednesday

Nov 5th

Long 169.58

Very light breezes from the S.S.W. ship on the wind working to the S.E. about 2 P.M. Joe boatster raised two right whales four points on the lee bow going to windward lowered all the boats for them but without success. employed boiling weather fine but a very heavy swell on.

Lat-34.12

Thursday

Nov 6th 1884

Y Long 170.08 This day fine weather with light breezes from the N. ship steering S.W. about 1 o'clock Mr Akin, raised a right whale right-ahead of the ship. Landed the boat but without success boat-gallied him and that was the last we saw of him come aboard at sun down Having had hard luck weather very fine and clear employed boiling This whale was going very quick to the S.W.

Lat-34.25-

Friday

Nov 7th

Long 170.12 First-part of this day light breezes from the N.W. ship steering S.W. middle and latter part strong breeze from the same ship on the wind heading E nothing seen seen employed scraping bone, shortened sail at sunset

Lat-34.30

Saturday

Nov 8th

Long 169.38 First-and middle part of this day a calm, with heavy rain latter part clear with wind from the N.W. ship on the wind heading N.W. saw several fin backs and a sail to windward with her boats down suppose she was whaling Lat- & Long by guess work today.

Lat-34.59

Sunday

Nov 9th

Long 169.40 Strong breezes from the N. ship on the wind working to the S.W. under full sail saw several fin backs. and two sails called one the Otello the other the A. Gibbs. she was going to the N the Otello steering to the S.E.

Lat 35.41

Monday

Nov 10th 1884

Long 170.33

Very strong breeze from the N N W ship on the wind working to the W. weather quite thick to night - barometer low and every appearance of a gale employed stowing down oil. stowed down in all 270 bbls, got through about 4 O'clock. Look in fore and mizzen topsails, nothing been seen except birds. so ends this day.

Lat 35.23

Tuesday

Nov 11th

Long 169.47

Blowing strong from the N W ship on the wind went very much to get to the N W weather thick and muggy nothing been seen. yesterday we took out beef & pork molasses, and hams.

Lat 35.35

Wednesday

Nov 12th

Long 170.11

Blowing a gale from the W. ship on the starboard tack first and middle part, latter part steering E. employed mending upper main top sail, nothing been seen Weather very blowy.

Lat 35.35

Thursday

Nov 13th

Long 168.41

First part of this day moderate breezes from the N W ship steering E middle and latter part very strong breeze from the N E ship on the wind heading E S E at dark shortened sail employed repairing the lower main top and fore top mast stay sail saw a large number of Comies.

Lat 36.00

Friday

Nov 14th

Long 167.53

Blowing a gale from the S. ship under short sail steering E. nothing been seen except birds. weather moderating somewhat to night.

Lat 35.57 Saturday Nov 15th 1884
Long 166.44 Light breezes from the W. ship steering E by S weather fine employed repairing the lower fore top sail and drying the cone, saw grasshoppers and fish.

Lat 36.33 Sunday Nov 16th
Long 164.49 Strong breezes from the S.W. ship on the wind heading S.E. saw several fin backs and plenty of birds

Lat 37.25 Monday Nov 17th
Long 163.55 Strong breezes from the S.S.W. ship on the Starboard tack heading S.E. saw one fin back and lots of Albatross broke out flour, coffee & bag of sugar 56 lbs weather very squally so ends this day.

Lat 38.8 Tuesday Nov 18th
Long 162.47 Strong breezes from the S.S.W. ship on the wind heading S.E. nothing been seen and nothing new to write want a whale very much indeed.

Lat 38.24 Wednesday Nov 19th
Long 162.19 Very light breezes from the S.S.W. ship on the wind heading S.E. men employed repairing the mainsail finished it and bent it - saw three fin backs and fish.

Lat 38.45 Thursday Nov 20th
Long 162.20. Calms and light breezes from the S.E. ship working to the S nothing been seen except fish and birds, men employed generally.

Lat-39.3

Friday

Nov 21st 1884

Long 162.28, Very light-breezes from the N.E. by N, first-part-steering S.W. middle and latter part-W.S.W. saw many amount of fin backs, and feed shortened sail at sunset and luffed on the wind heading N.N.W.

Lat-39.17

Saturday

Nov 22nd

Long 162.28. Moderate breezes from the N.N.E. ship cruising, about twenty minutes past-four P.M. Mr Cook raised a right whale on the weather quarter about two miles off lowered all the boats and chased until dark but without success. saw plenty of fin backs through the day and whale feed, so ends.

Lat-39.25

Sunday

Nov 23rd

Long 162.20. This day good breezes from the N.N.E about 6.30 O'clock A.M. the Cook raised a right-whale to windward lowered all the boats and the Bow boat struck whale stove the boat and the Larboard boat took his line, the Waist-boat also got fast to him, killed him and took him along side about noon, got dinner and commenced to cut got through about 5 P.M. got supper and set the watch, saw a large number of fin backs and whale feed



Monday

Nov 24th 1883

This day strong breeze from the NNE ship on the wind weather muggy about fifteen minutes past five P.M. John Mc Dade boat steerer raised a right whale to leeward lowered three boats and the Larboard boat struck took the whale along side and everything made secure about half past six raised this whale lowered struck and killed him within half an hour.

Employed boiling, weather came in thick and rainy. saw several fin backs through the day and acres of whale feed. no observation farther to the S. than yesterday

Lat-39. 22

Tuesday

Nov 25th

Long 163. 2

Good breeze from the N by E. at day light-commenced to cut got through about ten o'clock, wore ship, and cloud away the head finished boiling the other whale it turned up 65 bls. weather muggy. saw fin backs and feed.

Wednesday

Nov 26th

This day light-breezes from the N middle part strong breeze with rain and thick fog latter part wind changed into the NW. weather clear breeze light saw fin backs this morning and plenty of feed through the day employed boiling and stowing down oil in the fore hold blocked it-off. no observation

Lat-39.25- Thursday Nov 27 1884

Long 161.49. This day very light-breezes from the S.W. ship stood on opposite tacks finished boiling about twelve O'clock whale turned up 75-bls. saw plenty of fin backs and feed, weather fine and clear. would like another whale tomorrow.

Lat-39.55- Friday Nov 28th

Long 161.55 Light-breezes from the W by N. ship on the wind heading N by W. about 7 A.M. Moses one of the foremast-hands raised three right-whales three points on the lee bow. lowered all the boats and the Starboard boat went on and darted but without success, went on again and darted did not get fast-chased until three P.M. took the boats up. the whales went to the S.E. finished stowing down oil in the fore hold, wet hold, weather very fine and pleasant- so ends.

Lat-39.52 Saturday Nov 29th

Long 161.42. Moderate breezes from the S.W. ship on the wind working to the N.W. weather squally. employed cooping and filling casks with oil saw plenty of finbacks and feed and a whales carcass our last one I expect and any amount of albatross, weather good to night- so ends this day.

Lat-39. 41

Sunday

Nov 30th

Long 162. 2 This day first part strong breezes from the W. middle part wind changed into the S W by S. ship on the wind. latter part blowing hard from the same ship heading W by N. saw a large number of fin backs and feed, and albatross without number, so ends this day.

Lat-39. 22

Monday

Dec 1st

Long 162. 21. Blowing strong from the S W. ship stood on proise - backs employed stowing down oil between decks got through about noon. saw several fin backs, weather moderating somewhat to night - hope to get a whale to-morrow,

Lat-38. 53

Tuesday

Dec 2nd

Long 162. 4 Blowing a gale from the S S W. ship on the port tack under storm sails. Saw two fin backs. nothing new to write so ends this day.

Lat-38. 39

Wednesday

Dec 3rd

Long 162. 27. Very light breezes from the S. ship trying to get to the South took up the bone and scraped it - saw several fin backs and feed

Lat-39. 5

Thursday

Dec 4th

Long 162. 17 First and middle part of this day light breezes from the N N E. ship steering S. about 11.30 O'clock John boat steered raised a right whale to the leeward. lowered all the boats. Larboard boat went on but without success. blowing strong to night - saw plenty of fin backs and feed.

Lt-39.6 Friday Dec 5th/1884
Log 162.00 First and middle part of this day blowing strong from the NW latter part moderate breeze from the W. saw plenty of fin backs.

Lt-39.14 Saturday Dec 6th
Log 161.56 Strong breezes from the NW ship on the wind trying to get to the westward weather quite thick and muggy saw more fin backs and plenty of birds, albatross.

Lt-39.36 Sunday Dec 7th
Log 162.45 Strong breezes from the NNE first part on the Starboard tack middle and latter part on the Port tack heading NE by N. saw two fin backs and porpoises weather very thick to night-foggy. so ends this day.

Lt-39.22 Monday Dec 8th
Log 162.9 Very light breezes from the W ship stood on opposite tacks weather fine took up the bone and dried it - saw several fin backs and some feed. We want a whale very much hope to get one soon.

Lt-40.10 Tuesday Dec 9th
Log 162.33. Blowing strong from the W ship steering S. nothing except albatross been seen at sunset took in all sail except the main top sail and main spencer and luffed too on the port tack so ends another day

Lat-40.00

Wednesday

Dec 10th 1884

Long 162.21

First and middle part of this day blowing strong from the W.S.W. latter part moderating wind from the S.S.W. made some sail nothing been seen.

Lat-39.58

Thursday

Dec 11th

Long 162.6

This day fine weather with light breezes from the W. ship steering S.E. about 1 O'clock P.M. for boat-stern raised two right-whales. lowered the boats and chased until dark but without success. galled them and they went all ways, we are having fearful hard luck. hope our luck will change for the better soon. The Starboard boat went on and stuck with both irons, and they both came out, we are all feeling badly to night to have such works. Took down the old sprinker and bent a new one.

Lat-40.8

Friday

Dec 12th

Long 162.18

First part of this day fine weather with moderate breezes from the W.S.W. ship on the Starboard tack working to the W. about 8 O'clock Mr Mingo raised two right-whales two points on the weather bow lowered all the boats for them. The Starboard boat went on and the boat-stern darted but the iron did not go in, chased until 1 O'clock and then took up the boats it came on to blow hard with heavy rain weather very thick and stormy to night ship under storm sails to night. having fearful bad luck this season

Lat-39.59

Saturday

Dec 13 1884

Long 161.42 Blowing a gale from the SW to SSW ship on the port-tack under storm sails blowing very hard in squalls, with some rain. nothing been seen to day killed two pigs

Lat-39.36

Sunday

Dec 14th

Long 161.38 First-part blowing strong from the S. middle and latter part more moderate ship on the wind working to the W. nothing been seen except a batross, shortened sail at dusk,

Lat-39.30

Monday

Dec 15th

Long 162.31 Moderate breezes from the SE with very heavy swell ship stood on opposite-tacks nothing been seen except birds employed mending fore-top sail and fore sail finished them and bent them both, so ends

Lat-39.25

Tuesday

Dec 16th

Long 161.57 Moderate breezes from the SSE ship stood on opposite-tacks weather good employed mending main gallant-sail broke out-leans molasses & vinegar ran four fin backs so ends this day,

Lat-39.54

Wednesday

Dec 17th

Long 162.46 Very light breezes from the ESE ship on the wind working to the S. about 9 o'clock spoke the Bark Seallow Captⁿ McBurnie came on board and spent the day, taken 330 lbs whale oil this season, nothing been seen except one fin back, and a school of porpoises beautiful weather fine and clear.

Lat-40.25. Thursday Dec 18th 1884
Long 162.14 Moderate breezes from the NNE ship
on the wind working to the E
weather fine nothing been seen
except the Gullow so ends this day.

Lat-40.54 Friday Dec 19th
Long 161.35 Moderate breezes from the N. ship
steering S by E. weather fine nothing
except a few fin backs been seen
and nothing new to write so ends,

Lat-41.37 Saturday Dec 20th
Long 161.43 This day light breezes from the WSW
ship on the wind heading NW. saw
four fin backs. broke out Peaf & pork &
flour, nothing new to write weather beautiful
and clear.

Lat-41.40 Sunday Dec 21st
Long 161.45 This day calms on a light air from
the S to NE. steering SW by W. saw two
schools of grampasses weather fine and clear.
also saw fin backs just at dark

Lat-42.4 Monday Dec 22nd
Long 162.29 Light breezes from the NE ship steering
SW by W. weather fine. took in the Starboard
boat and repaired it put it out again
took up the bone to dry saw thirty or
forty fin backs and any quantity of small
right-whale birds. shortened sail at
dark and hauled the ship aback.

Lat-42.25

Tuesday

Dec 23rd 1884

Long 163.55. Good breezes from the ENE ship steering SW by W & W. all sail out. saw plenty of fin backs. took in the light-sails at sunset so ends this day.

Lat-

Wednesday

Dec 24th

Long None Moderate breezes from the NE ship steering W by S. weather thick most all day saw several fin backs no observation

Lat-43.5

Thursday

Dec 25th

Long 168.09. Calms and light-air from the NE ship steering W by S. weather fine and warm saw a school of right-whale porpoises and grampasses

Lat-43-6

Friday

Dec 26th

Long 168.20 Very light breezes from the N ship steering W by S. Beautiful weather, took up the bone to dry. saw one fin back and grampasses, also a school of black fish just at dark.

Lat-43.8

Saturday

Dec 27th

Long 169.54. Good breezes from the N ship steering W by S & S. saw one fin back, and right-whale porpoises, weather continues fine

Lat-43.32

Sunday

Dec 28th

Long 172.43 Strong breezes from the NW ship steering WSW, weather muggy nothing been seen

Monday

Dec 29th

Strong breezes from the NW with rain and fog ship stood on both tacks nothing been seen to day.
No observation

Lat-44. 4

Tuesday

Dec 30th 1884

Long 174. 57 Light breezes from the N W. ship on the
wind working to the W. weather fine but
hazy. Broke out new cask of bread new
cask of flour 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ bls. bag of sugar 56 lbs.
and six hams also dried apples. nothing
been seen

Lat-44. 38

Wednesday

Dec 31st

Long 175. 58 Strong breezes from the N W. ship cruising
off Chatham island. raised the land
this morning at day light also one sail
in sight

Thursday

Jan 1st

Blowing strong from the S E. bad sea
on. ship on the Starboard tack. saw
the land this morning also one sail

Lat-44. 23

Friday

Jan 2nd

Long 175. 13 Moderate breezes from the E N E. ship stood
on opposite tacks. one of the foremost hands
raised spouts. but saw nothing more of
them. employed in ships duty wet hold
and pumped ship. nothing new to write
Saw two schools of black fish

Lat-44. 27

Saturday

Jan 3rd

Long 175. 52 Light breezes from the N E ship cruising
round the land weather fine. saw
porpoises. we do want a whale very bad.

Lat-45. 00

Sunday

Jan 4th

Long 175. 51 Blowing strong from the S W. ship on the
starboard tack heading S E by S. saw the land
this morning to the leeward nothing else been
seen weather cold

Lat-43.10

Monday

Jan 5th 1883-

Long 175.32. Blowing a very heavy gale from the SW ship hove too. nothing been seen to day moderating a little to night - so ends.

Lat-44.41

Tuesday

Jan 6th

Long 176.33 First-part of this day strong breeze from the N. middle and latter part - light breeze from NW ship on the wind working to the N & N. saw the land bearing to the West - nothing else been seen except ~~blackfish~~

Lat-44.18

Wednesday

Jan 7th

Long 175.29 Strong breezes from the S & S W ship stood on opposite-tacks. saw plenty of birds and the land and one sail land bearing to the westward. so ends

Lat-44.30

Thursday

Jan 8th

Long 175.24 First-part of this day a calm, middle & latter blowing strong from the N. saw a school of black fish and lounded three boats and got one to each boat - cut off the blubber and minced it and let it lay saw the land to night bearing to the westward about ten miles off. so ends.

Friday

Jan 9th

First-part of this day blowing strong from the NE with heavy rain middle and latter part more moderate. weather quite clear employed in working ship and wet-hold nothing been seen, and no observation.

Lat-44. 49

Saturday

Jan 10th 1885

Long 175. 55

This day strong breezes from the ENE. first part steering N by N middle and latter part on the wind about 10 AM spoke the Othello and Capt. Earl came on board and spent the day taken nothing the season, nothing been seen.

Lat-46. 1

Sunday

Jan 11th

Long 176. 14

Blowing quite strong from the ENE ship stood on opposite decks weather quite thick, about 10 AM. the Swallow came down from the windward and spoke us Capt. McParris came on board and brought our letters, also saw two other sails the Morgan & Othello also saw the Land.

Monday

Jan 12th

This day light-breezes from the N ship cruising when about 10 miles off from the Pyramid ship bearing SE from it about 9 AM. Mr Cook raised a lone right-whale lowered all the boats and the Bow boat struck. boat capsized Waist boat picked up the crew Starboard boat struck the whale again killed it and took it along side about noon. picked up the boat and in taking it along side on our deck, stole it all to pieces so lost it. commenced to cut after dinner got through about 5 PM. weather thick and rainy, saw three whale ships This whale was going to the westward.



Tuesday Jan 13th 1885

First and middle part of this day^a calm
latter part blowing strong from the N.E.
with rain, ships on the wind, employed
boiling, saw three sails and the land
bearing to the N.W.

Lat 45.10

Wednesday Jan 14th

This day moderate breezes from the N.W.
first part steering S.W. middle and latter
part on the wind. Bark Swallow ran down
and spoke us and Capt. McParris came on
board about 5 P.M. saw one other sail
weather quite thick and rainy nothing
been seen.

Lat 45.4

Thursday Jan 15th

Long 176.17

Blowing a very heavy gale from the
N.W. ship hove too, two sails in sight
weather moderating very little tonight.

Friday Jan 16th

Strong breeze from the S.W. ship working
up to the land, dropped our anchor
about 2 P.M. at Chatham islands the
E.W. Morgan & Swallow came in so ends

Saturday Jan 17th

Fine weather with light breezes from
S.W. men employed filling water.
got off 13 sheep 475 lbs of beef 2½ tons of
potatoes, onions, cabbage, &c

Sunday Jan 18th

First and middle part of this day a
calm latter part light breezes from the
E. about 2 P.M. took our anchor and
stood out of the harbor. left the
Morgan & Swallow at anchor.
weather fine and pleasant.

Lat-43.25 Monday Jan 19th 1885.
Long 177.35 Good breezes from the S. ship steering
177 WSW. weather good. nothing but the
land been seen today. a long ways off.
Broke out flour, killed eight sheep
and stowed down the oil in the after
hold.

Lat-43.26 Tuesday Jan 20th
Long 179.47 Good breezes from the S by E. ship
of East- steering SW & W. employed salting
mutton drying bone &c. saw one merchant
ship steering to the Eastward.

Lat-44.10 Wednesday Jan 21st
Long 177.18 Good breezes from the S. ship steering
SW by W. weather quite thick nothing
been seen took up the potatoes
and let them dry. so ends.

Lat-44.28 Thursday Jan 22nd
Long 177.00 Strong breezes from the SW. ship on
the wind on opposite tack nothing
except a school of porpoises been seen

Lat-44.17 Friday Jan 23rd
Long 176.40 Good breezes from the N. ship steering SW.
weather hazy, nothing been seen. took down
the upper main top sail and repaired it.
nothing new to write want a whale very much.

Lat-45.09 Saturday Jan 24th
Long 174.59 First and middle part of this day blowing
strong from the NW. latter part wind
changed into the SE. very light breeze
with heavy swell ship steering SW.
saw two fin backs. so ends.

Lat-45.14

Sunday

Jan 25 1885.

Eng 175.03 This day first and middle part - a calm. latter part - a light breeze from the E & E. ship on the wind heading NE. saw a seal. so ends.

Monday

Jan 26th

Light breezes from the NE by E. ship on the wind working to the N. weather came in thick and rainy to night - nothing been seen today. so ends.

Tuesday

Jan 27

This day light breezes from the E ship on the wind working to the NE. with very thick fog nearly all day. saw a school of black fish and one fin back. no observation.

Lat-43.2

Wednesday

Jan 28th

Eng 177.28 This day strong breezes from the S W. ship steering N by E & E. under all sail nothing been seen except a few birds.

Lat-41.12

Thursday

Jan 29th

Eng 179.03 This day light breezes from the S ship steering N. under all sail. broke out a bag of sugar 56 lbs molasses & flour. took up the potatoes and picked them over.

Friday

Jan 30th

Strong breezes from the E by N. with rain ship on the wind working to the N. nothing been seen except birds, no observation weather thick. 31st

Lat-39.42

Saturday

Light breezes from the N NE. ship stood on opposite locks. weather quite thick and rainy, saw spouts this morning think they were grampasses

Lat 39.32 Sunday Feb 1st 1855
Long 179.36 First and middle part of this day
a calm latter part good breezes
from the N. ship on the wind heading
SE by E. nothing except birds been seen.

Lat 38.17 Monday Feb 2nd
Long 179.7 First and middle part of this day strong
West breeze from the W. latter part very light-
breeze from the same ship under all sail
steering N by W. nothing been seen

Lat 36.53 Tuesday Feb 3rd
Long 178.12 Good breezes from the N.W. ship on
the wind working to the N. weather
good nothing been seen, so ends.

Lat 35.32 Wednesday Feb 4th
Long 176.46 Strong breezes from the N.W. ship on the
wind want to get to the N.W. nothing
been seen and nothing to write

Lat 34.44 Thursday Feb 5th
Long 176.56 Very light breezes from the S.W. ship.
steering N.W. by W. weather good. saw a
piece of squid and a school of small jumpers
killed the last sheep to night. so ends.

Lat 33.22 Friday Feb 6th
Long 178.24 Blowing strong from the S.E. ship
steering N.W. by W. weather clear nothing
new to write nothing been seen except
squid would like to get a whale.

Lat 32.33 Saturday Feb 7th
Long 179.25 Good breezes from the E. ship steering W by S
under what sail that will draw
employed making spun yarn. nothing
been seen. so ends this day.

- Lat-32.00 Sunday. Feb 8th 1885
 Long 179.59 Good breezes from the S.E. ship steering N by E. weather fine nothing been seen. dry times very indeed.
- Lat-30.57 Monday Feb 9th
 Long 179.21 Good breezes from the S.E. ship steering N by W. saw grasshoppers. men employed
 Bread Sugar making spun yarn. broke out flour. Manuel de Medeiros, one of the fore mast-hands been sick two weeks 15 day with a very hard cough. Samonie off duty sick.
- Lat-30.08 Tuesday Feb 10th
 Long 179.40 Light-breezes from the E S.E. ship stood on opposite tacks. nothing been seen men employed making spun yarn and various other jobs.
- Lat-30.51 Wednesday Feb 11th
 Long 179.35 Moderate breezes from the E by S ship on the wind working to the S. nothing been seen. employed rearing new main gallant-backstay lanyards. and also to work in the rigging so ends.
- Lat-31.16 Thursday Feb 12th
 Long 179.35 Light-breezes from the E S.E. ship on the wind working to the N.E. nothing been seen men employed in the rigging and picked over the potatoes.
- Lat-30.48 Friday Feb 13th
 Long 179.57 Good breezes from the S.E. by E. ship on the wind working to the N.E. weather fine. men employed repairing the lower main top sail saw juncos and flying fish so ends this day.

Saturday

Feb 14th 1885

Strong breezes from the SE ship on the wind. raised Goat-island & Curtis rocks this morning worked up to Goat-Island. and wore ship about 1 P.M. heading SS W. nothing been seen except birds

Lat-30.58

Sunday

Feb 15th

Long 179.15^W Strong breezes from the SE ship on the wind working to the S. weather squally nothing been seen shortened sail at sun set nothing new to write

Lat-32.07

Monday

Feb 16th

Long 180.00 Strong breezes from the ESE ship on the wind working to the S. nothing been seen Ch. how badly we want a whale

Lat-31.57

Tuesday

Feb 17th

Long 179.54^E Strong breezes from the E. ship stood on opposite tacks trying to get to the Eastward. nothing been seen.

Lat-32.26

Wednesday

Feb 18th

Long 180.10 Strong breezes from the E. ship working to the S.E. at sun set wore ship heading N.E. nothing been seen except a small piece of squid and a few birds. employed generally.

Lat-31.46

Thursday

Feb 19th

Long 179.14^W First and middle part of this day strong breeze from the E by S weather squally. ship on the wind working to the N.E. latter part blowing strong from the same look in all but the storm sails, saw French rock bearing ENE to night from us about seven miles off nothing else been seen weather thick

Friday.

Feb 20th / 1885

Strong breezes from the S.E. ship stood on opposite tacks under what-sail we could carry. saw French rock, kills dolphin and caught a porpoise.

Lat-31. 24

Saturday

Feb 21st

Lat 179. 50 Strong breezes from the E S.E. ship on broke out the wind working to the N.E. passed French rock about noon saw any amount of birds but nothing that looks like a whale.

Lat-30. 45

Sunday

Feb 22nd

Lat 178. 08 This day light breezes from the S.E. ship steering N about 10 A.M. Mr Mingo raised a large sperm whale to leeward lowered three boats and the Starboard boat went on and dardled iron drew whale stove the boat quite badly took it in on deck, two boats chased the whale to windward but without success saw four more large whales to windward Curtis rocks about 15 miles off bearing W N W and Goat island 24 miles off bearing N N W. from us.

Monday

Feb 23rd

This day light breezes from the S. ship stood on opposite tacks. another fine employed repairing the Starboard boat finished it and put it on the cranes. saw Goat island and Curtis rocks and squid and porpoises

Lat 29. 56

Tuesday

Feb 24th 1885

This day a dead calm, weather fine about 1 P.M. Mr. Kingo raised a school of sperm whales. lowered three boats and got two whales. Mr. Sayre took the Bow boat and took Mr. Cook to steer him. Bow boat got a whale also the Waist-boat Starboard boat struck and the iron drew. had to tow the whales to the ship got on board about 12 O'clock. Goat island and Sunday island in sight - Sunday Island bearing NNE from us.

Wednesday

Feb 25th

This day a calm. at daylight commenced to cut, got one cut in and case bailed about noon the other one about six o'clock. got supper and set the watch. Sunday Island in sight - also Goat Island, very amount of black birds in sight.

Thursday

Feb 26th

This day a dead calm. sails have no effect on the ship. Sunday Island about eight or ten miles off. nearer than we want to be in a calm, employed boiling washed deck and set the watch.

Lat 29. 48

Friday

Feb 27

Long 177. 14 Very light breeze from the S.E. ship steering SW under all sail. saw Sunday island black fish grampasses & porpoises employed boiling and wet hold.

Lat 30. 00

Saturday

Feb 28th

Long 177. 41 Very light breeze from the ENE. ship steering SW by W. weather fine finished boiling about six o'clock whales turned up 178 lbs. saw Sunday island still in sight. also Goat island

Lat-29.52

Sunday

March 1st 1885

First and middle part of this day very light breezes from the E. ship steering S. by E. latter part dead calm nothing been seen except fish and Sunday island & Goat island so ends.

Monday

Mar 2nd

Good breezes from the S.E. ship stood on opposite tacks. employed stowing oil in the after hold. blocked off the lower hold broke out a keg of butter, dried apples coffee molasses & vinegar and water saw Sunday island and Goat island and birds and fish.

Tuesday

Mar 3rd

Moderate breezes from the S.E. by S. ship stood on opposite tacks. employed stowing oil between decks. saw Sunday island this morning also Goat island is in sight broke out a tin of kerosene so ends.

Lat-30.17

Wednesday

Mar 4th

Long 179.21

This day a dead calm. men employed in the rigging picked over the potatoes and broke out beef and pork. nothing been seen so ends this day.

Lat-30.30

Thursday

Mar 5th

Long 179.17

Calm and light airs from the N.W. ship steering E by N. nothing been seen except fish and sharks. men employed in the rigging

Friday

Mar 6th 1885-

First and middle part of this day very light breezes from the N.W. ship on the wind working to the N.E. Latter part a dead calm. Curtis rocks and Goat island in sight to the westward of us, also saw pumpkins porpoises and caught several albacore so ends.

Saturday

Mar 7th

Light breezes from the E by S. ship stood on both tacks cruising saw Sunday island and Goat island also porpoises and fish broke out flour men employed in the rigging

Lat 30.11

Sunday

Mar 8th

Light breezes from the E by S about 6 A.M. the Cook raised a school of sperm whales four miles off. Lowered the boats and got two whales one to the Starboard and one to the Starboard boats got them along side about 1 P.M. got dinner and went to cutting. Mr. Sayre cut himself badly with a lance just above the knee Sunday island in sight, also Goat island bearing to the westward fifteen miles off from us. Sunday island a long ways off.

Monday.

Mar 9th

Light breezes from the N.E. first part on the wind middle and latter part steering N.W. employed boiling saw Sunday island and Goat island. Weather beautiful and pleasant.



Tuesday

Mar 10th 1885

Very light breezes from the N N W
to S E. ship working to the S W. weather
fine. employed boiling. Sunday island
and Goat island in sight - broke out water
so ends this day.

Wednesday

Mar 11th

This day strong breezes from the E S E
ship cruising raised a buck this morn-
ing ran two hours for it - but saw nothing
more of it - Goat island in sight
beating to the S W. finished boiling
about noon whales turned up 78 Hs.

Thursday

Mar 12th

Strong breezes from the E S E. ship stood
on opposite tack saw Goat island and
Sunday island also jumpers fish and
very quantity of black birds. so ends.

Friday

Mar 13th

Blowing very strong from the E S E.
blowing hard in squalls. first part
steering W S W. middle part on the wind
latter part steering W by S. Goat island
in sight - to night - to windward ten miles
off. nothing else been seen except fish & birds.

Saturday

Mar 14th

Still blowing a gale. wind changed
into the N N E. wore ship about 12. O'clock
heading N W. weather quite thick to night
and blowing hard in squalls nothing
been seen except birds and fish.

Lat-30. 55

Long 179. 08

Sunday

Nov 15th 1885

This day blowing strong but moderating wind from the N by W. ship on the wind heading N by E. Curtis rocks in sight bearing to the N fifteen miles off weather thick to night - no amount of birds and fish in sight - so ends.

Lat-30. 24

Monday

Nov 16th

Long 177. 51

Strong breeze from the S.W. ship on the wind working to the W.N.W. employed stowing down oil between decks got down 26 bbls. Goat island in sight to windward twenty miles off. also plenty of fish & birds in sight. weather good to night -

Tuesday

Nov 17th

Strong breeze from the S.W. weather squally ship on the wind trying to get up to the land Goat island in sight to windward a long way off Sunday island also in sight - finished stowing down the oil, stowed down 183 bbls. broke out a bag of sugar 56 lbs. so ends.

Lat-29. 50

Wednesday

Nov 18th

This day fine weather with light breezes from the S.W. by S. ship stood on opposite tack Sunday island still in sight - broke out beef and pork. saw grampasses fish and birds.

Lat-29. 55

Thursday

Nov 19th

Long 177. 35

Light breezes from the S.E. ship steering S.W. by S. men employed mending the main sail Sunday island in sight also birds and fish the day ends fine.

Friday

Nov 20th 1885

Strong breeze from the E by S. ship on the wind working to the S. men employed mending main sail, also bent a new main spencers. Broke out flour. Goat island and Curtis rocks in sight - bearing to the Westward also saw juncos and killers birds and fish. Blowing strong to night with rain, shortened sail so ends.

Saturday

Nov 21st

Blowing a gale from the E. with heavy rain ship on the port tack under main top sail, and main spencers.

Barometer down to charge. weather thick nothing in sight except birds and fish

Lat-30.48

Sunday

Nov 22nd

Long 178.10

Still blowing a gale from the NW ship stood on opposite tacks during the day made some sail this morning but had to take it in to lower main top sail and main spencers blowing hard in squalls. nothing been seen except birds and fish so ends.

Lat-30.5

Monday

Nov 23rd

Long 177.40

First and middle part of this day blowing strong from the SW. with a heavy sea on latter part moderating ship stood on opposite tacks, finished the main sail and bent it and sent down the mizzen top sail to repair nothing been seen except birds and fish so ends.

Lat-30.33

Tuesday

Mar 24th 1885

Long 177.17



This day very light-breezes from the N ship on the wind working to the NW about 11.30 A.M. for boat-steerer raised sperm whale on the weather bow going to the wind and quick lowered three boats-but-without-success now saw them from mast-head after the boats-lowered there was no wind and they went out-of-sight: finished the misser top sail and bent-it-also repaired the fib. weather ends fine. whales going NW

Lat-30.41

Wednesday

Mar 25th

Long 177.36

Very light-breezes from the N.N.W. ship steering W. had several heavy rain squalls through the day. men employed rearing new rigging nothing been seen.

Thursday

Mar 26th

First-and middle part-of this day very light-breezes from the N.E. ship steering W. latter part-on the wind wind increased to a strong breeze. Goat-island in sight-bearing to the westward men employed rearing new running rigging. plenty of birds and fish in sight-so ends.

Friday

Mar 27th

This day calms and light-breezes from the N.E. to S.E. ship on the wind weather fine and pleasant. men employed washing bone. finished about 6 P.M. nothing been seen except birds and fish so ends this day.

Saturday

Mar 28th 1885

This day light-breezes from the E by S
first and middle part steering N by S
latter part on the wind heading NE by
N. at sunset were ships. Sunday island
and Goat ~~island~~ in sight. employed
drying the bone and rearing new rigging
caught some fish tonight - so ends.

Sunday

Mar 29th

Very light-breezes from the E S E to
NE. ships stood on opposite tacks Goat
island in sight bearing N. also plenty
of birds and fish in sight took up
the bone to dry. weather ends beautiful

Monday

Mar 30th

This day fine weather with moderate
breezes from the E NE. ship steering S S W.
about 2.30 P.M. John Mc Dade raised a
school of sperm whales about 10 miles to
the eastward of Curtis rocks coming from
the S W. and going to the NE quick lowered
three boats and the Starboard boat struck
the waist-boat also struck the whale
and got stove they let the boat go and
came aboard without it lost it got the
whale along side about 7 O'clock. got supper
and went to cutting got through about 3 A.M.
let the head lay over the side for the
night. took up the bone and bundled
a part of it. Goat island also in sight.
to the Westward of us.

Lat-
30. 58

Tuesday

Mon 31st 1885

Long 178.25



This day moderate breezes from the E. after breakfast-look in the whales head, made sail and kept off steering S by W. about 3 P.M. Mr Cook raised a lone sperm whale going to the N. lowered the Larboard and Starboard boats but without success, night-came on too soon, employed boiling, weather quite thick and damp to night-Curtis rocks in sight this morning and French rock in sight to night-bearing S S W about 15 miles off.

Lat-31. 27

Wednesday Apr 1st

Long 178.55

This day very light-breezes from the N.E. ship steering S S W. with all sail out-employed boiling French rock close to to night, nothing been seen except-birds and fish. weather quite thick

Lat-32. 08

Thursday

Apr 2nd

Long 179. 40

Strong breezes from the S.E. ship steering S S W. with all sail out. finished boiling about 9 A.M. whale turned up 60 lbs. nothing been seen except small jumpers and fish washed ship and rove some new rigging.

Lat-32. 45

Friday

Apr 3rd

Long 178.43E

This day strong breezes from the S by E ship on the wind working to the N.W. employed bundling bone finished it 4356 lbs this season, 22475 lbs all told also rove some new rigging. saw fish and small jumpers so ends.

2-33.57

Saturday

Apr 4th 1883

Aug 176.45 This day strong breezes from the E ship steering S W & S. nothing been seen employed generally, saw some new rigging. coopers oil &c. weather looks squally so ends.

Sunday

Apr 5th

First and middle part of this day light-breezes from the E. latter part wind changed into the W N W. raised the land Cape Brett this morning at day light - 2 point on the lee bow ship worked up to it within a few miles and the wind came ahead very light-ship on the wind beating up to it. weather looks squally to night.

Monday

Apr 6th

This day baffling winds first part from the S E. middle part E S E. latter part S by W. ship beating into the Bay of islands, employed coopers the oil and getting it ready to stow, dropped our anchor off Tarpuke about 10. O'clock P.M.

Tuesday

Apr 7th

First part of this day very light-breeze ship got under way but it soon came in a calm lowered the boats and towed some distance and the wind breezed up so took them up again. but the wind came ahead and did not have room to beat so dropped the anchor again soon took it up and had a fair wind into the Bay anchored about 3 O'clock

Saturday. Apr 18th 1885-

This day good breezes from the N.N.W. about 11 A.M. Capt. Brighton & wife came on board took our anchor and stood out of the harbor of Russell bound for home, under all sail that will draw steering E. Bark Swallow also sailed, left the Triton at anchor.

Sunday Apr 19th

This day a dead calm, land still in sight - bearing to the S & S.W.

Lat-35.17 Monday Apr 20th

Long 175.41 This day blowing a gale from the E.N.E. ship on the starboard tack under storm sails weather thick and raining nearly all day. blowing hard in squalls.

Lat-34.51 Tuesday Apr 21st

Long 175.43 This day still blowing a gale with rain from the E. ship stood on opposite tack very bad weather indeed nothing been seen.

Lat-34.57 Wednesday Apr 22nd

Long 175.58 First and middle part of this day still blowing with rain from the E. latter part wind changed into the S. made sail steering E by S. saw a steamer steering to the Westward, weather moderating so ended.

Lat-35.25 Thursday Apr 23rd

Long 178.00 Strong breezes from the E & S.E. weather squally with rain. ship on the wind working to the N.E. nothing been seen today employed in ships duty.

Lat 35.34

Friday

Apr 24th 1885

Log 177.03 - Very light-breezes from the ESE ship on the wind trying to get to the Eastward. calms part of the day. employed in wetting hold and making hatch coverings.

Saturday

Apr 25th

This day a calm, ship scarcely moves. Cooper employed taking up the old sheathing from the deck.

Lat 35.26

Sunday

Apr 26th

Log 178.48 This day fine weather with light-breezes from the S by W. ship steering ESE. under all sail. saw one sail.

Monday

Apr 27th

This day a dead calm. ship scarcely moved during the day. men employed generally. nothing in sight.

Lat 36.2

Tuesday

Apr 28th

Log 179.49 Very light-breezes from the SW to the NE ship steering ESE. weather fine and clear saw two sails.

Lat 37.32

Wednesday

Apr 29th

Log 177.00 Strong breeze from the NE ship steering ESE under what-sail we can carry nothing been seen today

Thursday

Apr 30th

Blowing a gale from the NE with rain ship under storm sails heading ESE. making slow progress towards home nothing new to write.

Lat-39.11

Friday

May 1st 1885

Long 176.00

Still blowing strong from the N.E. ship on the wind under short-sail very high sea on, weather quite thick and rainy part of the day.

Saturday

May 2nd

This day a dead calm with an awful heavy swell on ship acts badly barometer very low, falling all the time nothing new to write so ends.

Sunday

May 3rd

Blowing a very heavy gale from the S.E. ship hove to under main spencer blowing very heavy. barometer very low no observation nothing in sight-

Sunday

May 3rd

Still blowing very hard from the S. but more moderate than yesterday made some sail about noon and kept off steering E. very nasty sea on ship rolls fearfully.

Monday

May 4th

First part of this day strong breeze from the S. ship steering E. middle part wind increasing. latter part blowing a very heavy gale shortened sail. blowing very hard in squalls.

Lat-39.03

Tuesday

May 5th

Long 171.13

First and middle part of this day very strong breeze from the S. ship steering E. latter part blowing a very heavy gale from the same with rain and hail in squalls shortened sail to storm sails

Lat-39.22

Wednesday

May 6th 1885

Lat 162.54. Blowing strong from the S. ship steering E by S. under what sail we can carry. blowing hard in squalls broke out six hams, so ends this day.

Thursday

May 7th

First and middle part of this day a calm. latter part moderate winds from the S.E. ship on the wind heading E.N.E. weather thick and rainy, no observation and nothing in sight.

Lat-39.51

Friday

May 8th

Lat 163.52. This day strong breezes from the S.E. by S. ship on the wind. weather squally and uncomfortable. killed a large hog weighed 225 lbs saw a large steamer this morning steering to the eastward.

Lat 162.26

Saturday

May 9th

Lat-39.28 This day moderate breezes from the E by S. ship on the wind making slow progress towards home weather thick and muggy.

Lat-40.22

Sunday

May 10th

This day light breezes from the E ship on the wind heading S.S.E. head winds still prevail. weather cloudy no longitude.

Lat-42.10

Monday

May 11th

Lat 160.39. This day moderate breezes from the E by N. ship on the wind heading S.E. by S. under easy sail saw one fin back this morning weather looks thick and cloudy to night.

Tuesday

May 12th 1885

This day strong breeze with rain from the E by N. ship on the wind about dark wind changed into the NNE ship steering E by S. weather thick, and wind died away to a calm.

Wednesday

May 13th

This day a dead calm and thick fog. weather very disagreeable indeed. saw several sulphur bottom round the ship.

Thursday

May 14th

This day a dead calm and thick fog with some rain making no headway towards America.

Friday

May 15th

This day strong breeze from the N. ship steering E by S. weather thick and rainy. no observation.

Saturday

May 16th

This day strong breeze from the N. ship steering E. weather thick and rainy very disagreeable every thing so wet and damp had a fire in the cabin for two days. nothing new to write.

Sunday.

May 17th

This day strong breeze from the N. ship steering E by N. weather thick and rainy no observation ship under what sail we can carry.

Monday

May 18th

This day first and middle part strong breezes from the N. latter part wind from the NW. ship steering E by N. weather thick and rainy.

Lat 46.59. Tuesday May 19th 1885
Long 140.51. This day first and middle parts -
blowing strong from the S. latter part
wind from the S.W. weather very squally
hail and rain squalls. ship steering
E by N. under what sail we can carry.

Lat 47.03 Wednesday May 20th
Long 136.38. First and middle part of this day
strong breezes from the S.W. latter part
wind W. ship steering E $\frac{1}{2}$ N. broke out a
bag of flour, meat, water, bread, and
molasses,

Lat 47.18 Thursday May 21st
Long 132.14. Strong breezes from the S.W. ship
steering E. weather cold. and cloudy
most of the day. sun came out bright -
this morning. nothing new to write.

Lat 47.34 Friday May 22nd
Long 127.59. This day blowing very strong
from the W.N.W. ship steering E $\frac{1}{2}$ N
took in all sail this afternoon except
lower main top sail and reefed fore-
sail. blowing very hard tonight - and
the barometer $\frac{1}{2}$ in the above 29.

Lat 48.07 Saturday May 23rd
Long 123.51 This day blowing hard from the
W. ship steering E by N. weather squally
had some hail squalls through the
day barometer down to 28.90.

Lat 48.14 Sunday May 24th
Long 119.57 This day weather good wind from
the S.W. ship steering E by N. had
several hail squalls through the
day. wind moderate most all day.

Lat-48.20

Monday

May 26th 1882

Long 115.50

This day strong breezes from the S to W S W. ship steering E by N. weather squally, ship under what-sail we can carry.

Lat-48.33

Tuesday

May 26th

Long 111.07

This day strong breezes from the S W. to W S W. ship steering E by N. under all sail. shipped a sea this morning which carried away gang way board. cooper made a new one.

Lat-49.14

Wednesday. May 27th

Long 106.44

This day good breezes from the S W to W ship steering E $\frac{1}{2}$ N. weather been quite clear and comfortable to day. broke out water flour sugar and meat so ends.

Lat 50.00

Thursday May 28th

Long 102.12

This day blowing strong from the S W to S. ship steering E. first and middle part latter part steering E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. blowing very hard to night and weather squally nothing out except lower main top sail and reefed fore sail. so ends this day.

Lat-50.30

Friday

May 29th

Long 98.02

This day first and middle part strong breezes from the N W. with rain and fog latter part wind S W and cleared up some strong breeze and squally ship steering E. no observation at hold so ends this day.

By Log

Lat 51.20

Saturday

May 30th 1885

Log 93.26 First and middle part of this day strong breeze from the S. ship steering E. to E by N according to the sea latter part blowing a heavy gale with snow and hail squalls. ship hove too on the Port tack blowing very hard. got the sun this noon but got the longitude by the log.

Lat 51.03

Sunday

May 31st

Log 92.23 This day at day light wore ship weather moderating. made sail. wind the first and middle parts from the S. ship steering E by N. latter part wind from the SW ship steering E $\frac{1}{2}$ S. quite clear weather all day and still moderating

Lat 52.03

Monday

June 1st

Log 88.53 First and middle part of this day very light breezes from the SW to NW ship steering E by S. latter part wind come in to the SSE ship on the wind blowing strong with rain and fog shortened sail. broke out meat, wood & water. every appearance of a gale to night

Lat 52.32

Tuesday

June 2nd

Log 86.38 First and middle part of this day very light breezes from the S to SW ship steering E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. latter part moderate breezes from the W. steering the same got the latitude by the sun and the longitude by the log. broke out hams.

Lat-54. 4

Wednesday

June 3rd 1885

Long 83. 43

This day very light- breezes from the N. ship steering E by S. first and middle parts. latter part steering E by S. had a very pleasant day.

Lat-55. 00

Thursday

June 4th

Long 82. 00

First and middle parts very light- breezes from the N to E. with rain and fog. wind changed into the S about 2. P.M. ship on the Starboard tack heading E by S wind breezing weather thick barometer down to 28. 80. and every appearance of a gale.

Lat-55. 30

Friday

June 5th

Long 78. 40

This day moderate breezes from the N. ship steering E by S. about 3. P.M. Spoke an Italian Bark from Monterey Mexico. bound to Guayaquil Ecuador and compared Longitude & Latitude weather good but cloudy. also saw one other sail. they were both steering into the N.W.

Lat-57. 07

Saturday

June 6th

Long 76. 40

First and middle parts of this day At Noon strong breezes from the N. ship steering E. latter part blowing strong from the same steering E.N.E. after we got an observation saw three sails steering to the N.W.

Lat-57. 15

Sunday

June 7th

Long 73. 07

This day moderate breezes from the N.W. ship steering E.N.E. under all sail that is necessary. weather very thick and rainy. barometer down to 29

- Lat-57. 27 Monday June 8th 1885
 Log 71. 32 This day strong breezes from the E by N. weather thick and foggy ship stood on opposite tack during the day under short-sail, made slow progress towards home these last twenty four hours, nothing new to write so ends.
- Lat-57. 25 Tuesday June 9th
 Log 71. 00 This day light breezes from the N W ship steering E by N. weather foggy but was able to get an observation broke out a new chest of tea.
- Lat-57. 30. Wednesday June 10th
 Log 67. 04. This day strong breezes from the N by W ship steering E N E. under what sail we can carry, passed Cape Horn today according to our reckoning nothing special to write so ends.
- Lat-57. 00 Thursday June 11th
 Log 63. 30 First part of this day strong breezes from the N to N W ship steering N E. middle part steering N E by N latter part the same saw a large merchant ship steering about the same as ourselves, weather cloudy and quite cold, so ends this day.
- Lat-55 47 Friday June 12th
 Log 58. 39 This day light breezes from the N W to W ship steering N E by N to N E by N & N. weather good, broke out bread and water wet hold, one sail in sight steering the same as ourselves.

Lat-54. 5

Saturday

June 13th 188

Long 55. 00

By Log.

This day blowing strong from the N.W. ship steering N.E. by N. & N. under what-soil we can carry weather quite thick and rainy. got the latitude by observation and the longitude by the log as near as we could judge. a piece of kelp got round it and stopped it, nothing special to write so ends this day.

Lat-52. 56

Sunday

June 14th

Long 53. 02

By Log

First and middle part of this day strong breezes from the N.W. latter part very light breezes from the S.W. ship steering N.E. by N. & N. weather thick and rainy no observation

Lat-52. 05

Monday

June 15th

Long 52. 25

This day a dead calm weather fine men employed in bending the mizzen gallant sail. and painted the main royal yard also broke out beef & pork.

Lat-51. 39

Tuesday

June 16th

Long 51. 39

First part of this day a dead calm middle and latter part very light breeze from the N.W. ship on the wind heading N.E. saw one sail steering the same way as ourselves. this is the coldest day we have had, ice made on deck last night.

Lat-50. 42

Wednesday

June 17th

Long 49. 19

This day light breezes from the N ship on the wind heading E.N.E. employed in bending a new main top mast stay sail. and sent the main royal yard and sail aloft, and set the sail. two sails in sight steering the same as ourselves. weather fine.

Lat 48.36

Thursday

June 18th 1885

Lat 46.46 Good breezes from the S.W. ship steering NE by N. under what-sail that-will draw, weather very good, men employed doing various jobs. ran a new wheel rope for one thing. steward looked over the canned goods. so ends this day.

Lat 46.6

Friday

June 19th

Lat 44.11 This day strong breezes from the S.W. ship steering NE by N. men employed bending new fly jib and new fore gallant sail also set hold. weather still quite cold.

Lat 43.18

Saturday

June 20th

Lat 41.32 This day strong breezes from the S.W. ship steering NE by N. weather rather squally through the day. broke out flour, and put the whaling craft into the boats. these last twenty-four hours have made 202 miles.

Lat 40.31

Sunday.

June 21st

Lat 39.18 This day strong breezes from the S.W. ship steering NE by N. with all sail out weather quite cloudy could not get a very good observation but think we have made as many miles these last twenty-four hours as we did the previous twenty-four.

Lat 38.1

Monday

June 22nd

Lat 37.29 This day good breezes from the N.W. ship steering NE by N. with all sail out employed doing various jobs of work about ship mended the mast heads. killed the last pig we have. nothing been seen so ends.

Lat-35. 27

Tuesday

June 23rd 1883

Long 35. 30

This day moderate breezes from the NW to S.W. ship steering NE by N. had a little rain through the day in squalls. men employed making spun yarn. and doing other jobs of work.

Lat-33. 6

Wednesday June 24th

Long 34. 9

This day good breezes from the S.W. ship steering NE by N. with all sail out weather quite cloudy. men employed repairing the mizzen gallant sail Mr Cook filled up his line tubs with new line nothing in sight and nothing special to write. Cooper took down the cabin store and put it back into the house on deck.

Lat-30. 34

Thursday June 25th

Long 32. 44

This day good breezes from the W to the N.W. ship steering NE by N. men employed making new footropes for the main yard and various other jobs. weather very comfortable

Lat-27. 45

Friday June 26th

Long 31. 09

This day strong breezes from the W.N.W to the N.W. ship steering NE by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. weather squally saw one sail steering into the NE. men employed taring the footropes and other jobs. broke out water vinegar wet hold &c.

Lat-24. 59

Saturday

June 27th

Long 30. 15

This day moderate breezes from the N.W to N.W by N. weather good ship steering NE by N $\frac{3}{4}$ N some times she would head her course and at other times would not men employed repairing the main sail finished it and bent it again.

Lat 22. 51

Sunday

June 28th 1885

Fig 29. 32. This day first and middle parts moderate breezes from the NW. latter part very light breeze from WNW. ship steering NNE. weather squally. saw a school of fin backs or hump backs, to windward.

Lat 22. 2

Monday

June 29th

Fig 29. 15. This day calms and light breezes from all quarters, squally and raining at times all through the day. employed making spun yarn, and various other jobs one sail in sight. We steering N by E when we could get the wind, so ends.

Lat 21. 7

Tuesday

June 30th

Fig 28. 37. This day good breezes from the N NW ship on the wind heading NE men employed making spun yarn cooper made a new gong way board saw the land called Martin Pass. bearing N by W. a long distance off. weather rather squally and cloudy.

Lat 19. 32

Wednesday

July 1st

Fig 27. 38. First part of this day moderate breezes from the N NW ship on the wind heading NE. about 1 P.M. the wind changed in a heavy rain squall into the W. ship steering N $\frac{1}{2}$ W squally all the afternoon one sail in sight steering the same way as ourselves. men employed in the rigging and making spun yarn

Lat-17. 50

Thursday

July 2nd 1882

Long 27. 53 This day moderate breezes from the W to S.W. ship steering N. we other five men employed fixing the rigging and making spun yarn, bent a new main gallant-stay sail, broke out a cask of bread, beef & pork and water saw one sail, on our lee quarter.

Lat-15. 57

Friday

July 3rd

Long 28. 30 This day good S.E. trades, ship steering N.E. with all sail out, men employed in the rigging and making spun yarn also other jobs about the ship, nothing in sight - so ends this day, saw fin backs.

Lat-12. 57

Saturday

July 4th

Long 29. 23 This day strong S.E. trades, ship steering N by E. with all sail out, men employed in the rigging, two sails in sight - also fin backs. weather squally throughout the day, broke out sugar so ends.

Lat-10. 13

Sunday

July 5th

Long 29. 43 This day strong breezes from the E. to S.E. ship steering N by E & E. with all sail out - weather squally this morning, breeze steady this afternoon. three sails in sight steering to the N. so ends this day.

Lat 7. 02

Monday

July 6th

Long 29. 53 Strong breezes from the S.E. weather good ship steering N by E. men employed in the rigging and doing other work about the ship saw thirteen sails and one steamer going different ways.

Lat 4.30

Tuesday

July 7th 1885

Long 30.39. First and middle part of this day strong breezes from the E. ship steering N latter part moderate breezes from the same ship steering N by W. with all sail out men employed in the rigging saw four sails one steering the same way as ourselves, weather very squally this morning, steady breeze to night - so ends.

Lat 2.32

Wednesday

July 8th

Long 32.2 This day moderate breezes from the E ship steering N by W. weather fine. men employed setting up the fore rigging and taking down. saw two sails and a large steamer. broke out a keg of butter and some dried apples.

Lat 0.215

Thursday

July 9th

Long 32.37 This day moderate breezes from the S.E. ship steering N by W. weather fine men employed setting up the main rigging and taking down broke out water, saw one sail.

Lat 1.10 N

Friday

July 10th

Long 33.56 Light-breezes from the S. ship steering N.N.W. men employed taking and to work in the rigging wet hold, nothing been seen, and nothing special to write

Lat 2.35

Saturday

July 11th

Long 34.56 First part of this day very light from the W. middle and latter parts moderate breezes from the S by W. ship steering N.N.W. had heavy rain all night and this morning. men employed washing ship. broke out water saw nothing

Lat-3. 40

Sunday

July 12th 1885

Long 35.31

This day light breezes from the S.E. ship steering N. under all sail that will draw saw one sail working to the S. weather hot but fine, so ends this day.

Lat-4. 50

Monday

July 13th

Long 35.33

Very light breezes from the S.E. ship steering N. with all sail out men employed setting up the mizzen rigging, taring down, scraping and painting the iron work, saw one sail working to the S. weather fine and hot.

Tuesday

July 14th

First and middle part of this day very light breezes from the W. with rain latter part light breeze from the S.E. and clear, ships steering N. men employed washing ship outside and took up one of the cables to clean, nothing in sight.

Lat-6.38

Wednesday

July 15th

First part of this day light breezes from the S.W. ship steering N by W, middle and latter part wind variable with rain, men employed cleaning the cable, and scraping iron work saw several dolphins.

Lat-7. 00

Thursday

July 16th

Long 35.57

This day calms and light breezes from the S.W. with rain. ship steering N by W. to N.W. men employed cleaning the cable, saw a school of black fish.

L-8-40

Friday

July 17th 1885

Aug 36.30 This day moderate breezes from the NW to WSW. weather squally and rainy at times. ship steering NWN. men employed cleaning the cable. saw a school of porpoises. wet-hold and so ends this day.

Saturday

July 18th

First-and middle part of this day calms and light-breezes from the SSE with rain. latter part clear wind very light-ship steering NWN. men finished the starboard cable and put it below. no observation

L-10.14

Sunday

July 19th

Aug 37.44 This day a calm, and weather very hot nothing in sight-and nothing to write about.

L-10.14

Monday

July 20th

Aug 37.40 First-part of this day moderate breeze from the N. with very heavy rain accompanied with thunder and lightning. middle part-wind changed into the NNE ship on the wind heading NW. and wind light. a large steamer passed us in the night. nothing been seen to day men employed cleaning the port-cable.

L-11.15

Tuesday

July 21st

Aug 39.29 First-part of this day strong breeze from the NE with rain and weather squally. middle and latter part the same. ship steering NW by N. wet-hold and found two hoops off the oil between decks took them on deck and fixed them and stowed them back again. still cleaning the cable.

Lat-13. 33

Wednesday.

July 22nd 1882

Long 41. 59

This day strong breezes from the NE ship steering NW by N. finished cleaning the cables and stowed it away and doing various other jobs about the ship nothing in sight.

Lat-15. 30

Thursday

July 23rd

Long 44. 26

This day good breezes from the NE ship steering NW by N. with all sail out men employed scraping and painting the iron work and various other jobs such as taring and rattling down the rigging nothing been seen.

Lat-17. 4

Friday

July 24th

Long 46. 36

Good breezes from the NE. ship steering NW by N. with all sail out weather fine men employed painting the masts and spunkies boom also scraping iron work out-side and getting ready to paint it - wet hold broke out sugar and molasses saw a large white water on the weather quarter wore ship and looked for it - but saw nothing of it so ends.

Lat-18. 40

Saturday

July 25th

Long 48. 27

Good breezes from the NE ship steering NW $\frac{1}{2}$ N. weather good employed washing the ship out-side coal taring the top sail sheets anchors and painting the anchor stocks.

Lat-20. 28

Sunday

July 26th 1885

Log 50. 35 Good breezes from the N.E. ship steering N.W. & N. under all sail weather squally during the first-part-of the day. nothing in sight-except-gulf weed so ends.

Lat-21. 50

Monday

July 27th

Log 52. 25 Light-breezes from the N.E. ship steering N.W. weather fine. men employed painting ship out-side. taring and rattling down the fore and main rigging also tared down the mizzen rigging. nothing in sight-but-gulf weed

Lat-22. 31

Tuesday

July 28th

Log 53. 54 Very light-breezes from the N.E. ship steering N.W. weather fine. employed painting finished the outside of the ship and scraping the inside and getting ready to paint: also rattling down and taring. saw gulf weed

Lat-23. 8

Wednesday

July 29th

This day fine weather with light-breezes from the S.E. to E. ship steering N.W. employed painting ship inside and various other jobs, saw plenty of gulf weed

Lat-24. 5

Thursday

July 30th

Log 55. 57 Light-breezes from the S.W. about 6 P.M. a thunder squall come up with rain and the wind changed into the W.N.W. ship on the wind first-and middle parts steering N.W. employed painting ship inside finished one coat of paint saw gulf weed so ends.

Lat-25.4

Friday

July 31st 1883

Long 57.3 Very light breezes from the S.W. ship steering N.W. weather fine and very hot employed painting, wet-hold &c. saw two sails and two steamers.

Lat-25.49

Saturday

Aug 1st

Long 57.55 Very light breezes from the S. ship steering N.W. all sail out. weather fine and hot- employed painting, and broke out flower saw two sails, and gulf weed.

Lat-26.20

Sunday

Aug 2nd

Long 58.22 First part of this day very light breeze from the S. ship steering N.W. all sail out middle and latter part a calm. weather very hot. plenty of gulf weed in sight.

Lat-26.36

Monday

Aug 3rd

Long 58.36 This day calms and light airs from the S to N.E. ship steering N.W. employed painting, weather fine and very hot- Thermometer up to 95 deg in the shade and has been for several days one sail in sight- also much gulf weed.

Lat-27.00

Tuesday

Aug 4th

Long 59.29 Light airs from the E. ship steering N.W. weather fine and very hot. employed painting the spars and doing other odd jobs about the ship nothing in sight except gulf weed so ends this day.

Lat-27.25

Wednesday

Aug 5th

Long 60.17 Very light breezes from the E ship steering N.W. all sail out. weather fine and very hot- men employed and iron ware buckets vice bench and some other things. put the spars in their places. saw one sail

Lat-28.04 Thursday Aug 6th 1885
Log 61.09 Very light-breezes from the E. ship
steering N.W. employed cleaning the
iron work in ~~run~~ and also painting
the line tubs, weather very hot-
plenty of gulf weed in sight- so ends

Lat-29.02 Friday Aug 7th
Log 62.25 This day good breezes from the N.W.E ship
steering N.W. under all sail. men
employed wetting hold and various
other jobs. saw two sails so ends.

Lat-30.16 Saturday Aug 8th
Log 64.58 Moderate breezes from the N ship on the
wind heading N.N.W. weather fine and hot
men employed doing odd jobs about the
ship cooper making a new rose tub saw
one sails.

Lat-30.54 Sunday Aug 9th
Log 65.23 This day calms and light-breezes
from the W. ship steering N.N.W. wind
very light- saw two sails spoke the Italian
Barkentine Angelamaria 63 days from
Sicily bound to New York loaded with
cloth.

Lat-31.27 Monday Aug 10th
Log 65.44 This day very light-breezes from
the E to E.S. S.W. ship steering N.W.
by N. weather fine and very hot-
employed generally. two sails in
sight- nothing special to write

Lat-32. 4 Tuesday Aug 11th 1883
Long 66. 9 Very light-breezes from the S. ship steering
N W by N. weather fine and hot. men
employed doing various odd jobs about
the ship four sails in sight, and a
school of grampasses

Lat-32. 40 Wednesday Aug 12th
Long 66. 42 Very light-breezes from the S S E ship
steering N W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. weather fine and
hot, men employed painting the boat
and putting on a new mast-coat at
the main, two sails in sight and
some dolphins around the ship.

Lat-33. 11 Thursday Aug 13th
Long 67. 18 First part of this day a dead calm
middle and latter parts light-breeze
from the N S W. ship steering N W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N
weather fine and hot employed generally
nothing in sight except one sail

Lat-33. 8 Friday Aug 14th
Long 68. 49 This day strong breeze from the N S W
weather very squally. ship steering
N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W. employed doing odd jobs
about the ship. nothing in sight
came into the Gulf Stream today.

Lat-37. 1 Saturday Aug 15th
Long 69. 52 First and middle part of this strong
breeze from the N S W. weather very squally
ship steering N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ W. latter part wind
changed into the N ship on the wind
heading N N W. very strong breeze and
still squally. employed taking down the
tryworks and &c. saw plenty of Gulf mud.

Aug 37. 3

Sunday

Aug 16th 1885

Lat 71.00

This day moderate breezes from the N. ship stood on opposite tacks got a head wind for New Bedford nothing in sight - so ends this day

Lat 38.15

Monday

Aug 17th

Aug 70. 45

First and middle part of this day moderate breezes from the ENE ship on the wind working to the N. Latter part - wind very light - ship on the wind employed painting some and varnishing the skylight - we saw one sail

Lat 39. 7

Tuesday

Aug 18th

Aug 70 40

First part of this day very light breeze from the W. middle parts good breeze Latter part - wind W by N. ship steering N $\frac{3}{4}$ W. weather fine. saw a school of porpoises and a large steamer, also three sails.

Wednesday

Aug 19th

Early this morning made Block Island. a pilot - came off to us but we did not take him. Took New Bedford pilot - about 3. P.M.

The owners sent a tug boat down to us and we came to an anchor about dark in the Harbor of New Bedford after an absence of 52 months. Took during the time 3850 bbls of oil and 25,000 lbs bone.

Saw Sperm whales 42 Times
Saw Right whales 76 Times
Got 76 Whales in all.

Ship California Capt. Brighton 1886.

Sailed from New Bedford July 17th 1886.

Saturday July 17th

All hands got on board about 9 O'clock and got under weigh and came out of the Bay. came in a thick fog about 12 M. and at 3 PM came to an anchor S. of Pens and Chickens Light-ship distance 2 miles

Sunday July 18th

Thick fog ship still at anchor middle and latter parts the same

Monday July 19th

This day begins with a light-breeze from S.W. took our anchor and went to sea. put the pilot on board the light-ship at 3 O'clock. wind S S E. ship on the wind.

Tuesday July 20th

Lat-39. 51

Long 69. 28

This day begins with pleasant weather wind W. ship steering S E. employed getting the boats ready. saw several sails.

Wednesday July 21st

Lat-39. 21

Long none

This day begins with light-air from the N.W. ship steering S E by S employed getting every thing ready for whaling so ends.

Lat-38.45- Thursday July 22nd 1886.
Long 67.27 This day strong breeze from the S W,
and heavy rain squalls ship steering
E S E, latter part of this day clear.

Lat-38.5- Friday July 23rd
Long none This day fine weather wind from
N E. ship steering S S E employed generally

Lat-37.18 Saturday July 24th
Long 64.40 Light-air from the N W, and
pleasant- ship steering S S E employed
getting cutting gear ready

Lat-37.7 Sunday July 25th
Long 63.39 Light-air from the S S W. ship on
the wind heading S E. nothing seen

Lat-36.35- Monday July 26th
Long 61.3 Strong breeze from the S and light
rain squalls. ship on the wind
heading E S E nothing been seen

Tuesday July 27th
Strong breeze from the S S W. ship
steering S E by E. employed in ships
duty No observation.

Lat-35.40 Wednesday July 28th
Long 56.16 Strong breezes from the S by W.
and pleasant- ship on the wind
heading S E by E middle and latter
parts the same.

Lat-35.30 Thursday July 29th
Long 53.58 Light-breeze from the S ship on
the wind heading E S E

Lat-35.14 Friday July 30th 1886.
Log 57.59 Light-breezes from the S. ship on the
wind heading E S E. after supper
lowered the boats to exercise the men

Lat-34.41 Saturday July 31st
Log 57.50 Light-breezes from the S. ship on
the wind on opposite tacks nothing
new to write

Lat-34.40 Sunday Aug 1st
Log 57.26 Good breezes from the S. and rain
squalls ship on the wind to the E S E
nothing been seen

Lat-34.4 Monday Aug 2nd
Log 50.26 Strong breeze from the S W. and rain
squalls ship on the wind heading
S S E. making spun yarn saw one sail

Tuesday Aug 3rd
Strong breeze from the W. ship on
the wind on different tacks,

Lat-32.47 Wednesday Aug 4th
Log 49.58. Light-breezes from the W. ship
on the wind on different tacks
employed making mats for rigging

Lat-32.10 Thursday Aug 5th
Log 49.30 Light-breeze from the W S W
with rain squalls ship on the
wind to the S. nothing been seen

Lat-31.20 Friday Aug 6th
Log 48.57 Light-breezes from the N. ship steering
S. Mr Kingo raised sperm whales at 11
O'clock lowered the boats and the Starboard
boat struck Mr Kingo. Took the whale
to the ship. Starboard boat had one
missed.

Lat 31.34

Saturday

Aug 7th 1886.

Long 48.48, Light-breezes from the N and pleasant
cut in the whale and commenced
to boil middle and latter parts same

Sunday

Aug 8th

Lat 31.55 Strong breeze from the NNE ship
Long 49.26 on the wind on different-tacks
finished boiling at 12 O'clock and
headed up 24 barrels.

Lat 32.4

Monday,

Aug 9th

Long 48.34 Light-breeze from the NNE
ship on the wind to the NW.

Lat 32.10

Tuesday

Aug 10th

Long 49.26 Strong breeze from the NNE and
weather pleasant; ship on the wind
heading NW, employed in ships
duty took in sail at sunset.

Lat 32.30

Wednesday Aug 11th

Long 50.11 Light-breezes from the NE ship
on the wind on different-tacking
looking hard for whales.

Lat 32.20

Thursday

Aug 12th

Light-air and calms from E ship
on the Starboard tack employed generally

Lat 32.20

Friday

Aug 13th

Long 50.37 This day first part a calm
employed setting up rigging
middle and latter parts
the same nothing been seen

- Lat-32.23 Saturday Aug 14th 1886
 Long 50.17 Light-airs from the S.E. ship steering N.E. employed setting up rigging. nothing been seen
- Lat-33.4 Sunday Aug 15th
 Long 50.00 Light-breezes from the S.E. ship steering N.E. saw a large sperm whales case. took in sail at dark and luffed too on the wind starboard tack so ends
- Lat-33.48 Monday Aug 16th
 Long 49.34, Light-airs from the S.E. made sail at day light and steered N.E. by E. saw a school of black fish and three sails
- Lat-34.9 Tuesday Aug 17th
 Long 49.1 This day light-breezes from the S.S.E. ship steering E nothing new to write so ends this day.
- Lat-34.23 Wednesday Aug 18th
 Long 47.44 Light-breezes from the S. ship steering E by S. employed setting up main top mast rigging.
- Lat-34.24 Thursday Aug 19th
 Long 47.34, This day a calm ship laying still employed repairing the fore sail nothing been seen.
- Lat-34.39 Friday Aug 20th
 Long 46.37, This day light-breezes from the S.E. ship on the wind cut off the top of the main sail as it was too long.

Lat-35.23

Saturday

Aug 21st 1886.

Long 47.7

This day a strong breeze from the ESE. raised sperm whales at day light - lowered for them and the Larboard boat struck, and took the whale to the ship Mr Grass raised these whales.

Lat-35.7

Sunday

Aug 22nd

This day strong breeze and rain squalls. commenced to cut at day light: finished at 7 O'clock.

Lat-35.00

Monday

Aug 23rd

Long 45.47 Strong breeze and rain squalls ship on the wind heading SSE. employed boiling.

Tuesday Aug 24th

Weather fine wind from the S W. ship on the Starboard tack still boiling so ends.

Wednesday Aug 25th

Light-breezes from the S W. ship steering SE. finished boiling headed up 97 barrels.

Lat-34.34.

Thursday

Aug 26th

Long 45.48. Light-breezes from the WNW ship steering E by N. coopered the oil so ends.

Lat-34.40

Friday

Aug 27th

Long 44.25 Strong breezes from the West with rain squalls ship steering SE. saw several sails.

Lat-33.48

Saturday Aug 28th 1886.

Long 43.52

Strong breezes from the W S W. ship on the wind, stowed down 105 bls of oil in the blubber room. and at 2 PM kept off steering E. at 3 PM raised sperm whales and towed for them and the Larboard boat struck took the whale along side at dark got supper and set the watch so ends this day.

Sunday Aug 29th

78 bls

This day blowing strong from the NW at day light commenced to cut got through about dark. let the head lay over the side all night had a hard time cutting it was so rugged.

Monday Aug 30th

This day light breezes from the NW took in the whales head after breakfast, cutting up the blubber on deck and also boiling.

Lat-33.13

Tuesday Aug 31st

Long 43.19

This day moderate breezes from the E NE ship on the wind employed boiling weather 15 night rainy in squalls. saw grampas and plenty of fish

Lat-33.39

Wednesday Sep 1st

Long 43.34

This day strong breezes from the E ship on the Starboard tack. very high sea on finished boiling whale turned up 78 bls. Broke out Sugar beans rice dried apples and beef and pork.

Lat 33.57

Thursday

Sep 2nd 1886

Strong breezes from the ENE ships on opposite tacks. weather squally employed washing ships and cooping oil nothing been seen

Lat 32.48

Friday

Sep 3rd

Long 42.54 Strong breezes from the NE ship on the wind working to the E, employed in ships duty nothing been seen so ends.

Lat 32.37

Saturday

Sep 4th

Long 41.49 Moderate breezes from NNE ships on the wind working to the E. broke out water and employed in ships duty nothing except fish in sight so ends.

Lat 32.19

Sunday

Sep 5th

Long 40.57 Moderate breezes from the SE ships on opposite tacks. about 3 O'clock Mr Bessie raised a school of sperm whales. lowered for them and the Larboard boat struck took the whale to the ship about dark. Waist-boat-stove quite bad ly.

Lat 32.25

Monday

Sep 6th

Long 41.00 Light breezes from the ESE ship on the wind. cut in our whale this morning. Broke out flum and started the try works. weather fine nothing been seen so ends.

Lat 33.27

Tuesday

Sep 7th

Long 40.37 This day light breezes from the SE ship on the wind working to the NE finished boiling this noon the whale turned up 31 bls.

Lat-34. 8

Wednesday

Sep 8th 1886.

Aug 39. 44 First- and middle parts of this day light- breezes from the W latter part- strong breeze from N N W. employed blacksmithing and various other jobs nothing been seen.

Lat-35. 28

Thursday

Sep 9th

Aug 37. 23 Moderate breezes from the N ship on the wind working to the N E. employed coopers oil and other jobs saw jumpers.

Lat-36. 24

Friday

Sep 10th

Aug 36. 2 Good breezes from the N N W ship steering E N E. raised sperm whales at 2 P M. going to the leeward S S E lowered for them and the Starboard boat struck took the whale along side and commenced to cut. broke out molasses this morning

Saturday

Sep 11th

Lat-37. 25 First- part of this day good breezes from the W S W ship steering E N E. middle and latter part squally thick and rainy employed boiling

Lat-38. 4

Sunday

Sep 12th

Aug 33. 1 Strong breezes from the N N E ship on the wind working to the E heavy swell on nothing been seen except one sail.

Lat-38. 8

Monday.

Sep 13th

Aug 30. 51 Strong breezes from the N E and heavy swell ship working to the E. broke out- beef & pork cheese and packed a cask full of canned goods. nothing been seen.

Lat 38.4

Tuesday

Sep 14th / 1886

Long 28.45

This day blowing a gale from the NNE, very high sea on shore the land on the weather bow this morning, wore ship at sunset Pico still in sight.

Lat 38.8

Wednesday

Sep 15th

Long 29.12

Still blowing a heavy gale from the NE, ship under storm sails weather quite thick at times.

Thursday

Sep 21st

This day good weather, Capt. Brightman & Wife came off from Fayal, and went out to sea ship steering SW, under all sail

Lat 37.21

Wednesday

Sep 22nd

Long 27.55

This day good breezes from the N, and fine weather ship steering S, under all sail that is necessary nothing been seen except a barrel floating in the water,

Lat 35.31

Thursday

Sep 23rd

Long 26.46

This day moderate breezes from the NNE ship steering S by W, all sail out that will draw, cooper employed setting up shooks nothing been seen.

Friday

Sep 24th

This day light-breezes from the ENE ship steering S by W, all sail out men employed generally nothing been seen except a steamer so ends.

- Lt-32.32 Saturday Sep 25th 1886
 Lt-26.22 Moderate breezes from the S E ship on the wind heading S S W, with all sail out - saw one sail broke out the stop chest and supplied the new men that we got from Foyal broke out flour raisins and water.
 Lt-30.46 Sunday Sep 26th
 This day good breezes from the S E by E. ship steering S by W. all sail out - nothing been seen... George cut his whiskers off.
 Lt-28.25 Monday Sep 27th
 Lt-27.27 Strong breezes from the E S E ship on the wind heading S. one sail and one steamer in sight - employed making spun yarn 20 ends.
 Lt-26.17 Tuesday Sep 28th
 Lt-25.57 Strong breezes from the E. ship steering S E W. all sail out - saw one sail steering W. come quite close to us. men employed generally.
 Lt-23.36 Wednesday Sep 29th
 Lt-25.21 This day good breezes from the E by S. ship steering S by W. weather quite thick and rainy. nothing been seen so ends.
 Lt-21.49 Thursday Sep 30th
 Lt-25.20 This day good breezes from the N E. ship steering S by W. employed setting up the main and mizzen rigging nothing been seen.

Lat-18.40

Friday

Oct 1st 1886

Long 25.16

Good breezes from the ENE ship steering SW by S, saw two sails steering about the same as ourselves, exchanged ships time with one he was 20 miles farther to the westward than what we were.

Lat-16.17

Saturday

Oct 2nd

Long 25.51

Strong breezes from the NE ship steering S by N, saw two sails going about the same way as ourselves.

Lat-14.19

Sunday

Oct 3rd

Long 24.59

Moderate breezes from the ENE ship steering SSE this morning, saw Brava some distance off to windward of us also saw two steamers.

Lat-13.00

Monday

Oct 4th

Long 24.4

Good breezes from the NW ship steering SSE, weather fine. nothing been seen.

Tuesday, Oct 5th

This day squally weather with heavy rain. wind baffling most of the time wind from ENE, nothing been seen no observation, so ends.

Lat-10.21

Wednesday

Oct 6th

Long 22.20

Moderate breezes from the SE ship on the wind heading SSW, weather squally with rain first and middle parts latter part pleasant.

Lat-9.13

Thursday

Oct 7th 1886.

Long 22.24 This day light-air from the SE ship on the wind, saw a school of black fish. men employed in the pigging broke out flour

Lat-8.40

Friday

Oct 8th

This day fine weather with light air from the NE. ship steering S weather very hot. broke out 102 lbs of sugar. saw one sail going in the opposite direction,

Lat-7.30

Saturday

Oct 9th

Long 22.10 This day first part very light breeze from the E. ship steering S by W middle and latter parts wind baffling with thunder and very heavy rain squalls broke out molasses saw one sail

Lat-7.15

Sunday

Oct 10th

Long 22.5 First and middle part of this day very light breeze from the E & E. ship steering S by W. latter part rain squalls, about 9 A.M. Mr Grasse raised sperm whales going, W & W. lowered all the boats and got five whales two to the Starboard one to the Larboard Waist & Bow boats, got them all along side in the evening got supper and set the watch saw a large number of whales.



Monday Oct 11th 188

This day a calm nearly all day at day light commenced to cut-got-through about five o'clock got supper and set the watch light-breeze sprung up made sail and steered S. weather fine

Lat-6. 59

Tuesday, Oct 12th

Long 21. 22

This day very light-breezes from the E ship steering S. about 12: M. Mr Kings raised a school of sperm whales going N N W. very quick lowered the boats and chased until dark without success there being no wind could not get up with them employed boiling

Wednesday Oct 13th

First part of this day a dead calm, middle and latter parts very light-breeze from the N N E. ship steering S by W. employed boiling, saw grampasses

Thursday Oct 14th

This day a calm with heavy rain squalls finished boiling this morning the whales turned up 63 bl. nothing in sight

Friday Oct 15th

This day a calm. with heavy rain at times. weather cloudy no observation nothing in sight.

Oct-5-42

Saturday

Oct-16th 1886

Eng 21.34. This day baffling winds, mostly from the S ship on the wind trying to get to the S. several heavy rain squalls through the day saw a large steamer going the same way as ourselves,

Oct-5-32

Sunday

Oct-17th

This day a hard rain storm and very light-air from no particular place, when we could have steamed away and had the breeze we steamed S.

Oct-5-20

Monday

Oct-18th

This day moderate breezes from the SSW ship on the southern tack under all sail, weather squally the latter part. Took up the potatoes and picked them over. Saw one sail

Oct-5-1

Tuesday

Oct-19th

Eng 18.35 This day moderate breezes from the SSW ship on the wind heading SE. two sails in sight-going the same way as ourselves, broke out water

Wednesday

Oct-20th

This day light-breezes from the SSW weather squally, heavy rain showers ship on the wind trying to get to the S. one sail in sight-going the same way as ourselves. no observation

Lat-3. 30

Long 15. 33

Thursday

Oct-21st 1871

This day light-breezes from the SSW ship on the wind heading SE. weather squally and rainy one sail in sight; employed generally broke out four bags of flour,

Friday

Oct-22nd

First-part-of this day light-breezes from the SSW. middle part good breeze from the NW ship steering SW by S latter part a calm, one sail in sight also a fin back.

Lat-2. 31

Long 14. 41

Saturday

Oct-23rd

This day calms and light-breezes and squally weather plenty of rain course when we had the wind SW by S. nothing in sight.

Sunday

Oct-24th

This day strong breezes from the S to S by W. ship on the wind heading WSW. weather squally and rainy saw a school of black fish and caught an albacore no observation.

North
Lat 0- 37

Long 16. 52

Monday

Oct-25th

This day strong breeze from the SE by S. ship on the wind heading SW by S. all sail out that we could carry. saw one fin back.

Lat-1. 24

South

Tuesday

Oct-26th

This day strong breezes from the S by E. ship on the wind. saw a school of black fish. employed generally.

Lat-3.05

Wednesday Oct 27th 1886

This day fine weather with moderate breezes from the S E by S. ship on the wind heading S W by S. employed stowing down oil in the fore hold, and took up the bread and coopered it.

Lat-4.54

Thursday Oct 28th

Long 20.57 This day strong breezes from the S by E. ship on the wind heading S W by W. all sail out. employed coopersing the flour in the after hold broke out a large keg of butter also syrup. nothing in sight - so ends.

Lat-6.44

Friday Oct 29th

This day strong breezes from the S by E. ship on the wind S W by W. took down the mizzen top sail and bent a new one. also found the oil tank rotten took it down for repairs. nothing in sight.

Lat-9.17

Saturday Oct 30th

Long 23.31 Strong breezes from the S S E ship on the wind heading S W. weather squally during the day. saw a large white water this morning never saw any more of it - do not know what it was.

Lat-11.41

Sunday Oct 31st

Long 24.34 This day moderate breeze from the S S E ship on the wind heading S W. weather squally, saw a floating log. nothing new to write so ends.

Monday

Nov 1st 1886

This day light-breezes from the S E to S by E. ship on the wind working to the S, first and middle part cloudy no observation. saw fumpers broke out-beef and pork so ends.

Lat-15.37

Tuesday

Nov 2nd

Long 25.4

This day strong breezes from the E S E ship on the wind heading S. weather squally at-times, men employed generally nothing in sight.

Lat-17.35

Wednesday

Nov 3rd

Long 24.00

This day light-breezes from the E. ship steering S by E. under all sail nothing been seen broke out-flour. and stop cask.

Lat-19.32

Thursday

Nov 4th

Long 23.12

This day good breezes from the E ship steering S by W. under all sail weather fine. and also comfortable. broke out-stop cask and supplied the crew

Lat-22.2

Friday

Nov 5th

Long 22.57

This day light-breezes from the N. ship steering S by W. weather fine employed making new foot ropes nothing in sight-so ends

Lat-22.52

Saturday

Nov 6th

Long 22.48

This day light-breezes from the E S E ship steering S by W. men employed generally nothing been seen and nothing new to write

Lat-24.25

Sunday

Nov 7th 1886.

Log 22.41 Light-breezes from the ESE ship steering S by W under all sail weather fine and clear, saw an albatross, nothing special to write

Lat-25.42

Monday

Nov 8th

Log 22.45 This day first-part a calm and light airs. Latter part-light-breeze from the S ship on the wind heading ESE. nothing been seen so ends this day

Lat-26.47

Tuesday

Nov 9th

Log 23.6 This day very strong breezes from the SE ship on the wind heading SSW nothing in sight-and nothing special to write-about-so ends

Lat-28.45

Wednesday

Nov 10th

Log 22.56 This day strong breezes from the E ship steering S under comfortable sail nothing been seen to day.

Lat-31.20

Thursday

Nov 11th

Log 21.58 Strong breezes from the NNE ship steering S. weather quite thick men employed making spun yarn. nothing in sight.

Friday

Nov 12th

This day strong breeze from the SW with rain and fog all day. two sails in sight. no observation so ends this day.

Lat-34.00

Saturday

Nov 13th

Log 19.36 This day light-breezes from the SW by S ship on the wind heading SE by S. weather fine and clear also quite cool two sails in sight-also several fin backs and albatross.

Lat-35. 12

Sunday

Nov 14th 1886

Long 17. 38

Strong breezes from the SSW ships on the wind heading SE, weather rather squally, one sail in sight going the same way as our selves. so ends.

Lat-35. 22

Monday

Nov 15th

Long 16. 00

This day very light breezes from the S. ship on both tacks, saw one sail and two finbacks, employed making spun yarn and various other jobs broke out four bags of flour. so ends this day.

Lat-35. 58

Tuesday

Nov 16th

Long 16. 18

This day moderate breezes from the SE to E ship on the wind working to the SE E. took down the fore sail and repaired it and bent it again. broke out pork nothing been seen. so ends this day.

Lat-37. 00

Wednesday

Nov 17th

Long 14. 51

Light breezes from the ENE ship on the wind working to the SE, weather fine. saw a number of fin backs and birds employed generally.

Lat-37. 46

Thursday

Nov 18th

Long 13. 48

This day good breezes from the E to ENE ship stood on opposite tacks. saw several fin backs and right whale birds.

Lat-37. 56

Friday

Nov 19th

Long 12. 10

This day strong breezes from the NE by E ship on the wind working to the SE. saw the Island of Tristan this afternoon bearing to the N. some distance off. could not see it from the deck weather thick all day.

Saturday Nov 20th 1886.

This day blowing a gale from the NE ship on the port-tack under storm sails, been thick and rainy all day, no observation

Lat-38.6

Sunday Nov 21st

Long 9.6

First-part-of this day a calm middle and latter part-light-breezes from the N ship steering E. weather rainy at-times through the day. nothing in sight, heard penguins round the ship

Monday Nov 22nd

This day light-breezes from the S.E. with rain and thick fog. ship steering E. saw a number of fin backs.

Lat-37.2

Tuesday Nov 23rd

Long 5.46

First-part-of this day thick fog and rainy. Light-breeze from the N. middle and latter parts quite clear ship steering E.S.E. saw a number of fin backs.

Lat-37.00

Wednesday Nov 24th

Long 3.18

Light-breezes from the N. weather thick most-of the day ship steering S.E. by E & E saw several fin backs. nothing special to write so ends.

Lat-37.5

Thursday Nov 25th

Long 1.9W

This day light-breezes from the NE ship steering S.E. by E & E. weather fine and clear. saw a school of black fish, and plenty of fin backs and feed also one sail steering into the NW.

Lat-37.17

Friday Nov 26th

Long 0.39E

This day light-breezes from the NNE weather fine. ship steering E.S.E. saw feed fin backs, and one sail. found the water tank rotten took it out and put in a new one.

Lat-37. 13

Saturday

Nov 27th 1886

Long 1. 16 E. First and middle parts of this day a dead calm. Latter part moderate breeze from the S.E. ship on the wind heading E. saw a breach and one sail going the same way as ourselves. men employed generally.

Lat-36. 38

Sunday

Nov 28th

Long 2. 2 This day calms and light breezes from the S.E. ship on the wind weather fine saw two sails and plenty of feed so ends this day.

Lat-36. 13

Monday

Nov 29th

Long 2. 47 This day moderate breeze from the S.E. ship on the wind, weather fine two sails in sight: nothing new to write looking hard for a whale but see none. broke out coffee, sugar, syrup and corn.

Lat-35. 50

Tuesday

Nov 30th

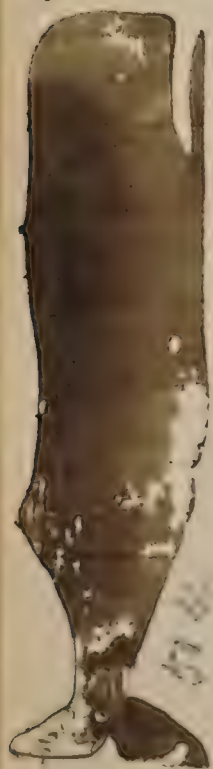
Long 3. 08 This day calms and light airs from the S.E. ship on the wind saw two fin backs fish and some birds.

Lat-35. 24

Wednesday

Dec 1st

Long 3. 35 This day light breezes from the S.E. ship on the wind heading E. about 8 A.M. Marsh. raised a school of sperm whale lowered all the boats and the Larboard boat struck. took on whale along side about 1 P.M. got dinner and commenced to cut got through about 6 O'clock weather fine and pleasant. wore ship to the Eastward and made sail got supper and set the watch.



pt-35. 4

Thursday

Dec 2nd 1886

Aug 4. 10 This day light-breeze from the S to S E weather rather squally, ship on the Starboard tack. employed boiling saw several finbacks. broke out flour four bags. saw a school of killers just at night.

pt-34. 32

Friday

Dec 3rd

Aug 4. 52 This day very light-breezes from the E S E ship on the port-tack working to the S. weather fine and clear. finished boiling about 3 O'clock whale turned up 50 bls saw one sail a Bark called it a whaler going the same way as ourselves.

pt-34. 53

Saturday

Dec 4th

Aug 5. 12 First and middle parts of this day a calm. latter part moderate breeze from the W S W ship steering S by E & E under all sail saw fin backs and one sail a merchant-Bark steering to the E. broke out a case of kerosene.

pt-35. 53

Sunday

Dec 5th

Aug 6. 44 First-part of this day moderate breeze from the W S W ship steering S by E middle and latter parts wind from the S by E ship on both tacks trying to get to the S E. saw several finbacks feed and a merchant-ship steering to the Eastward.

pt-36. 1

Monday

Dec 6th

Aug 7. 7 This day first and middle parts a dead calm. latter part moderate breeze from the N W ship steering S by W. employed stowing down oil. saw ~~two~~ sails steering to the East. also saw finbacks and plenty of feed started a new cask of bread.

Lat-37. 7

Tuesday

Dec 7th 1886

Long 7. 39

This day strong breeze from the N.N.W. first-part-ship on the wind middle and latter parts steering S.E. by E. saw a large number of fin backs and feed.

Lat-37. 10

Wednesday

Dec 8th

Long 8. 7

First-part of this day a calm middle part good breeze from the N. latter part the same with heavy rain and weather thick. about 1. P.M. spoke the Dutch Brig Vera, seventy days from New York bound to Port Natal. compared longitudes, we were 28 miles too far to the Eastward, he said he was correct the longitude in the margin is all right now. saw any quantity of fin backs and feed.

Lat-37. 8

Thursday

Dec 9th

Long 9. 16

This day blowing a gale from the S.W. ship on the starboard tack. saw a school of grampasses. weather cool. also saw one seal.

Lat-36. 56

Friday

Dec 10th

Long 9. 30

First-part of this day very strong breeze from the W. with heavy swell. middle and latter part moderate breeze from the same. ship stood on opposite tacks looking hard for a whale but see none went one very bad indeed. saw four fin backs and some birds.

Lat-36. 56

Saturday

Dec 11th

Long 9. 24

This day a dead sick calm. ship turning round and round saw two fin backs and a school of porpoises. broke out molasses.

Lt-37.1

Sunday Dec 12th 1886

Eng 9.44

This day first and middle parts a dead calm latter part light-breeze from the S.W. about 11 A.M. Mr. Beece raised a right-whale four miles off that one soon went out of sight-saw three more and about 4 O'clock. Toward all the boats and chased until dark without success. going very quick to windward, and the wind very light.

Lt-37.9

Monday Dec 13th

Eng 9.59

This day strong breeze from the S.W. weather squally. ship stood on opposite tacks about 10 A.M. spoke Bark Greyhound Capt. Enos. with one right-whale this season. he reported the Eliza Adams. the day previous with one whale. saw one fin back and plenty of Cories.

Lt-37.5

Tuesday Dec 14th

Eng 10.7

This day strong breeze from the S.W. ship stood on opposite tacks during the day. saw the Greyhound, and the Eliza Adams boiling think she must have got her whale yesterday. also saw one fin back.

Lt-37.1

Wednesday Dec 15th

Eng 10.10

This day very light-breeze from the S.E. ship on the wind working to the S.W. saw the Eliza Adams and two fin backs. hard times looking for whales and see none. hope to get some soon

Lt-37.36

Thursday Dec 16th

Eng 10.19

This day calms and light-air from the S ship on both tacks looking hard for a whale. saw several fin backs and feed. Eliza Adams in sight broke out four bags of flour. also broke out water.

Lat-37. 38

Friday

Dec 17th 1886

Long 10. 43 This day light-breeze from the W. ship steering E. weather fine. Eliza Adams in sight this morning. saw several fin backs, dry times for us. Looking hard for a whale but see none. at dark shortened sail and luffed too on the Starboard tack.

Lat-37. 17

Saturday

Dec 18th

Long 11. 39 This day good breeze from the W N W. ship steering E by S. weather good. saw several fin backs and whale feed also one sail a merchant ship. shortened sail at dark and luffed too on Starboard tack.

Lat-37. 25

Sunday.

Dec 19th

Long 13. 22. This day very strong breeze from the W ship steering SE. under what sail we can carry. saw school of black fish porpoises two fin backs. sun fish and whale feed.

Lat-37. 40

Monday

Dec 20th

Long 16. 30 This day strong breeze from the N W. with very heavy swell ship steering SE by S. saw several fin backs and feed this morning but no right-whales.

Lat-38. 51

Tuesday

Dec 21st

Long 19. 34 This day strong breeze from the N very heavy sea on. ship steering SE by S E S. saw a plenty of fin backs and feed also thousands of right whale birds. but no whales at dark shortened sail and luffed too.

Lat 39. 44

Wednesday

Dec 22nd

Long 20. 37 Very strong breeze from the W N W. first part ship on the wind working to the S. middle and latter parts steering E. saw any quantity of fin backs and feed. shortened sail at dark and luffed too.

Alt-39. 54 Thursday Dec 23rd 1886
Log 22. 8 Strong breeze from the W S W. First-
and middle parts. latter part-wind
very light-ship steering S E. caught-
a porpoise saw a great-many birds.

Alt-39. 47 Friday Dec 24th
Log 23. 49 Moderate breezes from the S. ship on
the wind heading E S E. weather good
nothing been seen today dry times

Alt-39. 36 Saturday Dec 25th
Log 25. 37 Light-breezes and calms from the E
ship on the wind nothing been seen.
Looking so hard and anxiously for whales
but-see none. Manuel boat-stern cut
his wedding cake today and gave me
some it-was very nice, made in Boston
broke out-beef and pork and seven hams.

Sunday Dec 26th
This day a dead calm. ship has not-
moved saw several killers and comies.
nothing to write-about-so ends.

Alt-39. 38 Monday Dec 27th
Log 26. 51 This day good breezes from the N E
First-part steering S E by S. middle
and latter parts steering S. saw a
large number of fin backs in all
directions. whale feed, birds, and
caught a porpoise.

Alt-41. 17 Tuesday Dec 28th
Log 29. 16 Very strong breeze from the N E. ship
steering S E by S. first-and middle
parts. latter part-wind changed
into the W. moderating saw
fin backs porpoises and grampuses.

Wednesday

Dec 29th 1886

Blowing a very heavy gale from the N.W. ship bore E. blew very hard all night. moderating some to right-
saw one seal and a penguin caught it in the scoop net kept it on deck a short time and let it go again, broke out four bags of flour.

Thursday

Dec 30th

This day blowing a gale from the N.W. moderated some this afternoon made a little sail and kept off steering S.E. by S. very high sea on. saw a large ocean steamer steering the same as ourselves.

Friday

Dec 31st

This day strong breeze from the N.E. weather thick and rainy, ship steering S.E. saw several fin backs and acres of whale feed but no whales want one so much. caught a porpoise. no observation.

Lat 42. 37

Saturday

Jan 1st 1887

Long 37. 17 This day good weather wind from the S.W. ship steering S.E. & S. saw porpoises and a quantity of birds.

Lat 43. 5

Sunday

Jan 2nd

Long 39. 48 Good breezes from the N.E. ship steering S.E. by S. under all sail weather good but cold and clear. nothing been seen except porpoises. broke out a chest of tea.

Lat 44. 27

Monday

Jan 3rd

Long 43. 27 Good breezes from the N.E. by E ship steering S.E. weather clear. saw two sulphur bottoms and porpoises but no whales.

Lat-45.10

Tuesday

Jan 4th 1884

Long 47.30

Strong breeze from the N.E. ship steering S.E. weather quite clear and cold. nothing been seen today at dark shortened sail and luffed on the wind so ends this day.

Wednesday

Jan 5th

This day strong breeze from the N.E. with thick fog wore ship this morning to the N.W. saw several fin backs porpoises and penguins. no observation so ends.

Lat-45.38

Thursday

Jan 6th

Long 49.29

First-part of this day wind from the N.E. with thick fog middle part the same. latter part wind from the W. blowing a gale with rain and fog. ship on the Port tack heading N.W.

Lat-45.33

Friday

Jan 7th

Long 49.58

This day very light breezes from the N.W. ship steering S. about 12.30 raised the land Crozels at 1 o'clock raised right whales lowered all the boats but without success saw three different whales. weather fine. also saw a seal and penguins Mr. Gross raised the whales.

Lat-45.39

Saturday

Jan 8th

Long 49.58

This day light breezes from the N.W. to the N.E. about 5 A.M. Dick raised two right whales on the lee beam lowered three boats and the Starboard boat stuck took him alongside and cut it in got through about 5 P.M. wore ship land in sight bearing to the S.E. rainy and thick to night with light wind

Lat none

Sunday.

Jan 9th 1881

This day light-breeze from the N ship on the Port-lack heading ENE. a thick fog with rain all day no observation employed boiling so ends

Monday

Jan 10th

This day first and middle parts light-breeze from the NNE ship on the wind heading NN. latter part a dead calm. been a thick fog all day with rain employed boiling.

Lat 44.50

Tuesday

Jan 11th

Y Long 50.18 This day blowing a gale from the NNE blowing very hard in squalls. about 12 M saw right-whales going to the S. but it was blowing so hard could not lower moderating some to night. finished boiling whale turned up 79 bbls. broke out four bags of flour.

Lat 44.37

Wednesday

Jan 12th

X Long 50.36 This day first part strong breeze from the SSW. middle and latter parts good weather wind light about 5 AM. raised two right whales to windward worked the ship up to them and lowered about 9 o'clock. at that time the ~~boat~~ boat's bomb gun went off the boat steerer was doing something to it that startled the whales. raised six more to the leeward and the worst boat galled them chased until dark but without success. had a good chance to get a whale but got none.

44. 17

Thursday

Jan 13th 1887

Eng 30. 10

This day light-breezes from the S W weather fine. raised right-whales at daylight. to the windward worked the ship up to them and lowered the Starboard and Larboard Boats, the Starboard boat-struck iron drew. afterwards went on again and fastened and cut from him, he used up all his bombs and all his lances. and so cut and came aboard without any whale, saw any quantity of whales. stowed down the oil. so end this hard days work.

44. 4

Friday

Jan 14th

Eng 30. 31

First-part of this day a calm. middle and latter parts good breeze from the N. at 7 A.M. saw three right-whales on the weather quarter lowered two boats. but without success. whales went out of sight to windward. Kept off W S W. saw another whale about 1 P.M. saw him two risings and never saw any more of him. took in sail at dark and luffed too on the Starboard tack. broke out sugar, coffee, and rice

Saturday

Jan 15th

This day first and middle parts moderate breeze from the N. ships on the wind working to the N.E. thick fog with rain. latter part wind from the S S W. ship heading W. wind light and a thick fog, saw a large number of fin backs this morning. no observation. so ends. saw two trails.

Lat-44.26

Sunday

Jan 16th 1881

Long 49.56 This day a dead calm. ship has not-moved, saw a number of fin backs and a school of grampuses. weather fine and clear. so ends,

Lat-44.34

Monday

Jan 17th

Long 50.14 This day light-breezes from the NNE. ship stood on opposite tack had a thick fog nearly all day. saw a number of fin backs.

Lat-45.5-

Tuesday

Jan 18th

Long 50.5- First and middle parts of this day moderate breeze from the NNE. ship on the wind this morning after wards steering SW. latter part blowing strong, from the same, shortened sail and luffed too on the starboard tack saw a number of fin backs.

Lat-45.30

Wednesday

Jan 19th

Long 50.6 This day very light breeze from the E with heavy swell, at 7 A.M. Dick raised ~~spinnaker~~ whales, lowered for them and the Starboard boat-struck about 1 P.M. got the whale along side about 9 P.M. had to tow it some distance, saw the Land Hog Island bearing to the SW. some distance off.

Thursday

Jan 20th

This day strong breeze from the WSW. at daylight-commenced to cut. got through about 5 P.M. lost the case. saw the Land to right Hog Island. bearing SW. also saw the rocks. strong breeze to night- no observation weather cold.



L-45:30

Friday

Jan 21st 1887

Log 49. 52 This day moderate breeze from the N.W. ship stood on opposite-locks employed boiling saw a number of finbacks. weather fine and clear. killed a large hog one we brought from home.

L-45:35

Saturday

Jan 22nd

Log 49. 55. This day moderate breezes from the N.E. ship on the wind about 5 A.M. Antonio raised a right-whale on the lee bow. lowered the Larboard and Starboard boats and the Starboard boat struck the darting gun killed it got it along side about 9 O'clock got breakfast and went to cutting got through about 3 P.M. Hog Island bore S.W. from us. saw two more whales employed boiling.

L-45:7

Sunday

Jan 23rd

Strong breeze from the N.E. ship on the wind heading E by N. thick fog nearly all day finished boiling the sperm whale to right-whale turned up 98. bbls.

Monday

Jan 24th

First part of this day strong breeze from the N.E. middle and latter parts a calm with thick fog and rain employed stowing oil and started the try works to night. broke out four bags of flour.

Lat-45.19

Tuesday

Jan 25th 1882

Long 51.14 First-part of this day strong breeze with rain and fog from the NE middle and latter parts wind from the NW strong breeze, ship on the wind heading NNE, commenced to boil last night - found no oil in the blubber so threw it over board this morning we feel quite badly to lose it, nothing in sight - so ends.

Lat-44.52

Wednesday

Jan 26th

Long 52.12 This day blowing strong from the NW ship stood on opposite tacks rain and fog at times through the day nothing in sight except birds finished stowing the oil so ends.

Lat-44.54

Thursday

Jan 27th

Long 52.13 Strong breeze from the N ship on the wind heading NW by W. weather quite thick at times with a very high sea on, nothing been seen.

Lat-45.12

Friday

Jan 28th

Long 51.4 Strong breeze from the NWN. rose ship to the N this morning weather squally broke out flour, beyond pork, syrup, and corn, saw a number of fin backs, shortened sail at dark.

Lat-45.31

Saturday

Jan 29th

Long 50.32 Blowing strong from the NW ship stood on opposite tacks weather very squally all day saw the land and several fin backs.

Lat 44.56

Sunday

Jan 30th / 1887

Long 49.55 Strong breeze from the W. ship on opposite tack weather moderating some to night - saw finbacks and porpoises. nothing new to write.

Lat 45.39

Monday

Jan 31st

Long 50.6 This day strong breezes from the NW first part ship on the wind heading W by S. middle and latter part steering I raised the land about 2 P.M. right ahead bearing S. luffed too to right - on the Port tack heading E N E wind N found our chronometers about right - saw a large quantity of finbacks & birds.

Tuesday

Feb 1st

This day blowing a gale from the NE, latter part wind changed into the NW, rose ship heading S weather cleared up some and moderating, very high sea on, no observation and nothing been seen.

Lat 45.43

Wednesday

Feb 2nd

Long 50.42 Light breeze from the W. ship on opposite tack. very heavy swell on saw the land the rocks to right - bear S W. from us some distance off saw several finbacks through the day, cloudy to night and a calm, or nearly so, broke out - tobacco

Lat-45.51

Thursday

Feb 3rd 1881

Long 50.27 This day moderatt breeze from the NN ship on the wind heading WSW saw the land this morning worked up to it - or about 9 miles to the windward of the Apostles. about 12 O'clock raised a right-whale lowered three boats and the Starboard boat struck took the whale along side about 4 P.M. got ready and went to cutting the rocks on the lee quarter to night.

Lat-45.36

Friday

Feb 4th

Long 50.55 Blowing strong from the N. ship stood on opposite tacks saw the land this morning astern ship. cut in the whale last night got through this morning about 4 O'clock. employed boiling to night strong breeze. nothing more to write about so ends.

Saturday

Feb 5th

This day blowing strong from the N with very heavy swell on and thick fog employed boiling no observation.

Sunday

Feb 6th

This day blowing a gale from the NNE. with thick fog! so thick at times you cannot see a half of a ships length off. finished boiling this morning whale turned up 71 bbls. no observation to day.

Monday

Feb 7th

Blowing a gale from the SSE wind changed this morning also a thick fog. first and middle parts stung N by W latter part luffed too under storm sails.

Broke out in fog.
of weather.

Tuesday

Feb 8th 1887.

This day blowing a gale from the SSE. with thick fog and rain this morning kept off steering N.W. middle and latter parts bore too. no observation. fearful bad weather most of the time.

Wednesday

Feb 9th

This day a very light breeze from the SE. ship on the Starboard tack heading E by N. had a thick fog all day with rain. employed stowing down the oil got through about 3 PM. stowed down 72 Bbls. 18 gal saw porpoises round the ship.

Thursday

Feb 10th

First part of this day moderate breeze from the N.W. ship steering S.W. latter part blowing strong from the same ship under storm sails on the port-tack signalized a large English steamer she was steering S.E. nothing special to write so ends. ^{rice} broke out beans.

Friday

Feb 11th

First and middle parts of this day moderate breeze from the N.S.W. ship on the wind working to the S. latter part wind very light from the N.W. quite clear most of the day. saw a large number of fin backs.

Saturday

Feb 12th

First and middle parts of this day wind from the N.E. ship steering N.W. latter part wind N.N.W. ship on the wind heading W. thick fog and rain all day no observation. saw five backs. broke out four bags of flour.

Lat-45.37

Sunday

Feb 13th 1881

Long 49.11 First-part of this day fine weather clear and light-breeze from the N. ship steering S.W. middle and latter parts strong breeze and fog and rain ship luffed on the wind saw a large steamer and a merchant-ship steering to the S.E. also saw a large number fin backs and porpoises to ends.

Lat-45.16

Monday

Feb 14th

Long 49.50 Blowing a gale from the N.E. to N.W. weather thick and rainy this morning cleared up some at-noon. and moderating some to night; hope we may have a good day tomorrow and get a whale

Lat-44.38

Tuesday

Feb 15th

Long 51.9 Blowing a gale from the N.N.W. first-part ship on the wind. middle and latter parts steering E by S weather very squally rainy and every thing uncomfortable. saw fin backs and porpoises

Lat-43.43

Wednesday

Feb 16th

Long 54.24 Blowing strong from the N. ship steering E by S under what-sail we can carry. nothing special to write. saw porpoises

Lat-43.17

Thursday

Feb 17th

Long 57.6 This day moderate breeze from the N.W. ship steering E S.E. under all sail that-will draw. nothing been seen.

Lat-43.4

Friday

Feb 18th

Long 60.57 strong breeze from the E.N.E. ship on the wind heading S.E. saw a bone shark this morning. employed washing ship forward nothing special to write.

Saturday Feb 19th 1887

This day blowing a gale from the NE ship on the wind working to the East under what sail we can carry. Had some rain in squalls. no observation.

Sunday Feb 20th

This day blowing strong from the NE ship steering ESE under what sail we can carry. very rough sea on weather quite thick at times through the day

Monday Feb 21st

This day blowing a heavy gale from the NNE ship hove too until 3 PM. wind then changed into the W. ship steering SE by E. very heavy sea on, rained quite hard at times through the day. Bent a new fore sail to day. The old one gave out last night - no observation.

Tuesday Feb 22nd

This day fine weather with moderate breezes from the WSW ship steering ESE about 10.30 AM. Benson raised a lone sperm whale going quick to windward only saw it - two risings and then went out of sight - worked the ship to windward until 2 PM. and kept off steering ESE, got the boats ready but did not lower. think the ship must have got in to him for they raised him nearly astern ship where they saw him the first rising. Broke out syrup.

Lat-42. 32

Wednesday

Feb 23rd 1887

Long 74. 16

This day fine weather with light-breeze from the NW ship steering ESE under all sail that-will draw. employed ripping up the old foresail nothing in sight-except-birds.

Lat-42. 39

Thursday

Feb 24th

Long 75. 46

This day fine weather with light-breeze from the W. ship steering ESE about 8. A.M. Mr. Kingo, raised a lone sperm whale covered three boats and the Bow boat-struck. the Larboard boat-fastened to him too. killed him and got-him along side about 2. P.M. got dinner and commenced to cut. Bow boat-stoven quite badly. saw a large school of black fish. and there was a large school around the ship in the night. The Capⁿ saw two more whales after they fastened to this one. broke out four bags of flour.

Lat-42. 26

Friday

Feb 25th

This day fine weather with light-breeze from the NW. at 7 A.M. got breakfast and took in the head. finished cutting last night got the case over board about noon got dinner and kept off steering ESE employed boiling nothing in sight. so ends this day.

Saturday

Feb 26th 1887

This day light-breeze from the N W weather quite thick ship steering E S E about 9 A M. Manuel boatster raised sperm whales going to the windward lowered for them but without success weather clear ^{to night} wind light- employed boiling no observation. so ends.

Sunday

Feb 27th

This day fine weather with light-breeze from the N W ship steering S E by E. under all sail that will draw. employed boiling nothing in sight.

Monday

Feb 28th

Light-breezes from the N. ship steering S E by E. finished boiling this morning the whale turned up 102 lbs. broke out- beef, pork, hams, molasses &c. weather fine so ends this day.

Tuesday

Mar 1st

This day strong breeze from the N E the first part middle and latter parts- wind from the W. wind light- employed stowing down oil. got through about 3 P M. kept off steering S E by E. nothing in sight.

Wednesday

Mar 2nd

This day strong breeze from the W. ship steering S E by E. high sea on cooper and carpenter employed repairing the bow boat took it in last night- saw porpoises so ends.

Thursday

Mar 3rd 1887

This day very strong breeze with heavy sea on wind from the S.W. rain and hail squalls through the day often. finished the Bow boat and put it on the cranes. nothing been seen, no observations.

Lat-42. 28

Friday

Mar 4th

Long 95. 42

This day light-breezes from the N.W. to S.W. ship steering E.S.E. under all sail that will draw. men employed fixing the water pump &c. saw a number of fur backs, and sulphur bottoms. so ends.

Saturday

Mar 5th

This day blowing a heavy gale from the N. ship steering E.S.E. under what sail we could carry. had to leave too about 3 P.M. no observation so ends.

Lat-43. 4

Sunday

Mar 6th

Long 100. 24

The weather moderated this morning left a very high sea on wind changed into the S.W. kept off steering E.S.E. as soon as it was prudent ship rode heavy. nothing been seen.

Lat-42. 52

Monday

Mar 7th

Long 101. 27

This day strong breeze from the S and weather very squally ship steering E.S.E. had a heavy hail squall. nothing special to write. so ends.

Lat-42. 48

Tuesday

Mar 8th

Long 104. 29

Strong breeze from the W. ship steering E.S.E. weather squally nothing in sight. employed breaking out water and various other things.

Lat-42.36

Wednesday

Mar 9th 1887

This day blowing a heavy gale from the W. ship bore too all day and nearly all night - last night - the sea very high came very near losing the three Lombard boats - last night - but escaped without injury so ends this day.

Lat-42.1

Thursday

Mar 10th

Blowing a heavy gale from the west ship bore too. Blowing very heavy in squalls. a very heavy sea on. broke out flour.

Lat-41.39

Friday

Mar 11th

Long 107.29. This day very strong breeze from the WSW. very squally. made some sail about 7 A.M. and kept off steering ESE. ship rolls heavy moderating somewhat to night.

Lat-41.53

Saturday

Mar 12th

Long 110.15. Strong breeze from the W. weather thick ship steering ESE. very high sea on nothing in sight.

Sunday

Mar 13th

This day light breeze from the WNW. with thick fog ship steering ESE. high sea on no observation.

Lat-42.16

Monday

Mar 14th

Long 116.2 First and middle parts very light breeze from the N. weather thick. Latter part good breeze from the same. cleared up some ship steering ESE. nothing in sight - broke out 200 lbs of sugar rice and pork.

Lat-42.42

Tuesday

Mar 15th 1887

Long 118.53

Light-breezes from the N ship steering ESE. under all sail weather came in thick at dark and breezing up some, saw fair backs, broke out bread and water

Lat-43.22

Wednesday

Mar 16th

Long 122.28

Strong breezes from the NW to SW. weather squally. ship steering E by S. under what sail is necessary. nothing special to write.

Lat-43.35

Thursday

Mar 17th

Long 125.17

Moderate breeze from the W. very heavy swell ship steering E by S nothing been seen. and nothing new to write

Lat-43.34

Friday

Mar 18th

Long 128.23

Moderate breeze from the NW ship steering E by S under all sail saw sulphur bottoms and right whale porpoises

Saturday

Mar 19th

Moderate breeze from the NW. first and middle parts. latter part wind changed into the NE. ship on the wind weather thick and rainy. course E by S no observation.

Sunday

Mar 20th

This day light-breezes from the SE to the N. ship under short-sail. fog and rain nearly all day no observation. course E by S. nothing in sight - barometer falling sun crosses the line to day.

Lat-44.00

Monday

Mar 21st-1887

Blowing a heavy from the SW to NW with rain blew all night and still continues to blow. ship hove too under main spencer and goose wing main top sail.

Lat-43.20

Tuesday

Mar 22nd

Still blowing a heavy gale from the NW with rain and hail squalls. ship hove too. stove bulwarks and some other damage. blowing very heavy in squalls. broke out-flair

Lat-42.59

Wednesday

Mar 23rd

Still blowing a heavy gale from the NW ship hove too. moderating some what to night with rain nothing new to write potatoes all gone to day that we got at Fayal.

Lat-42.11

Thursday

Mar 24th

Still blowing hard from the NW. kept the ship off about 10. A.M. steering S.E. weather thick and very squally to night barometer falling hove too about 6 o'clock

Lat-42.8

Friday

Mar 25th

Still blowing a heavy gale from the SW with frequent rain and hail squalls. very high sea on and blowing very hard. ship hove too.

Lat-41.44

Saturday

Mar 26th

First-part blowing very strong from the SW middle part moderating made sail steering S.E. by E. very high sea on. broke out-bay & port.

Sunday

Mar 27th 1887

Calm and light breezes from the W to the NE. ship steering SE by E. heavy swell. no observation weather cloudy. nothing in sight

Monday

Mar 28th

Moderate breeze from the NW. ship steering SE by E. weather cloudy no observation. employed setting up the main stay. it parted in the last gale. also broke out beef, beans, hams, rice, peas, and syrup.

Lat-44.32

Tuesday

Mar 29th

Long 141.4 Good breezes from the NE ship steering SE by E. weather quite thick most of the day. nothing in sight- employed generally.

Lat-46.26

Wednesday

Mar 30th

Long 144.22 Very strong breeze from the W ship steering E by N under what-sail we can carry, saw fin backs.

Lat-46.6

Thursday

Mar 31st

Long 148.11 Strong breeze from the W. ship steering NE by E. under all sail that will draw. nothing in sight except birds so ends this day.

Lat-45.4

Friday

Apr 1st

Long 151.54 Good breeze from the NW to W ship steering NNE. under all sail saw fin backs. and caught a porpoise nothing special to write so ends.

Saturday Mar 2nd 1887

Strong breeze from the N.W. weather thick and rainy ship steering N.N.W. under what-sail that is necessary employed washing ship some. no observation. broke out a box of raisins

Sunday Mar 3rd

broke out flour Blowing a strong gale from the N.W. ship steering N by E. took in all sail at four o'clock except the main top sail, and main spencer no observation. frequent rain squalls through the day. saw fin backs.

Lat-42.10

Monday Mar 4th

Long 156.29 Blowing a gale from the S.W. ship bore to very high sea on. kept off steering N by E about 4 o'clock sea and wind went down some nothing in sight except porpoises.

Tuesday Mar 5th

Very light breeze from the E. ship steering N by E & E. under all sail nothing in sight - no observation weather cloudy all day.

Lat-39.57

Wednesday Mar 6th

Long 156.33 Moderate breeze from the N.E. ship on the wind heading N.N.W. under all sail employed in ships duty saw grampass.

Lat-39.26

Thursday Mar 7th

Long 158.14 Moderate breeze from the N by W ship on the wind heading N.E. by E. took down the fore sail and made it shorter. caught a porpoise.

Lat-38.41

Friday

Apr 8th 1887

Long 160.52

Very light-breeze from the N W ship steering N E by N. under all sail broke out water nothing in sight- employed generally.

Lat-38.2

Saturday

Apr 9th

Long 161.51

Very light-breezes from the S W ship steering N E by N. under all sail took in the jib and repaired it- and bent it- again. nothing in sight and nothing special to write, we did see some squid.

Lat-38.14

Sunday

Apr 10th

Long 161.53



Light-breezes from the N N E. weather fine and pleasant at day light- raised sperm whales covered all four boats and the West boat struck the ^{nearly} whale, took his line the Starboard boat gave him his line after he got fast again one iron broke the other came out so lost him. saw more whales this afternoon covered but without success. shortened sail at sunset and took up the boats.

Lat-38.2

Monday

Apr 11th

Long 163.24

This day fine weather with light-breeze from the N. made sail this morning at day light- ships on the wind heading N E by E all sail out. saw several fin backs. broke out beans syrup beef & pork. employed in ships duty

Lat-37.48

Tuesday

Apr 12th

Long 165.17

Calm and light-breezes from the N N W ship on the wind working to the N E saw several fin backs. broke out cloth cast

- Lt-36.43 Wednesday Apr 13th 1887
 Eng 166.33 Strong breeze from the S.E. ship
 steering N.E. by N. under what sail
 we can carry. saw porpoises and
 plenty of birds, weather thick.
- Lt-35.7 Thursday Apr 14th
 Eng 168.1 Good breezes from the E. ship on
 the wind heading from N to N.N.E.
 weather squally, and rainy, part of the
 day. caught a porpoise to night.
- Lt-33.28 Friday Apr 15th
 Eng 168.42 Strong breeze from the E. ship on
 the wind heading E.N.E. very heavy
 swell. saw porpoises, nothing new to
 write ship under lower top sails
 and courses, saw squid to night.
- Lt-32.31 Saturday Apr 16th
 Eng 169. ~~14~~ 4 Strong breeze from the E. ship on
 169.14 the wind trying to get to the Eastward.
 very heavy swell on nothing been seen.
 Baked out flour.
- Lt-33.15 Sunday Apr 17th
 Eng 169.43 Strong breeze from the E to the N.E.
 ship on the wind working to the S.E. by E.
 weather moderating to night - saw a
 beach just at night on the weather
 beam 3 1/2 miles off. weather quite clear.
- Lt-33.33 Monday Apr 18th
 Eng 170.3. Strong breeze from the N.E.
 ship on the heading E by S.
 employed mending fore gallant
 sail. saw fin backs.

Lat-33.55

Tuesday

Apr 19th 1887

Long 171.15

Very strong breeze from the NNE ship stood on opposite tacks under easy sail nothing in sight. I don't know when this wind will change, we want to get round North Cape very much.

Lat-33.40

Wednesday

Apr 20th

Long 171.13

Blowing a gale from the NE ship under short sail on opposite tacks saw one sail a merchant ship.

Lat-33.29

Thursday

Apr 21st

Blowing a moderate ~~gale~~ breeze from the NNE ship stood on opposite tacks during the day, rainy most of the day, nothing in sight.

Lat-33.14

Friday

Apr 22nd

Long 171.30

Light breeze from the N by N ship steering ENE, weather cloudy employed in ships duty, nothing in sight. so ends.

Saturday

Apr 23rd

Good breeze from the SE. with rain weather quite thick at times ship steering ENE. no observation broke out molasses, two bags sugar beans, peas, rice, dried apples, kerosine and a chest of tea, chus and hams. also coffee.

Sunday

Apr 24th

This day strong breeze from the ESE with heavy rain all day. course ENE no observation and nothing in sight so ends.

Lat-31.38

Monday

Apr 23rd 1887

Long 176.4 Light-breeze from the S.E. ship on the wind working to the Eastward saw one sail, and fish caught one for supper. some little land birds flew on board caught one.

Tuesday. Apr 26th

This day blowing a gale from the E S.E. ship bore too on the port-lack rained nearly all day. no observation

Wednesday Apr 27th

Still blowing a gale from the E ship bore too. weather thick and rainy and uncomfortable no observation and nothing in sight.

Thursday Apr 28th

Still blowing a heavy gale with very heavy rain all day no sign of its clearing we have nothing but rain and gales of wind, wind from the N.E.

Lat-32.55.

Friday

Apr 29th

Long 175.51 First and middle part of this day blowing strong from the N.N.E. weather thick. latter part moderating, got an observation for a wonder. saw the sun disc or three times through the day.

Looked out - clear

Saturday

Apr 30th

Moderate breezes from the N ship on the wind working to the N.E. weather thick and rainy all day no observation.

Lat-32.47

Sunday

May 1st 1887

Long 178.188. Moderate breeze from the N ship on the wind, we have had more rain than sun shine to day, saw a large merchant ship steering to the Eastward, caught four skipjacks. so ends this day.

Lat-32.42

Monday

May 2nd

Long 179.29 W. This day moderate breeze from the NNE. ship stood on opposite tack. weather thick and muggy. nothing been seen. shortened sail at dark. so ends.

Tuesday

May 3rd

First part of this day strong breeze from the NE. with heavy rain middle part wind changed into the NNW. ship on the wind to the NE. weather cleared up some saw a school of porpoises.

Lat-32.6

Wednesday

May 4th

Long 179.9 Moderate breeze from the NW. weather squally, ship on the wind working to the N. nothing in sight except fish, some rain through the day.

Lat-31.10

Thursday

May 5th

Long 178.50 Good breeze from the SSW. ship steering N by E. passed ^{French rock} near Curtis rocks and Goat Island. shortened sail at dark and luffed to on the port tack heading W. took up the bone and scraped it and put it in soak to night ready to wash tomorrow

Friday

May 6th 1887

Very light breeze from the ESE ship cruising to the Eastward of Curtis rocks and Goat Island. about 8 A.M.

Mars. Boat Steerer raised two sperm whales going to the windward lowered and the Starboard boat struck. wind was very light so they had to tow the whale about three miles did not get it along side until about 1:00 clock at night set the watch after we got supper and made the whale secure Curtis rocks quite close too,

Saturday May 7th

Good weather. wind from the E. at 6 A.M. called all hands. got breakfast and commenced to cut got through about 5 P.M. with the body Goat Island and Curtis rocks in sight. hooked on to the head or tried 1/2 hours to do so. but could not so gave it up and let it lay for the night started the try works.

Sunday May 8th

This day blowing strong in squalls with rain. about 4 A.M. this morning lost the whales head the chain tore out. the weight of the head broke one of the horse pipes down. we are having hard luck. employed boiling what they can. wind from the ENE. no observation

Lat-31. 31

Monday

May 9th 1887

Long 179. 41
West-

First-part of this day blowing very hard from the E. had to cool down the works. middle and latter parts moderating. wind from the N by E. ship on the Starboard tack, started the works. saw porpoises. so ends.

Lat-31. 30

Tuesday

May 10th

179. 28

Light-breeze from the N.E. ship on the wind to the Eastward, employed boiling. French rock in sight on our weather bow.

Lat-31. 44

Wednesday

May 11th

Long 179. 00

This day weather very squally and rainy. wind from the N.W.W. very heavy swell on. finished boiling last night-the body made 88 bls. Broke out-beans. a keg of butter and four bags of flour. French rock in sight to night-beating N by W.

Lat-31. 37

Thursday

May 12th

Long 178. 39
West-

This day moderate breezes from the W. with very heavy swell. Took out-the bone to dry. about 1.0 P.M. Antonio boat-stern raised a school of sperm whales lowered all four boats and got four whales one to each boat. got str of them along side about dark. and sent the boats to windward to tow down the Starboard boats whale saw a large number of whales.



Friday

May 13th 1887.

This day moderate breeze from the N & N.W. with heavy swell. The boats got along side about 5 A.M. this morning got breakfast and commenced to cut - saw a steamer and sprouts

Lt-32.16

Saturday May 14th

Strong breeze, N.W. and squally called all hands and had breakfast at 7 A.M. and went to cutting cut in all except two heads and let them go had more than we thought we could save it is such bad weather got through about 6 O'clock. also boiling the heads and doing all they can.

Lt-32.00

Sunday

May 15th

Blowing a very heavy gale from the N.W. to W.S.W. with very high sea ship hove to, about 10 A.M. lost the waist boat off the cranes shipped a very large sea had to cool down the works last night cut up the remainder of the junk and put it into casks. Hard times very indeed. to get whales and then cannot take care of them.

Lt-31.34

Monday

May 16th

This day very strong breeze from the W.S.W. with an awful swell and weather squally. employed taking up the blubber and cutting it up also boiling and stowing oil

Eng 176.58

Lat 31. 10

Tuesday

May 17th 1887.

Strong breeze from the S. S. W. weather
squally. ship on the port-tack. heading
W. employed boiling, so ends,

Lat 30. 40

Wednesday.

May 18th

Long 176. 53

Moderate breeze from the S. S. E
ship on the wind heading S. W.
weather good. finished boiling
the whales turned up 112 bls.
nothing been seen to day.

Lat 30. 21

Thursday

May 19th

Long 177. 27

This day strong breeze from the
N. ship on the Starboard tack
weather squally. and has the
indication of a gale. employed stowing
oil. saw killers this morning.

Lat 30. 29

Friday

May 20th

First-part of this day blowing a gale
from the N. W. with heavy rain middle
and latter parts moderating and
cleared up some. plenty of fish in sight.

Lat 31. 1

Saturday

May 21st

Long 176. 57

Light-breezes from the N. N. W. ship
on the wind heading S. W. weather
fine. took out the bone to dry,
finished stowing the oil, also
blacksmithing and making
line tubs for the new boat. He
took out a case of kerosine.

Lat 31. 3

Sunday

May 22nd

Long 177. 52

Strong breeze from the N. by N. weather
squally and rainy through the
day. plenty of fish in sight.

Lat
Long

Monday

May 23rd 1887

This day good breezes from the W to S W by W. ship on the wind to the N W by W. weather squally through the day. Goat island in sight - bearing to the W. about fifteen miles off also fish around the ship caught one for supper. men employed generally. the mate off duty sick for the three past days.

Lat 30.2

Tuesday

May 24th

Long 178.40

This day light breeze from the S S W. ship stood on opposite tacks. Goat Island in sight - bearing S. to right - about six miles off saw a steamer and fish. put out a new boat on the waist - cranes. employed scraping the masts &c. broke out four bags of flour.

Lat 30.22

Wednesday

May 25th

Long 178.19

This day light air from the S S E to S W. ship on the wind weather very pleasant. took up the bone and bundled it; it weighed 1609 lbs. Goat Island and Curtis rocks in sight, also saw large pieces of squid, and pumice stone on the water.

Lat 31.24

Thursday

May 26th

Long 178.57

First and middle parts of this day very strong breeze from the W N W ship on the wind heading S W. latter part moderate breeze from the S W. ship on the wind. saw French rock.

Lat-32.36

Friday

May 27th 1887

Strong breeze from the N by W ship stood on opposite tack weather squally ship under what sail we can carry trying to get to the S W. men employed in the rigging

Lat-32.49

Saturday

May 28th

Long 178.48 Strong breeze from the S W and weather very squally, ship on the Southern tack. men employed in ships duty, saw fin backs.

Lat-33.11

Sunday

May 29th

Long 178.10 Strong breeze from the S W. weather squally ship stood on opposite tack saw a merchant-ship going the same way as ourselves.

Lat-33.12

Monday

May 30th

Long 180.00 Light-breezes from the S by E. ship on the wind working to the S W. men employed mending sails broke out-bread and water. nothing been seen.

Lat-33.12

Tuesday

May 31st

Long 179.43 East This day a calm, light-breeze sprung up about dark from the N. ship steering S W by W. made all sail, men employed generally, nothing in sight - so ends.

Lat-33.44

Wednesday

June 1st

Long 179.8 Light-breezes from the S S E. ship steering S W by W. under all sail, men employed washing ship, also broke out beans, rice, peas, sugar, molasses beef and pork. vinegar and coffee. nothing in sight.

Lat-34.40

Thursday

June 2nd 1887

Long 175.37 Strong breeze from the E. ship steering S W by W, shortened sail some at dark. employed painting some and finished washing ship, weather squally,

Friday

June 3rd

Strong breezes from the E. ship steering S W by W. made the Land Cape Butt at day light right ahead. dropped our anchor in the harbor of Russell about 11 A.M. weather fine.

Friday

July 1st

Weather fine took our anchor and stood out of the harbor about 11 A.M. wind from the S W. light with all sail out. so ends.

Saturday

July 2nd

Strong breeze from the SE. ship steering NE. under what sail we can carry. nothing in sight so ends.

Lat-32.00

Sunday

July 3rd

Long 179.6 Very strong breeze from the SE ship steering by the wind. under what sail we can carry. nothing special to write so ends.

Lat-30.48.

Monday

July 4th

Long 178.43. This day strong breeze from the SE. ship on the wind working to the NE. saw Curtis rocks about noon. passed to the windward of them. very nasty sea on. Broke out two bags of flour.

Lat-29.35 Tuesday July 5th 1887.
Long 176.39 Moderate breeze from the SE
ship steering N. weather fine, saw
no fir backs. Broke out slop cask.

Lat-28.7 Wednesday, July 6th
Long 176.12 This day light-breeze from the
SE ship steering N. under all sail
nothing in sight, employed in the
rigging.

Lat- Long Thursday July 7th
This day moderate breeze from the
E. ship on the wind working to the
N. nothing in sight, employed in
the rigging weather cloudy no
observation.

Lat-26.41 Friday July 8th
Long 177.22 First and middle parts of this day
light-breeze from the NNE ship on
the wind heading NW. latter part
wind from NE, wore ship heading
E & SE. employed in the rigging saw
one sail and a number of fir backs.

Lat-26.43 Saturday July 9th
Long 176.25. Moderate breeze from the NW
ship steering NE. at dark shortened
sail and heaved to heading N.
men employed in the rigging
saw one sail this morning.

Lat-26.20 Sunday, July 10th
Long 175.49 Strong breeze from the NNE ship
stood on opposite tack, under
easy sail. nothing in sight.

- Lat-26.10 Monday July 11th 1887
 Long 176.10 This day light breezes from the S.E. ship on the wind working to the E. men employed setting up rigging at the main saw one sail
- Lat-25.37 Tuesday July 12th
 This day strong breeze from the S.W. and weather squally, first part ship steering N. middle and latter parts on the wind heading W.N.W. men employed in the rigging saw two sails and fin backs, so ends.
- Lat-24.55 Wednesday July 13th
 Long 176.42 This day moderate breeze from the S. weather squally first and middle part on the Starboard tack heading W. wore ship at 4 o'clock P.M. saw one sail called it the Kilt.
- Lat-23.59 Thursday July 14th
 This day light breezes from the S.S.W. ship on the wind working to the W. men employed mending the spanker. nothing in sight.
- Lat-25.00 Friday July 15th
 Long 177.14 This day calms and light airs from the S.E. ship steering S.W. employed mending sails weather fine and clear nothing in sight dry times
- Lat-25.16 Saturday July 16th
 This day blowing a moderate gale from the N. first and middle parts steering W by S. latter part hove too broke out coffee sugar dried apples and

Lat 25.00

Sunday

July 17th 1887

Long 177.39 Light breeze from the W.S.W. with very heavy swell. about 10 A.M. raised a sperm whale to windward going to the windward could not gain on him with the ship so did not lower in sight all day. we had a very heavy tempest in the night last night.

Monday

July 18th

This day weather squally wind from the W. ship on the wind working to the S.W. broke out keelson one case, saw hump backs no observation. so ends this day.

Lat 25.47

Tuesday

July 19th

Long 178.40 Moderate breeze from the W.S.W. ship on the wind working to the S.W. weather squally. nothing in sight. employed in the rigging

Wednesday July 20th

This day blowing a gale of wind from the S.W. ship under storm sails on the port tack. rainy through the day nothing in sight.

Thursday July 21st

Blowing a gale from the S.W. ship on the Port tack, under storm sails. nothing in sight. so ends.

Friday

July 22nd

Strong breeze from the W. ship stood on opposite tack during the day. men employed on some of the rigging. nothing in sight through the day. so ends.

Saturday July 23rd

This day wind baffling mostly from the S.W. and squally with rain. saw something spout twice saw nothing more of it. weather fine tonight and clear. wind from the same.

Lat 24.45 Sunday July 24th

Long 178.58 Strong breeze from the W.N.W. ship on the wind working to the S.W. saw one fin back this morning.

Monday July 25th

Blowing a moderate gale from the W.S.W. ship on the port tack under lower topsails nothing special to write about so ends.

Lat 24.30 Tuesday July 26th

Long 179.54 East- Light breeze from the S. ship steering W by S. weather fine nothing in sight so ends.

Wednesday July 27th

Calm and light air from the S. ship steering W by S. men employed tarring down. nothing in sight dry times. we would like a whale

Lat 24.6 Thursday July 28th

Long 178.14 Strong breeze from the S.E. ship steering W.S.W. employed generally nothing in sight. shortened sail at dark. so ends.

Lat 24.35 Friday July 29th

Long 175.45 Good breezes from the E. ship steering W.S.W. weather good. men employed tarring down saw one sail.

Saturday

July 30th 1881

This day thick and rainy wind from the N.E. ship steering W by N. saw one sail steering the same as ourselves, no observation!

Lat-24.57

Sunday

July 31st

Long 171.9 Strong breeze from the E.S.E ship steering W by S. saw a large number of fin backs, took out two bags of flour. so ends.

Lat-24.48

Monday

Aug 1st

Long 168.36. Strong breeze from the E.S.E. ship steering W by S. under all sail at sunset shortened sail and luffed too on the port tack nothing been seen. employed in the rigging

Lat-25.00

Tuesday

Aug 2nd

This day moderate breeze from the E. ship steering W. men employed in the rigging, saw fin backs, this afternoon saw a dead hump back, looked as though it had been dead some time so ends.

Lat-25.1

Wednesday

Aug 3rd

Long 168.9 This day moderate breeze from the N.E. first part ship on the wind middle and latter parts steering W. saw fin backs and squid employed in the rigging

Lat-25.27

Thursday

Aug 4th

Long 165.52 Moderate breeze from the E.N.E. first part steering W middle and latter parts on the wind working back to the E. saw hump backs. employed in rigging

Lat-25.7 Friday Aug 5th 1889.
Long 166.8 Calms and light breezes from the
NNE ship on the wind working to
the E. employed taring down nothing
in sight so ends this day.

Lat-25.21 Saturday Aug 6th
Long 166.44 Moderate breeze from the NNE
ship on the starboard tack working
to the E. saw a dolphin struck it
but lost it employed generally,
killed a pig so ends this day.

Lat-25.21 Sunday Aug 7th
Long 167.44 Fine weather with moderate
breeze from the SSW first part
on the wind middle and latter
parts steering NW. saw fin back
shortened sail at sunset so ends.

Lat-25.2 Monday Aug 8th
Long 167.57. Strong breeze from the S. ship stood
on opposite tacks, during the day.
saw fin backs, and hump backs,
nothing special to write so ends.

Lat-24.56 Tuesday Aug 9th
Long 167.13 Good breezes from the S. ship on
the port tack heading NW. saw
fin backs. men employed in the
mizzen rigging so ends.

Lat-25.8 Wednesday Aug 10th
Long 167.9 Strong breeze from the S. ship stood
on opposite tacks. saw fin backs.
men employed taring down the
mizzen rigging. making new cutting
guys. Capt made a new blue flag.

Thursday Aug 11th 1889.

Strong breeze from the S.E. ship on the wind on both tacks nothing in sight, employed repairing the fore upper top sail so ends

Lat-25.31

Friday Aug 12th

Long 166.26 Strong breeze from the E.S.E. ship on the wind most of the day middle part steering N. nothing in sight-except fish so ends.

Lat-25.5

Saturday Aug 13th

Long 166.29 Strong breeze from the E. ship stood on the starboard tack during the day, at dark wore ship heading S.E., weather thick. Broke out water four bags of flour and a keg of butter, nothing in sight, we do want a whale

Lat-

Sunday Aug 14th

Strong breeze from the E ship on the port-tack under easy sail saw fin backs. everything quiet-nothing special to write so ends this day.

Lat-26.46

Monday Aug 15th

Long 167.00. Very strong breeze from the E. ship on the wind on the port tack under easy sail. saw hump backs this morning. dry times very indeed

Lat-27.28

Tuesday Aug 16th

Blowing a gale from the E.N.E. ship stood on the starboard tack through the day wore ship at dark. weather thick and rainy nothing been seen so ends

Lat-27.45

Wednesday

Aug 17th 1887

Long 166.57 Light-breeze from the NE. with very heavy swell. first part heavy rain middle and latter parts quite clear. Broke out molasses. nothing in sight - dull times

Thursday

Aug 18th

This day light-breeze from the SE. with rain and very heavy swell. ship on the starboard tack working to the Eastward. employed putting in a new davit to the larboard boat nothing in sight. and nothing to write.

Lat-27.10

Friday

Aug 19th

Long 167.00. Moderate breeze from the NE. weather squally. ship on the starboard tack. at sunset shortened sail and wore ship. spoke the schooner Ariel from Brisbane Queensland bound to the Islands. Capt'n came on board a short time. saw hump backs.

Lat-27.25

Saturday

Aug 20th

Long 167.6 Strong breeze from the E. ship stood on the port tack. very heavy swell on. nothing in sight. killed a pig

Lat-28.9

Sunday

Aug 21st

Long 166.50 Strong breeze from the E & SE ship stood on opposite tacks. nothing in sight. weather squally.

Lat-27.50

Monday

Aug 22nd

Long 166.48. Strong breeze from the E by S. ship on the wind working to the NE. nothing been seen to day. so ends

Lat-26.59

Tuesday

Aug 23rd 1887

Long 167.44. First and middle parts of this day strong breeze from the E by S latter part moderate breeze from the same. ship on the Starboard tack heading N.E. at sunset wore ship heading S. saw one sail called it the Phœnix. so ends this day.

Lat-27.28

Wednesday Aug 24th

Long 168.11 Strong breeze from the S.E. ship on the Starboard tack. working to windward employed mending fore and main gallant sails. finished them and bent them again. saw humpbacks.

Lat-27.42

Thursday Aug 25th

Long 168.15 Blowing strong from the S.E. ship on the wind heading S.W. by S. under what sail we can carry. saw one sail this morning called it a whale to windward.

Lat-28.17

Friday

Aug 26th

Long 167.2 Very strong breeze from the S.E. ship on both tacks saw fin backs. nothing to write so ends.

Lat-27.56

Saturday

Aug 27th

Long 168.14 Strong breezes from the S.E. ship stood on opposite tacks. weather quite squally saw fin backs. broke out sugar four bags of flour. water. beef and pork.

Lat-28.33

Sunday

Aug 28th

Long 167.18 Strong breeze from the S.E. weather squally ship beating to windward saw Norfolk island on the weather beam. a long way off.

Lat-29.17 Monday Aug 29th 1887.
Long 166.58 Strong breeze from the E. ship stood
on opposite tacks beating. nothing in
sight nothing to write about. so ends.

Lat-29.15 Tuesday Aug 30th
Long 167.13 Strong baffling winds from ENE to
E. ship beating to windward. Norfolk
Island in sight on the weather beam
employed in ships duty so ends.

Lat-29.3 Wednesday Aug 31st
Long 167.33 Strong breeze from the ENE. Norfolk
Island in sight to windward about
ten miles off to night ship beating to
the windward saw one sail off
the land.

Thursday. Sep 1st
This day strong breeze stood in to
the land. Capt. Brightman and wife
went ashore. ship Horatio laying off
and on the island.

Monday Sep 12th
Moderate breeze from the S.W. Capt.
& wife came on board about 10 o'clock
ships stood out on the wind to the S.E.
shipped four Norfolk Island boys.

Tuesday Sep 13th
Light breezes from the S. ship on
the wind working to the E.S.E. nothing
in sight employed painting boats.

Lat-30.40 Wednesday Sep 14th
Strong breeze from the E ship on the
wind working to the S.E. weather
thick and rainy nothing in sight
except birds. Capt. sick to day.

Lat-31.49

Thursday Sep 15th 1857

This day blowing a heavy gale from the E. ship hove too under storm sails weather thick and rainy.

Lat 32.17

Friday Sep 16th

Still blowing a very heavy gale from the SE. with rain weather thick. still hove too under storm sails. very heavy sea on, ship rolls fearfully!

Saturday Sep 17th

Still blowing a very heavy gale from the SE with rain. weather thick and very disagreeable. ship heading SSW. no observation.

Sunday Sep 18th

This day blowing very strong but more moderate than yesterday very high sea on. thick and rainy no observation.

Lat-31.33

Monday Sep 19th

Long 167.3 Strong breeze from the SE by S. ship on the starboard tack heading E by N. made what sail we can carry. very heavy swell.

Lat-31.36

Tuesday Sep 20th

Long 168.44 Strong breeze from the S by W. very heavy swell ship on the starboard tack heading SE by E. ship under what sail we can carry. broke out coffee molasses four bags of flour, and opened stop cask and supplied the new men

Lat-32.31

Wednesday Sep 21st

Long 170.11 This day squally weather wind baffling most of the time from the SSW ship on the wind heading SE. employed painting the boats. nothing been seen. opened a new cask of tea.

33.57

Thursday

Sep 22nd 1887

171.57 Good breezes from the S.W. first part steering E. saw the Three Kings and passed them kept off for the North Cape steering E. weather good finished painting the boats, and employed generally.

34.39

Friday

Sep 23rd

174.4 First and middle parts of this day strong breeze from the N.W. ship steering S by E. latter part blowing strong. ship luffed too on the Port tack under storm sails. carried away the jib. rainy and thick all day saw one sail.

Saturday

Sep 24th

Strong breeze from the W.N.W. ship beating up to Cape Brett. to night it bears W.S.W. from us about eight miles off. one point on the weather bow, saw one sail come out of the harbor. killed four terns no ends.

Sunday

Sep 25th

Strong breeze from the W.S.W. weather squally. ship beating up to Cape Brett got drifted off last night had a very heavy squall last night with thunder and lightning.

Monday

Sep 26th

First part of this day moderate breeze from the W.N.W. ship beating up the Bay. Capt. launched a boat with Mr. Bass and boat's crew and started for Russell middle and latter parts blowing strong weather thick and rainy. the boat did not come off or we did not see it.

Tuesday

Sep 27th 1887.

This day strong breeze from the N. weather very squally. Capt Brightman and boats crew returned about 3. P.M. having been out ever since morning came on board wet-through and cold discharged Mr Besse.

Lat-34.57

Wednesday

Sep 28th

Long 177.44 Strong breeze from the NW ship steering E by S. & N. under all sail that will draw nothing in sight - so ends this day.

Lat-34.46

Thursday

Sep 29th

Long 178.46 West- Strong breeze from the W. ship steering E by N. under all sail. nothing been seen killed or huns. so ends.

Lat-34.48

Friday

Sep 30th

Long 176.07 Moderate breeze from the NW ship steering E by N. weather quite good nothing in sight.

Saturday

Oct 1st

This day moderate breeze from the NW ship steering E by N. weather very squally and rainy, no observation broke out beef & pork sugar &c, saw one right whale porpoise.

Lat-35.00

Sunday

Oct 2nd

Long 170.41 Good breezes from the NW weather squally ship steering E by N. about 3. P.M. jammed with the Bark John & Winthrop. Capt Pool came on board he is two years out 850 bls all told

Lat-35.00

Monday

Oct 3rd

Long 169.32 Light breezes from the NW weather squally ship working to the NE, saw one sail and a few birds so ends.

Lat-34.24 Tuesday Oct- 4th 1887,
Long 168.43 Strong breeze from the WNW. and
very squally. raining at times through
the day. Nothing in sight except birds
and one sail. employed in ships duty
broke out four bags of flour.

Lat-33.57 Wednesday Oct- 5th
Long 168.38 Very strong breeze from the W by N. and
weather very squally ship on the
starboard tack working to the SW.
under short-sail. saw one sail.

Lat-33.57 Thursday Oct- 6th
Long 168.27. Blowing strong from the SW. ship
on the starboard tack working to
the S and E, saw a school of right whale
porpoises to night - so ends.

Lat-34.21 Friday, Oct- 7th
Long 168.14 First and middle parts of this day
strong breeze from the SW. first part
ship on the port tack middle and latter
parts on the starboard tack saw birds
and some feed.

Lat-34.40 Saturday, Oct- 8th
Long 168.41 Light breeze from the S E. ship
on the wind working to the SW.
weather good employed repairing the
main gallant-sail. nothing been seen
we do want a whale very much.

Lat-35.00 Sunday Oct- 9th
Long 169.6 Moderate breeze from the ENE
first part ship steering S. middle
and latter parts on the wind
heading SE. nothing been seen
except a few birds so ends.

Lat-34. 47.

Monday

Oct. 10th 1887.

Long 169. 42. Strong breeze from the N.E. first and middle parts steering N.W. by W. latter part on the wind heading N. weather thick and rainy. saw one fin back.

Lat-34. 29

Tuesday

Oct. 11th

Long 169. 22 Light-breeze from the N. first part ship steering E.N.E. middle and latter parts steering S.E. shortened sail at sunset and luffed too on the southern tack, saw whale feed.

Lat-35. 25

Wednesday

Oct. 12th

Long 169. 11 This day strong breeze from the N. S.W. and weather squally. first part ship on the wind working to the S. middle and latter parts steering E. by N. saw two sulphur bottoms a school of grampass, and some feed, rainy in squalls, through the day. (we want a whale)

Lat-35. 00

Thursday

Oct. 13th

Long 168. 49 Light-breezes from the N.N.E. first part ship on the wind working to the N.W. middle and latter parts steering S.E. saw two fin backs, grampasses, fish and some feed and gonies, so ends.

Lat-35. 30

Friday

Oct. 14th

Long 168. 48 This day weather squally and rainy wind from the N.W. by N. first and middle parts steering S.W. by W. latter part on the wind heading N.E. employed repairing the fly jib nothing been seen except gonies. we do want a whale very much indeed we saw feed tonight

Lat-35.16 Saturday Oct. 15th 1887,
Long 168.37 Strong breeze from the NW to SW.
ships stood on opposite tacks weather
very squally and rainy at times, saw one
fin back, feed grampass, and birds.
Killed a Turkey for tomorrow dinner.

Lat-35.16 Sunday Oct. 16th
Long 168.45 Strong breeze from the WNW, and
weather very squally ship on the wind
working to the SW. saw a number of fin
backs feed, and birds, so ends.

Lat-35.22 Monday Oct. 17th
Long 169.1 This day strong breeze from the NW.
weather squally and quite thick. ship
stood on opposite tacks saw two fin backs
and a school of killers,

Lat-35.14 Tuesday Oct. 18th
Long 169.16 This day moderate breeze from the
WNW. first part ship on the Starboard
tack working to the N. middle and
latter parts on the port tack working
to the SW. about 4 P.M. raised two
right whales on the lee beam about
one mile and a half off. lowered three
boats, the waist boat gallied them they
turned and went to the windward, without
success. took up the boats at sunset, saw
plenty of fin backs and feed and gories.

Lat-35.8 Wednesday Oct. 19th
Long 169.20 First and middle parts of this day
moderate breeze from the W. weather quite
broke out thick about 10-30 A.M. Mr Kings raised
two right whales lowered for them but lost some
of flour of them. saw one more this afternoon went out
of sight wind to night. weather good saw
a number of fin backs and feed & birds

Lat-34.53

Thursday

Oct 20th 1887.

Long 169.24 Calms and light breezes from the NW. ship steering SE by S. employed mending lower fore top sail also broke out beef & pork corn, flour, &c. saw any number of fin backs and feed weather beautiful and pleasant, so ends,

Lat-35.1

Friday

Oct 21st

Long 169.29 This day fine weather with light breeze from the N by W. about 6.30 A.M. the Steward raised three right-whales lowered the boats and the Starboard boat struck. got the whale along side about 10. A.M. got dinner and commenced to cut got through about 4 P.M. at 3 O'clock raised a right-whale about a mile off lowered two boats but they lost sight of it. the whales this morning were going SW. saw fin backs, feed



Lat-35.3

Saturday

Oct 22nd

Long 169.15 Strong breeze from the N. weather hazy about 11 A.M. Antonio Boatstern raised a right-whale to windward lowered the boats for him. saw ~~two~~ other whales to the leeward chased until dark without success. saw any amount of feed and fin backs employed boiling.



Lat-35.00

Sunday

Oct 23rd

Long 169.30 First part of this day strong breeze from the N. and hazy. middle and latter parts wind light. ship stood on opposite tacks. saw a large number of fin backs feed birds and caught a right-whale porpoise finished boiling about dark whale turned up. 77 lbs.

Lat-33.2

Monday

Oct-24th/1889

Long 169.26 Light-breezes from the N. ship working to the N. this morning saw a large number of finbacks and feed this afternoon saw none, saw a whales carcass suppose it was ours, at sunset shortened sail on the port tack working to the E. N. E. weather fine, took up the bone and scraped it;

Lat-34.54

Tuesday

Oct-25th

Long 169.24 This day a calm. employed stowing down the oil, saw any amount of fin backs all through the day. and a school of right whale porpoises, and gonies, and feed. opened a new cask of bread,

Lat-34.59

Wednesday

Oct-26th

Long 169.11 This day light-breeze from the E. N. E. first part steering E. S. E. middle part S. latter part S. W. saw two whalers this afternoon one cutting the other boiling also had two boats down to night did not get any. saw any amount of finbacks and feed all through the day. caught a porpoise,

Lat-33.15

Thursday

Oct-27th

Long 169.23. Strong breeze from the E. first part steering N. W. to W by S. latter part on the wind working to the N. about 5 P.M. Mr Grassie raised a right-whale about one mile off on the lee beam lowered the boats, and the Bow boat struck got the whale along side and everything made secure about 11 P.M. saw the John & Winthrop and one other sail called it the Niger

Lat-35.13

Friday

Oct 28th 1888

Long 169.39



Strong breeze from the E. at day light- commenced to cut- got through about N. A.M. about 3. P.M. raised two right- whales to windward going to the windward. Lowered the boats for them and chased until dark without success. employed boiling to night- saw some fin backs.

Lat-35.19

Saturday

Oct 29th

Long 169.34. First-part of this day strong breeze from the E S.E. middle and latter parts light breeze from the same. saw the Niger take a whale to windward this morning and also saw her cutting. saw one other seal to the leeward. saw plenty of fin back employed boiling so ends this day.

Lat-35.20

Sunday

Oct 30th

Long 169.33 Strong breeze from the E by N. weather cloudy. finished boiling about 10. A.M. whale turned up 90 lbs. saw fin backs and the Niger boiling. so ends this day.

Lat-35.25

Monday

Oct 31st

Long 169.31 This day blowing a moderate gale from the E by S. ship stood on opposite tacks. saw fin backs and the Niger

Tuesday

Nov 1st

This day blowing a heavy gale from the S.E. ship under storm sails weather thick no observation. saw the Niger this morning to the leeward.

Lat-35.29 Wednesday Nov 2nd 1887.
Long 169.49 Blowing strong from the S.W. kept off this morning steering N.E. raised a sail ahead called it the Milton she was boiling, saw a bark on the lee beam suppose it was the John & Winthrop. Luffed too about 1 P.M. on the southern tack. saw only quantity of right-whale porpoises black fish and fin backs and feed, caught two porpoises. the black fish and porpoises followed us for several hours. broke out four bags of flour.

Lat-35.24 Thursday Nov 3rd
Long 169.30 First and middle parts of this day blowing strong from the W.S.W. latter part moderating weather quite thick ship stood on both tacks. saw the John & Winthrop to the leeward also saw a number of finbacks.

Lat-35.7 Friday Nov 4th
Long 169.26 Strong breeze from the S.W. ship stood on opposite tacks. employed stowing down oil, got it all down saw two sails and fin backs. the ship to windward I think was chasing whales this morning. this whale makes us over 1000 bls of oil. I cut a cork to say that I brought from home.

Lat 35.9 Saturday Nov 5th
Long 169.18. Strong breeze from the W.S.W. ship cruising. about 4 P.M. came with the ship Niger Capt Chase Capt Brightman and wife went on board. he has taken four right-whales. saw several finbacks.

Lat-35.35

Sunday

Nov 6th 1887

Long 169.14



First-part of this day light-breeze from the WSW middle and latter parts strong breeze. about-10 A.M. raised a lone right-whale toward the boats for him the Waist-boat-gallied him came on board unsuccessful. we do feel badly, the whale showed a good chance. Ship Tiger in sight close to,

Lat-35.27

Monday

Nov 7th

Long 169.16



First-part of this day strong breeze from the S by W ship steering NE. middle part wind light-buffed too heading ESE about-1 P.M. the Tiger raised eight-whales and got one we saw a whale go to the windward after that and just at dark saw no more whales did not lower no chance wind very light to night and heavy swell we would like to get a whale very much indeed

Lat-35.30

Tuesday

Nov 8th

Long 169.9

Good breeze from the WSW first-part steering S. middle and latter parts on the wind heading SW by W. saw three fin backs, three sails, and feed

Lat-35.31

Wednesday

Nov 9th

Long 169.24

Good breeze from the NW ship on the wind working to the NNE. very thick and muggy saw killers in carcass. two whalers one the John & Winthrop. both to windward also saw a large merchant ship steering to the E. saw new cutting falls,

Lat-35.18

Thursday

Nov 10th 1887

Long 168.13 Moderate breeze from the S by S. ship on the wind working to the E. saw one fin back and any amount of gonies. the air seems to be full of them.

Lat-35.27

Friday

Nov 11th

Long 167.53. Moderate breeze from the E. ship on both tacks. weather good saw a whale carcass and a large number of gonies.

Saturday

Nov 12th

Strong breeze from the E N E weather quite thick. ship on the wind working to the S E. saw three fin backs, no observation and a large number of gonies in sight.

Sunday

Nov 13th

Light-breeze from the N E by N. weather thick and rainy. no observation ship on the wind heading E by S. saw five fin backs and a large number of gonies.

Lat-37.24

Monday

Nov 14th

Long 166.26 Moderate breezes from the N E. weather quite thick and muggy. ship on the wind working to the E by S. saw a number of gonies and a few black birds.

Lat-38.4

Tuesday

Nov 15th

Long 165.50 Good breeze from the N E. ship on the wind working to the S E. about 10 A.M. fore boat-stem raised a lone right-whale going to windward lowered the boat and the Starboard boat struck about 5 P.M. got the whale along side and made secure about 7 O'clock. P.M. the Waist-boat went on first but did not get fast; saw one fin back and birds opened a new cask of sugar and filled the locker.



Lat-38. 8

Wednesday

Nov 16th 1887

Long 165. 59. Moderate breeze from the N.E. ship on the wind. at daylight-commenced to cut-got-through about 10. A.M. saw fin backs. wore ship at sunset. employed boiling to night. broke out four bags of flour.

Lat-38. 23

Thursday

Nov 17th

Strong breeze from the N.E. ship stood on both tacks. employed boiling saw one fin back. weather quite thick.

Friday

Nov 18th

This day blowing a gale from the N.N.E. with heavy rain. and weather very thick finished boiling in the night. whale turned up 73 bls. no observation so ends.

Lat-39. 2.

Saturday

Nov 19th

Long 165. 22 Light-breeze from the N.N.W. ship on the wind working to the N.E. employed stowing oil. got-through about 4 P.M. saw two fin backs. and birds.

Lat-38. 53.

Sunday

Nov 20th

Long 164. 31 First-part of this day light-breezes from the N.N.W. ship on the wind heading N.E. at 1 P.M. wind changed into the S.W. with squalls ship steering N.E. weather looks squally to night-saw some birds, just at dark saw five whales could not tell what they were. did not show flukes. made good spouts.

Monday

Nov 21st

Blowing a very heavy gale from the S.W. ship wore too on the port tack. under main spencer. rainy in squalls. very high sea on to night.

Lat 37.33 Tuesday Nov 22nd 1887.
Long 163.87 Still blowing strong from the SSW
but moderating. wore ship about 2 P.M.
heading SE. nothing seen except
a few birds.

Lat 38.13 Wednesday Nov 23rd
Long 162.45 Very strong breeze from the S by W.
and squally. ship on the wind heading
SE by E. saw one fin back and gonies.

Lat 38.50 Thursday Nov 24th
Long 162.10 Good breezes from the WSW to W. first-
part on the wind heading S. middle and
latter parts steering SSW. saw three fin
backs.

Friday Nov 25th
Blowing a gale from the NNW. with
rain. moderating a little tonight.
barometer down to 29. tonight.

Lat 39.20 Saturday Nov 26th
Still blowing a heavy gale from
the W. blowing heavy in squalls
barometer down to 28.85 tonight.

Lat 39.21 Sunday Nov 27th
Long 161.28 Strong breeze from the SW. and very
squally ship on the starboard tack
heading SE. saw one fin back.

Lat 39.00 Monday Nov 28th
Long 161.56 First and middle parts of this
day strong breeze from the SW. and
very squally latter part light-
breeze ship stood on the port tack
through the day heading NNW
wore ship at sunset and shortened
sail. saw one fin back and gonies.

Lat-38.51

Tuesday

Nov 29th 1887

Long 162.20 Moderate breeze from the N.W. and quite muggy first part on the wind middle and latter parts steering S by N shortened sail at dark and luffed too on the Starboard tack saw some killers this morning and some birds so ends. broke out beef and coffee, horns.

Lat-39.26

Wednesday

Nov 30th

Long 161.57. Strong breeze from the S.W. ship on the Starboard tack working to the S.E. under short-sail. saw three fin back and some birds.

Lat-39.43

Thursday

Dec 1st

Long 161.35. Strong breeze from the W.S.W. and squally. ship stood on opposite tacks saw four fin backs. and birds. broke out four bags of flour. saw seven more fin backs to night just at dark.

Lat-39.2

Friday

Dec 2nd

Long 161.35- Blowing a moderate gale from the W and very squally ship stood on opposite tacks saw quite a number of fin backs.

Saturday

Dec 3rd

Light-breezes from the N.W. ship cruising looking hard for whales but see none. weather cloudy no observation saw four fin backs this morning in some feed.

Sunday

Dec 4th

This day blowing a gale of wind from the N.W. to S.W. ship hove too on port-tack under storm sails blowing hard in squalls. no observation

Lat-38.56 Monday Dec 5th 1887.
Long 161.25 First and middle parts of this day
blowing strong from the WSW. latter
part moderating made the lower top
sail. nothing in sight.

Tuesday Dec 6th
Blowing from the WNW with rain
and fog. ship on the wind working to
the SW. saw a large number of black
birds broke out a keg of butter to day.

Lat-39.52 Wednesday Dec 7th
Long 162.40 First part of this day strong breeze from
the W. ship on the wind working to the S
middle and latter parts wind light-
steering E. saw six fin backs and birds.

Lat-39.40 Thursday Dec 8th
Long None This day light-breezes from the E
ship cruising, saw nine fin backs
through the day, rainy at times
and calms, we do want a whale much.

Lat-39.46 Friday Dec 9th
Long 162.12 Good breezes from the SE. ship cruising
weather good. saw a large number of
fin backs through the day going through
them all day. Mrs Brighton sick today.

Lat-39.55 Saturday Dec 10th
Long 162.25 Good breezes from the SE. weather
good. about 4.30. O'clock A.M. Manuel
boat steerer raised a lone right-whale
lowered the Starboard and Waist boats
and the Starboard boat struck took
the whale along side about 7. A.M.
got breakfast and commenced to cut
got through about 3.P.M. wore ship heading E by N.

Lat-40.1

Sunday

Dec 11th 1887

Long 162.28 This day light-breezes from the S.E. ship stood to the S until 5. P.M. then wore ship heading N.E. by E. saw several fin backs through the day. employed boiling just before dark saw blackfish and right whale porpoises

Lat-39.48

Monday

Dec 12th

Long 162.30 Light-breeze from the E by N. ship stood on opposite tacks, finished boiling this morning whale turned up 83 bls saw a number of fin backs through the day and whales carcass. changed the Starboard boat on to the larboard cranes. weather fine.

Lat-40.11

Tuesday

Dec 13th

Long 162.2 Light-breeze from the N. weather good first and middle parts ship on the port tack. latter part on starboard tack employed stowing down oil in the main hatch. saw any amount of fin backs all through the day. broke out four bags of flour. saw right whale porpoises to night

Lat-40.20

Wednesday

Dec 14th

Long 162.5 Moderate breezes from the S.E. first and middle parts ship on the wind heading S.S.W. latter part steering N by W. weather good saw three fin backs. and quantity of birds

Lat-40.16

Thursday

Dec 15th

Long 161.49. First and middle parts of this day light-breezes from the N.W. latter part strong breeze. ship stood on both tacks saw about twenty fin backs through the day some feed and a school of killers and grampas. repaired the spanker and bent it again.

Lat-39.23

Friday

Dec 16th 1887

Long 161.28 Moderate breeze from the S.W. ship stood on opposite tack. saw four fin backs this morning. we would like to get a whale very much. ship standing to the S. tonight. weather good.

Lat-39.59

Saturday

Dec 17th

Long 161.41 Strong breeze from the W. ship on the starboard tack working to the S.W. weather thick saw a school of fin backs this morning fifteen or twenty of them. and quite a large number of birds.

Lat-40.57

Sunday

Dec 18th

Long 161.47. Good breeze from the W.S.W. weather good. ship on the starboard tack heading S. saw two fin backs this morning and a large number of right-whale birds through the day. about 7.30 O'clock P.M. James Colwan carpenter fell from the main yard to the deck and killed him instantly. he struck on the back of his head.

Lat-41.50

Monday

Dec 19th

Long 161.33. This day strong breeze from the S.W. ship on the starboard tack. at 4 O'clock P.M. called all hands and buried the carpenter. he was about twenty six years old. belonged in Scotland.

Lat-42.10

Tuesday

Dec 20th

Long 161.33 Moderate breeze from the S. First and middle parts ship on the wind. latter part steering N.W. weather good nothing in sight. broke out beef and pork, hams, vinegar, rice, beans, dried apples, cheese

Lat-41.20

Wednesday

Dec 21st 1887.

Long 162.11 Strong breeze from the W. about 5.15



Sunk.

A Mr. Steward raised two right whales. lowered the boats. and the Bow boat struck. the darting gun killed him instantly and he sunk. took nearly all of his two tubs of line, stove the boat some. we feel badly to loose him. saw some feed. and lots of birds

Lat-41.11

Thursday

Dec 22nd

Long 162.35 Strong breeze from the W. ship on both tacks. run off S.E. for. five hours this afternoon saw some feed and one fin back. Steward sick. broke out flour.

Lat-41.10

Friday

Dec 23rd

Long 162.15 Moderate breeze from the W. ship cruising. saw some birds. two fin backs. weather bad. so ends. some feed

Lat-40.48

Saturday

Dec 24th

Long 162.40 This day good breeze from the W. first and middle parts ship on the wind working to the N.W. latter part steering E & S. at dark shortened sail and luffed too. saw two fin backs. some birds. Steward better. killed a hog today that we brought from home weighed 215 lbs.

Lat-41.38

Sunday

Dec 25th

Long 161.39 Strong breeze from the W & N. first and middle parts steering to the S. latter part - wore ship heading N.W. saw right whale birds and sticks. weather quite thick

Lat-40.47

Monday

Dec 26th

Long 161.22 Moderate breeze from the W & N. ship on the wind working to the windward saw a number of fin backs. broke out three bags flour

Lat-40.45

Tuesday

Dec 27th 1887

Long 162.53 Good breeze from the N.W. ship on the wind working to the W.S.W. saw two fin backs. employed mending the main spencer.

Lat-39.50
Long 162.53

Wednesday

Dec 28th

First and middle parts of this day wind from the N.W. and raining. latter part wind changed into the S.W. steering N.W. saw a large number of fin backs and feed. shortened sail at 7 P.M. and luffed too heading W by N. broke out bread and kerosene.

Lat-39.26

Thursday

Dec 29th

Long 164.2 Strong breeze from the W.N.W. ship on both decks trying to get to the W. saw fin back and plenty of birds.

Lat-39.00

Friday

Dec 30th

Long 164.2 Moderate breeze from the W to W.N.W. ship beating to windward weather good. saw fish and birds and plenty of feed to night.

Lat-38.24

Saturday

Dec 31st

Long 164.37 Light-breeze from the S. ship steering W. employed mending the main sail nothing in sight. so ends this year.

Sunday

Jan 1st 1888

Strong breeze from the E. weather squally ship steering W.S.W. no observation nothing in sight except birds, may this new year bring us great success in our business. may we find whales plenty and easy to catch. Charles Christian sick

Lat-36.37 Monday Jan 2nd 1888
Long 170.20 Good breeze from the SSW weather
good, ship steering W by N. nothing seen.

Tuesday Jan 3rd
Light-breeze from the W. ship on
the wind on both tacks went to get
to Westward, nothing in sight except
gonies. broke out coffee, beans, peas, sugar,
corn, water, two large bags of flour.

Lat-35.35 Wednesday Jan 4th
Long 172.11 Moderate breeze from the WNW ship
on the starboard tack working to the SW.
weather fine. nothing in sight,
employed making spun yarn.

Lat-35.48 Thursday Jan 5th
Long 172.21 Very light-breeze from the WNW ship
on the wind trying to get to the Westward
men employed mending the fore sail
nothing in sight except gonies so ends.

Lat-35.40 Friday Jan 6th
Long 173.37 Good breeze from the N by E ship on
the wind working to the NW. nothing
in sight. employed mending sail
and making spun yarn.

Saturday Jan 7th
This day strong breeze from the NNE
ship on the wind heading NW, raining
and blowing to night, no observation
killed a large hog weighed, 240 lbs.

Lat-34.15 Sunday Jan 8th
Long 165.58 Good breeze from the SW by W ship steering
NW. weather rather muggy at times through
the day. plenty of black birds in sight.

Lat 32.27 Monday Jan 9th 1888
Long 177.9 Good breeze from the S.E. ship steering
W.N.W. weather fine, men employed
repairing the upper main top sail
at sunset shortened sail and luffed
too. nothing been seen.

Lat 31.32 Tuesday Jan 10th
Long 178.30 Good breeze from the E by S. first-
port steering W.N.W. middle port W
latter port N. saw French rock about
1 P.M. right ahead. at sunset shortened
sail luffed too heading N.E. by N.
Charles Christian sick. saw jumpers

Wednesday Jan 11th
Strong breeze from the E. weather quite
thick and cloudy. ship worked up by
Curtis rocks and Goat Island. kept off to
night W.S.W. to clear the land saw
plenty of birds. Buzz our dog very sick.

Thursday Jan 12th
Strong breeze from the E.N.E. weather
thick. ship on the port tack heading
S.E. saw Goat Island this morning on the
weather bow, saw a school of porpoise.

Lat 30.59 Friday Jan 13th
Long 179.35 Strong breeze from the E by N. weather
thick and rainy at times. ship on the
starboard tack heading N.N.E. nothing in
sight except birds. making spun yarn.

Lat 30.49 Saturday Jan 14th
Long 179.18 Moderate breeze from the N.E. by E ship
on the wind working to the S.E.
saw French rock tonight three points on
the lee bow bearing S.S.E. from us. weather muggy.

Sunday

Jan 15th 1888

Moderate breeze from the NNE ships on the wind working to the E. weather good. passed French rock, saw jimpers.

Monday

Jan 16th

This day fine weather with light-breeze from the N by E. ships on both tacks. working to wind. French rock bearing to night N by S from us some distance off. took up two heads of bone and scraped it, broke out four bags flour.

Lat-31.13

Tuesday

Jan 17th

Long 178.7. Light-breezes from the NNE ships working to the windward. nothing been seen. employed changing the top soil pieces and broke out water so ends.

Lat-31.6

Wednesday Jan 18th

Long 178.40 Light-breezes from the NE ships steering N by W. about 9.30 AM. Louis raised sperm whales going to leeward lowered three boats and the Larboard boat struck about 4 PM. got the whale along side about 6 O'clock. got supper and set the watch saw black fish all day and they were round the ships last night. put Samuel in to head a boat, and Benson to steer him. Curtis rocks in sight this morning bearing NNE French rock in sight to night bearing SW

Thursday Jan 19th

Light-breezes from the N by E. at daylight commenced to cut. got the head off and body in about half past eleven took in the head after dinner and chared it away. weather fine French rock in sight bearing SW long way off. caught an albino. started the try works.

Lat-31.3

Friday

Jan 20th/1888

Long 178.43

Light-breeze from the ENE ship on the wind working to the N. weather fine and pleasant. Employed boiling saw porpoises French rock and Curtis rocks.

Saturday

Jan 21st

Light-breeze from the ENE. first part raining, middle and latter parts fine. Curtis rocks close too. on the weather bar. run off to clear them finished boiling about 4 P.M. whale turned up 91 bls. nothing special to write. Goat-island in sight to windward so ends.

Sunday

Jan 22nd

Light-buffeting winds mostly from NE ship on the wind working to windward. Goat-island and Curtis rocks in sight. several schools of porpoises been seen also jumpers and fish. weather fine

Monday

Jan 23rd

Light-breeze from the N by E ship on the wind on the port tack worked the ship up between Goat-island and Curtis rocks. Goat-isle tonight bearing N. Curtis rocks bearing S by W. saw jumpers, broke out molasses.

Tuesday

Jan 24th

Light-breeze from the S by E. ship steering N by E. employed stowing oil got through about 5 P.M. passed Goat-island, steering for Sunday island which is in sight, broke out tobacco,

Wednesday Jan 25th 1888.

This day light-breezes from the S.E. kept off this morning for Sunday island and about 5.30 A.M. Antonio raised sperm whales going to windward lowered three boats, and the Starboard boat fastened the Bow boat-fastened to him too, but lost the whole Starboard boat-stone come and lost four lines. shot-fire bombs into him but the whale took the line fast about two hours. Sunday island about ten miles off. all large whales weather fine.

Thursday Jan 26th

This day good breeze from the S.W. ship beating to windward hoping to see something of the sick whale but did not find it. Sunday island bearing W.N.W. to night about eight miles off. weather fine.

Friday Jan 27th

Moderate breeze from the S.W. ship stood into Sunday island. Capt. and boats crew went ashore. returned about 2 P.M. with ten bushels of onions. lot of pumpkins, 1 sheep, some beans, and melons.

Saturday Jan 28th

Good breeze from the S.W. ship laying off and on at Sunday island sent a boat in and got nine sheep four pumpkins &c. came on board about 3 P.M. kept off by the wind on the Starboard tack broke out 2 large bags of flour. killed two sheep.

Lat. 29. 57.

Sunday

Jan 29th / 1881.

Strong breeze from the W & N. ship on the wind working to the S. weather squally and a very heavy swell on nothing in sight except fish and birds.

Lat. 31. 6

Monday

Jan 30th

Long 178. 5

Strong breeze from the W by N. ship on the wind working to the S. W. nothing in sight. killed two sheep. employed painting the boats on top of the house.

Lat. 31. 27

Tuesday

Jan 31st

Long 178. 19

Light breezes from the S W to the N W. ship trying to get to the Westward nothing in sight except fish. weather fine.

Wednesday, Feb 1st

Strong breeze from the S. ship on the wind heading S W by W. to night we are between Curtis rocks and Goat island saw fish and birds. killed two sheep.

116 bls

Thursday Feb 2nd

Good breeze from the E & S. E. saw Curtis rocks this morning passed Goat island ship working to the N & E of it. saw porpoises.

Friday Feb 3rd

This day light breezes from the E by S. ship on the wind working to the S. about 10.30 A.M. Antonio boat steer raised a lone sperm whale lowered the boats, and the Bow boat struck got the whale along about 4 P.M. got supper and commenced to cut got the jaw in and night came on so gave up cutting. picked up some ambergris. Sunday island 25 miles off

Goat island 25 miles off leaving 8 P.M. Sunday island 25 miles off leaving

Saturday

Feb 4th 1888.

Light breeze from the S.E. at day light commenced to cut. got through, and bailed the case about 6 P.M. looked for ambergris about two hours found a little. weather fine Goat and Sunday islands in sight. killed a sheep.

Sunday

Feb 5th

Strong breeze from the S.E. first and middle part on the port tack heading S.W. wore ship at five P.M. heading N.E. by E. Goat and Sunday islands in sight employed boiling saw very quantity of birds.

Monday

Feb 6th

Strong breeze from the S.E. ship on the starboard tack heading S.W. weather squally saw Sunday island this morning employed boiling. plenty of birds in sight - so ends.

Tuesday

Feb 7th

Good breezes from the S.E. ship cruising weather cloudy. Sunday island in sight bearing to the N.E. some distance off. finished boiling this morning whale turned up 116 bls.

Wednesday

Feb 8th

Light breeze from the S.W. ship on the wind heading S.E. by S. employed stowing down in the main hatch blocked it off. Goat island in sight bearing S.E. saw porpoises

Thursday

Feb 9th

Very light breezes from the S.W. ship steering E. weather fine finished stowing down the oil. at sunset shortened sail and luffed to heading S.E.

Friday

Feb 10th 1888.

Strong breeze from the S.E. ship cruising
saw Goat and Curtis' islands this morning
bearing to the S.W. from us. weather
smoky. Broke out two large bags of flour.
saw large jumpers.

Saturday

Feb 11th

Moderate breeze from the S by E. ship
on the wind heading S.W. by W. saw
jumpers and Goat island to night
on the weather beam. Killed a sheep.

Sunday

Feb 12th

Strong breeze from the S.E. ship stood
on opposite tacks nothing in sight
except Goat island bearing to night
S.W. from us ten miles off. so ends.

Monday

Feb 13th

Strong breeze from the S.E. by S. ship stood
on both tacks Sunday and Goat islands
in sight also saw jumpers heavy swell
on. took up the bone to wash tomorrow.

Tuesday

Feb 14th

Good breeze from the E.S.E. ship on the
port tack heading S. employed a washing
bone. Goat and Curtis' islands in sight
bearing to the Eastward of us ten miles off.

Wednesday

Feb 15th

Light breeze from the E. ship on the
wind working to the N and E. Curtis'
rocks and Goat island in sight
took up the bone to dry.

Thursday

Feb 16th

Moderate breeze from the E.S.E. ship cruising
bundled the bone turned out 2729 lbs.
Sunday and Goat island in sight.

Coast-Brightman weighed
220 lbs the day
Nov 13. 125 lbs Feb 16th

Friday

Feb 17th 1888

Light breeze from the E. weather fine ship on opposite tacks trying to get to the Eastward. Punday and Goat islands in sight. broke out beans, peas, dried apples, vinegar, coffee, and chest of tea. also sugar.

Lat 29.40

Saturday Feb 18th

Good breeze from the E by S. weather fine. ship beating to windward between Goat island and Sunday island saw a large school of porpoises killed a pig that weighed fifty five pounds.

Sunday

Feb 19th

Calm and light air from the E. weather fine, saw two schools of black fish. Goat island ten miles off to nigh Sunday island also in sight.

98

Monday Feb 20th

Strong breeze from the W. and weather very squally. first part steering to the S. E. passed Goat island saw Curtis rocks ship cruising to the eastward of the land saw black fish and caught an albacore.

Tuesday

Feb 21st

Strong breeze from the W. weather very squally. ship on the wind working to the S. Goat and Curtis islands in sight.

Lat 31.3

Wednesday Feb 22nd

Long 178.22

Strong breeze from the S.W. with heavy swell. at daylight Mr Grass raised two sperm whales. they went out of sight. about 2 P.M. Ben Grass raised a lone one toward the boat and the Bow boat struck look the whale along side about half past six.

broke out four bags flour

Lat-31.1

Thursday

Feb 23rd 1888.

Long 178.16 At-day light-called all hands and commenced to cut wind light from the S.E. with very heavy swell had very hard work to cut. got the head off and the body in. let the head lay for the night. Antone boat steerer raised sperm whales this morning and they have been in sight all day but did not lower as we wanted to cut this one in.

Lat-30.54

Friday

Feb 24th

Long 178.14 This day very light-breeze from the E S.E. at-day light-look in the head cleared it away, and started the works. saw several schools of porpoises weather fine and pleasant.

Lat-31.14

Saturday

Feb 25th

Long 178.15 Light-breeze from the S.E. ship cruising. saw fumpers, employed boiling weather fine and clear.

Lat-30.40

Sunday

Feb 26th

Long 178.27 Good breeze from the E S.E. ship steering into the Nord W. saw Curtis and Goat islands. finished boiling whale turned up 98 lbs. weather fine.

Monday

Feb 27th

This day strong breeze from the E. ship on the wind working to the N.E. Goat island in sight bearing to the Westward twenty five miles off to right. employed blacksmithing and staving fresh water saw fish and birds,

Tuesday

Feb 28th 1888

Strong breeze from the E. weather squally. ship on the starboard tack employed stowing oil. wore ship at dark to the S. saw Goat island to westward and Sunday island tonight - 15 miles off.

Wednesday Feb 29th

This day strong breeze from the E by S. ship on the wind working to the S. saw Sunday island Goat and Curtis rocks, also jumpers

Thursday Mar 1st

Lat 31.37 Strong breeze from the E. ship cruising
Long 178.37 saw a large white-water to leeward this morning kept off for it but saw nothing more of it. saw jumpers and porpoises

Lat 31.32 Friday Mar 2nd

Long 178.27 Very strong breeze from the E. ship stood on both tacks. blowing quite strong in squalls. nothing been seen.

Lat 31.14 Saturday Mar 3rd

Long 178.13 Strong breeze from the E. ship on both tacks. saw jumpers. weather moderating to night. killed a pig. so ends.

Lat 30.51 Sunday Mar 4th

Long 177.51 Strong breeze from the E by S. ship on the starboard tack heading NE by E saw jumpers through the day.

Monday Mar 5th

Strong breeze from the E by S. ship steering W. latter part luffed on the wind starboard tack heading NE by N Goat island in sight bearing to the W. about ten miles off.

Tuesday Mar 6th 1888
Light-breeze from the SE by S. ship
cruising Sunday and Goat Island
in sight - saw porpoises and jumpers
broke out four bags of flour. so ends.

Wednesday Mar 7th
Very light-breeze from the E. ship on the
wind working to the S. saw Sunday isle
this morning Goat in sight - tonight -
bearing to the W by N. distance ten miles

lat 30.59
Eng 178.22 Thursday Mar 8th
Strong breeze from the NE. ship on
the wind to SE. saw Goat island this
morning. also saw jumpers and two
schools of black fish employed jawling
the boats inside.

Friday, Mar 9th
Blowing strong from the NE with heavy
rain. ship on the port tack moderating
some what tonight - caught two fish.

Saturday Mar 10th
lat 31.10 Blowing strong from the W. with
Eng 177.12 heavy swell ship on the wind
heading NNW. about 4. PM. Mr
Grassie raised sperm whales going
to the windward. got the boats
ready but did not lower. as night
came on. finished repairing the
Bow boat and put it on the cranes
killed a pig so ends.

Lat-29.40

Thursday

Mar 22nd 1888

Long 178.6

Strong breeze from the E S.E. ship steering N by W. weather thick nothing in sight.

Friday

Mar 23rd

This day strong breeze from the E S.E. at day light-raised a lone sperm whale astern ship lowered three boats and the Larboard boat struck, struck the whale the first rising, got it along side about 1. P.M. got dinner and got ready to cut, took in some of the body and let it lay for the night-weather very rugged

107 lb

Broke out because.

Sunday Island about ten miles off bearing N W of us. weather quite thick

Lat-29.44

Saturday

Mar 24th

This day good weather wind light from the E S.E. at day light-commenced to cut. got through about dark bailed the case over board, nothing in sight except birds.

Sunday

Mar 25th

This day strong breeze from the E ship stood on opposite tack, went close to Sunday island saw small jumpers and porpoises. employed boiling.

Monday

Mar 26th

First part of this day strong breeze from the E. with very heavy rain middle and latter parts moderating and stopped raining. cleared away some and saw Goat island bearing W S W. distance 15 miles off. employed boiling. saw fish.

Tuesday Mar 27th 1888:

Light-breeze from the S.W., ship steering for Sunday island bearing N.W. from us to night-distance 15 miles off. ship luffed on the wind heading W.N.W. finished boiling this morning whale turned up 107 lbs, broke out bread, beans, sugar ten tins of butter, four bags of flour, corn also broke out a box of soap.

Wednesday Mar 28th

Strong breeze from the W.S.W. ship on the wind. working to the S. saw Sunday Isle this morning bearing N.W. some distance off. employed stowing down oil. saw fish Goat-island on our weather beam to night

Thursday, Mar 29th

Blowing strong from the S.W. by S. with very heavy swell. raised Sunday island this morning on the lee bow made sail and passed it. moderating to night.

Friday Mar 30th

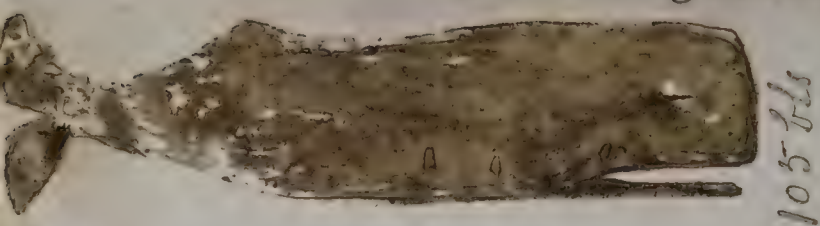
Light-breezes from the S.E. run in off Sunday island and sent two boats ashore Mr Mingo and Mr Taber, Mr Taber returned got on board about half past seven, with two bags of potatoes, two bunches of bananas. Mr Mingo remained ashore.

Saturday Mar 31st

Good breeze from E.N.E. ship laying on and off Sunday island Capt. went ashore and returned also Mr Mingo, with bananas 11 sheep pumpkins. potatoes melloona &c kept

off on the
wind to the
S.E. weather

Sunday April 1st 1888.



This day light-breezes from the E by N ship on the wind working to the S. at 7 A.M. Mr. Cross raised a lone sperm whale going S.W. toward three boats. That one we did not succeed in getting, raised a nother lone one and the Bow boat struck, got it along side about 5 P.M. Sunday island bearing N to night 35 miles off Goat island bearing S by W. distance 15 miles.

Monday

April 2nd

First part of this day a calm. middle and latter parts light-breeze from the S.E. at day light commenced to cut got through and ease our board about 6 O'clock. Sunday island and Goat island in sight weather fine. our ship heading E by S, killed two sheep.

Tuesday

Apr 3rd

Very light-breeze from the N.S.W. ship stood on both tacks. weather fine and clear Goat island bearing S.W. Sunday island bearing N both some distance off employed boiling saw a school of killers, killed two sheep.

Wednesday

Apr 4th

Light breeze from the S by W. ship cruising in sight of Goat, and Sunday islands, then employed boiling, weather squally to night.

Thursday

Apr 5th

Moderate breeze from the S.E. by E. ship stood on opposite tacks Sunday island in sight bearing N from us. some distance off. finished boiling whale turned up 105 bl. saw fish killed two sheep.

Friday,

Apr 6th 1888.

Blowing quite strong from the S.E. squally with rain. ship stood on the Starboard tack until noon. then wore ship to the S. saw Sunday island quite close to. saw Goat island a long way off. employed shifting water and getting ready to stow oil. rainy to night.

Saturday

Apr 7th

Strong breeze from the E.S.E. ship under short sail, employed stowing down oil drifted down by Goat island some 20 miles off to night. squally and rainy killed two sheep broke out coffee and two bags of flour.

Sunday

Apr 8th

Strong breeze from the E.S.E. ship on the wind heading N.E. Goat island in sight in the weather beam. saw fish 20 ends.

Monday

Apr 9th

Good breeze from the E.S.E. ship stood on both tacks Goat island to windward gain on it slowly. broke out slop cask and supplied the crew killed two sheep. and filled a hundred barrels of salt water.

Tuesday

Apr 10th

Strong breeze from the E by S. ship on the wind working to the N.E. at sun set wore ship heading S by E. Sunday island to night about ten miles off bearing N.E. Goat island in sight. saw fish and flying fish.

Wednesday Apr 11th 1888.

Strong breeze from the E. ship on the wind worked up to Goat island but could not pass it to windward so were ship to the N again saw Sunday island.

Thursday Apr 12th

Strong breeze from the E. ship on the wind working to the S. passed Goat island to the Eastward about two miles. saw Sunday island this morning, and Curtis rocks to night on the lee beam, bearing S W, some fish. saw one sail a merchantman.

Friday Apr 13th

Strong breeze and weather very squally wind E by N. ship on the wind at day light Benson raised a school of sperm whales to windward lowered three boats and the Waist-boat struck took the whale along side about 1 O'clock too rugged to cut so let it lay Curtis rocks on the lee beam bearing N W from us, some distance ^{20 miles} off. broke out two bags flour.

Saturday Apr 14th

First part strong breeze and heavy swell from the NE. middle and latter parts moderate at day light commenced to cut got through cutting and came over board about 5 O'clock P.M. nothing in sight. started the works.

Sunday

Apr 16th 1888

Strong breeze from the N.E. by N. weather thick at 7 o'clock Mr Grass raised a school of sperm whales on the weather bow going to windward quick got the boats ready and beat the ship to windward but they went out of sight did not lower French rock in sight this morning bearing to the S.W. weather thick and rainy & night employed boiling.

Lat 31. 11

Monday

Apr 16th

Long 178. 41 ^{correct} This day moderate breezes from the S.W. by S. about 2 P.M. Mr Grass raised a school of sperm whales on the lee beam lowered three boats and got two whales one to the Larboard and Waist boats got them alongside about eight o'clock and made secure. Bow boat got fast but cut from him the whale run him out of sight of the ship and gave no chance to kill him. French rock in sight bearing S.W. Curtis rocks in sight to night bearing N.N.W. the whales went into the N. both a long ways off.

Tuesday

Apr 17th

Light breeze from the S.W. by S. with heavy swell at daylight commenced to cut got them both cut in and one of the heads in about eight o'clock. Let the other head lay over the side. Curtis rocks in sight bearing to the W. Goat island bearing N.W. distance 30 miles Curtis 20 miles off. weather good.

George H. Brightman
March 18 1844
Boston Mass
was married to
Miss Brightman
July 2nd 1844
at Rockport
Mass

Miss
Brightman
March 18 1844
at Rockport
Mass

Charles
Rockport

Ship California
Capt. Brightman
New Bedford
Mass.

South Pacific
New Zealand
Russell

French rock
Lat 31 27
Long 178 58
met

When this you
see reminds me
and all near cases
to think of this
George

Sunday
Apr 6 1884
Lat 32 56
Long 179 53
"

Chatham Island
Jan 2nd 1886
Lat 43-48 S
Long 176-53
West

Pebbles as thick as
stars strewn the way
where the white
curly foam scatters
its spray

On the stormy
sands rippled the tide
over the shining shells
blue waters glide

Most your happiness be
deep as the sea and your
sorrow light as its foam
to the winds of your
winged fate

Norfolk Island
Lat 29 00 S
Long 167 46 E
"

May your
happiness
be deep as the
sea (Gini)

